THE BIG SCREEN: MACWORLD LAB TESTS 33 21-INCH MONITORS, P. 80

JUNE 1999

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

OVER 200 PRODUCTS!

The USB Universe

YOUR ULTIMATE GUIDE

INPUT DEVICES
DIGITAL CAMERAS
DRIVES
SCANNERS
PRINTERS
GAME GEAR
AND MUCH MORE!

$7.99 U.S./$8.99 Canada

06>

0 70992 06924 8

www.lacie.com/mwbu.htm LaCie Tape Back-Up™ and the LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. ©1998 [illegible]

PROTECTION.

You can never be too careful when it comes to backing up your ideas. That's why LaCie Tape Back-Up™ has a wide range of sizes, speeds

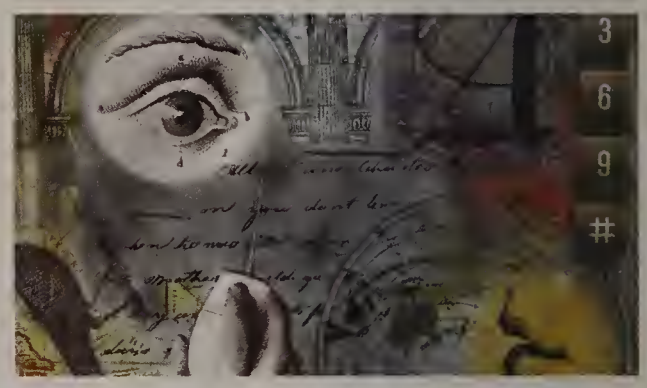
and formats. Each will protect your ideas from hazards like crashes, viruses and production interns.

LACIE Made for ideas.

JUNE 1999

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser



Command Photoshop's masking tools like an expert, page 107.

Features

Cover Story

68 USB from A to Z
Got a new Mac crying out for peripherals and accessories? Find nearly every USB product under the sun in *Macworld*'s comprehensive directory.

80 Think Big LAB TEST
BY STEPHEN BEALE AND MICHAEL GOWAN If your current monitor is cramping your style, it's time to go bigger. Macworld Lab tested 33 nice and roomy 21-inch monitors for general users and graphics pros to help you get more eyeball space.

89 The Macworld Web Merchant's Companion
BY TOM NEGRINO So you want to make a fortune on the Internet? Before you hang out your e-shingle and navigate the untamed road of e-commerce, learn the do's and don'ts from our expert guide.

Whether you're a spreadsheet jockey or a prepress pro, we've found a big monitor for you, page 80.

ON THE COVER

Photograph by Kevin Candland; digital imaging by Stephen Sugg

Create

Workflow

103 Don't Sabotage Your Professional Print Job
BY STEPHEN BEALE Learn ten essential ways to keep your service bureau project from tanking.

Graphics

107 Master Photoshop's Masking Tools
BY DAVID BLATNER Become an expert user of Photoshop's powerful digital masking tape.

Graphics

112 Turn Snapshots into Art
BY JANET ASHFORD Make beautiful illustrations with just a few found photos.

Developers are plugging into Adobe's new InDesign software, page 28.

News

27 Apple's Open Source Gambit
Apple once again surprises the computer industry by releasing the source code for key parts of Mac OS X Server.

28 Plugging Into InDesign
Plug-in developers add potent capabilities to Adobe's new page-layout software.

29 Welcome Back, Canon
After a two-year hiatus, Canon is back in the Mac market with a new ink-jet printer.

30 Product Watch
New products for your Mac, including Adobe Acrobat plug-ins and an upgrade to Linker Systems' Animation Stand Pro 4.0.

30 Color Management for the Masses
New software makes it easier than ever to create profiles for scanners, printers, and displays.

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE The search for Sherlock, Apple's Internet sleuth.

63 The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN How to cheat at your favorite games.

180 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Numbers lie—and that's the truth.

10 How to Contact Macworld

The new Palm V means the Mac finally has a truly usable handheld organizer, page 34.

Secrets

97 Common Problems, Affordable Fixes
BY TED LANDAU Use shareware to straighten out the kinks in your Mac.

99 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Make nice with your service bureau, page 103.

Reviews

34 ♦♦♦♦ 3Com/Palm Computing Palm V
Handheld personal organizer

35 ♦♦♦½ MacPac 2
Palm-compatible desktop PIM

36 ♦♦♦♦½ form-Z 3.0.2
3-D modeling and rendering software

37 ♦♦½ Aatrix Accounting 3.0;
♦♦♦♦ M.Y.O.B. Accounting Plus 8.0
Small-business accounting software

38 ♦♦♦♦ Epson Stylus Color 900
Ink-jet printer

39 ♦♦♦♦ FastTrack Schedule 6.01;
♦♦♦♦ Job Manager 1.5;
♦♦♦½ JobOrder 7.02
Job-management software

40 ♦♦♦♦ Epson Expression 800
Color flatbed scanner

40 ♦♦♦½ ImageAXS Pro 4.0
Image database

41 ♦♦♦♦½ PC MacLAN 7.2 for Windows 95/98
PC-to-Mac networking software

41 ♦♦♦♦ Olympus P-330
Snapshot printer

45 ♦♦♦½ PhotoScripter 1.0
Scripting tool for Photoshop

47 ♦♦♦♦ VectorWorks 1.0
CAD software

49 ♦♦♦♦ Unity DS-1
Software-based digital sampler

50 ♦♦♦ LaCie electron24
24-inch monitor

52 ♦♦♦♦ Action GoMac 2.0
Navigating and launching utility

54 ♦♦ VSE HTML Turbo 2.0
Web-page optimizer

56 ♦♦♦½ Printdesk 2.5
Print server software

58 ♦♦ Umax Technologies UGate II
Internet-access server

60 ♦♦♦♦ BrainForest Professional 1.0
Outline and project-management tool

BUY YOUR MAC FROM APPLE

BUY YOUR PRINTER DIRECT FROM GCC.

iMac Compatible

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

HERE'S WHY...

We're GCC Technologies, and our printers are sold direct against some of the most famous names in the computer industry. This creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: Selling direct is better for the manufacturer and buying direct is better for the customer.

Therefore, we sell our printers direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen, and lowering your costs.

We also provide direct technical support, eliminating other middlemen who can't solve your problems. And we are compassionate hand-holders. We offer unlimited free technical support, not just on business days, but on Saturdays too – throughout the one-year warranty period. If during that period you have a problem that our technical support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day.

We invite you to buy your next printer direct from GCC and join our growing family of satisfied customers. All GCC printers come with an unconditional thirty-day money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And, for the record, yes, our printers have wonderful technology too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for it.

ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 8.5" x 14"
Letter/A4, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $ 299

ELITE 12/600 $999

600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $ 99
Business Lease $50 Month/24 months**

ELITE 1212 $1199

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $119
Business Lease $59 Month/24 months**

ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare™, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $ 299

ELITE XL 20/600 $1799

600 x 600 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $179
Business Lease $63 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/800 $1999

800 x 800 dpi resolution
24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $199
Business Lease $69 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/1200 $2199

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
64 MB RAM installed
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $219
Business Lease $76 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 11" x 17"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT,10 Base2), Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 250-sheet Universal Tray) Add $ 319
(Includes 500-sheet Letter/A4 Tray) Add $ 419

ELITE XL 608 LC $1399

600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add $139
Business Lease $50 Month/36 months**

*The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and the Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800 and the Elite XL 20/1200 support two additional trays. **Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation.

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800 and the Elite XL 20/1200 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, www.gcctech.com

Keycode 906MWS

ANTHROCARTS®

Take Control of Your Space!

Configure your AnthroCart to fit your space and hardware. We'll be happy to work with you so you have just the right solution. Call us!

LIFETIME WARRANTY • DOZENS OF SHAPES AND SIZES • OVER 75 ACCESSORIES • TOUGH AS NAILS

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F

ANTHRO®

ANTHRO CORPORATION®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®
TUALATIN, OR 97062
FAX: 800-325-0045
JAPAN: 03 (TOKYO)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com

Lifetime Warranty. Dozens of shapes and sizes, over 75 accessories. Since 1984. Prices from $299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF — Andrew Gore

EDITORIAL

EDITOR — Michael Penwarden
SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS — Stephen Beale
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS — Nancy Peterson
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES — Jason Snell
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS — Allyson Bates, Linda Comer, Scholle Sawyer
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Brooke C. Wheeler
ASSISTANT EDITORS — Michael Gowan, Jonathan Seff

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

LAB

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR — Jeff Pittelkau
LAB DIRECTOR — Kristina De Nike
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS — Jeffy K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell
ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST — Gil Loyola
INVENTORY COORDINATOR — Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR — Claire H. Breen
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR — Paul-Michael King
COPY CHIEF — Jon Zobenica
SENIOR COPY EDITOR — Elissa Rabellino

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR — Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR — Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS — Martha Katt, Michael Rattary
DESIGN ASSOCIATES — Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER — Matt Sweeney
DIRECTOR OF CONTENT — Matthew Rothenberg
SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR — Philip W. Dyer
CONTENT ENGINEER — Jeff Cheney
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER — Jessica Graves
DIRECTOR, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FOR ONLINE — Nicholas Harvey
ONLINE AD PRODUCTION MANAGER — Steve Spingola

WYSIWYG* Video From Any Source.

From Video Source... *...to QuickTime Movie.*

*What You See Is What You Get.

Introducing InterView®, interactive imaging for USB Macs. Makes video for your Macintosh as easy as 1-2-3. This one simple device transforms any USB enabled Mac or Power Mac G3 into a true media machine. InterView accepts video from almost any source, from a camcorder, a digital camera, a VCR, to a full-blown S-Video Satellite system.

InterView® ships with the full version of Strata's VideoShop, for powerful yet intuitive video editing.

The newest version of Strata™ VideoShop ensures that you'll have the tools you need to build your InterView captured video into high quality storyboards, web movies, or just about any form of visual, full motion communications. You can even create QuickTime movies that you can email to Grandma or post on a webpage!

For more information on the new InterView, or the MACh Speed Performance Package, visit www.xlr8.com, or call 888-XLR8TOR today! Available from distributors and resellers worldwide.

XLR8 by INTEREX®

www.xlr8.com
1-888-XLR8TOR

Available now. Did we mention it's only $99?

XLR8 by Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specification subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

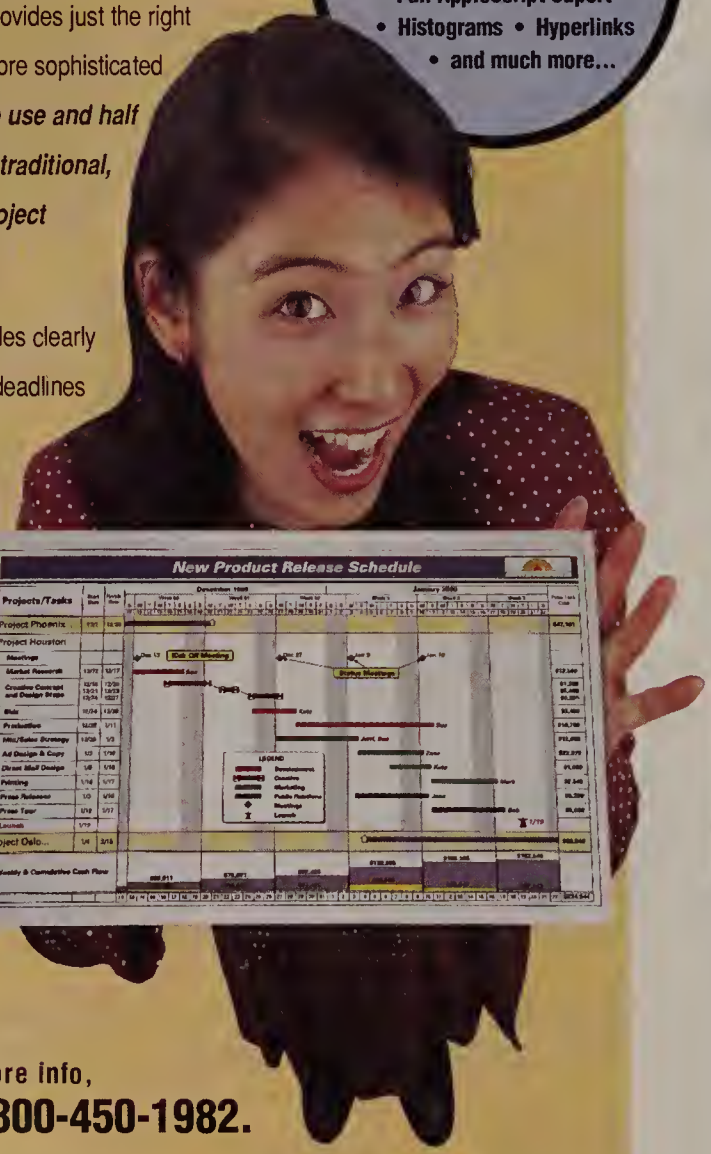
DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.01 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but ***easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.***

NEW Version 6.01
- ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Suport
- Histograms • Hyperlinks
- and much more...

$199*



The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

Try it today!
Download the free demo
www.aecsoft.com

FastTrack Schedule™
Version 6.01

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™ AEC SOFTWARE

© 1999 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated Street Price is $199, prices may vary at individual retailers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information.

Works best with Mac OS 8.5

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
IT ASSISTANT	Christian Semmel
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER	Marisa Chow

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR	Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
SALES ASSISTANT	Jennifer Russell (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

MARKETING MANAGER	Francesca Koe
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Nancy Galanty

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR	Sharon Sanderson

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATORS	Russ Nordmeyer, Mac Scott
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L L C *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L L C *Apple,* the Apple logo, *Mac,* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L L C All rights reserved

If Your On-Screen Color Isn't What It's Cracked Up To Be, You Need SpectraView From Mitsubishi.

Unsurpassed Color Accuracy For A Wide Range Of Applications.

If you're fanatical about color accuracy, Mitsubishi has just what you need. SpectraView is a color calibrated display system providing the ultimate solution for a wide range of color-critical applications such as pre-press, video editing, web design, medical imaging and CAD. And, with SpectraView you can color conference by sending files electronically between remote locations for maximum efficiency and convenience. Featuring award-winning 21-inch or 17-inch DIAMONDTRON™ CRTs (19.7-inch and 16.0-inch DVI*, respectively), SpectraView achieves precise color calibration by actual on-screen color measurements using a high-speed SpectraSensor™ colorimeter and custom software. Color adjustments are made in the monitor electronics, giving you the maximum number of colors available. Plus, cross platform color matching capability ensures monitors can be matched identically on Macs and PCs. For true color matching, the solution is as easy as cracking an egg – SpectraView from Mitsubishi Electronics. Contact Mitsubishi today for complete information.

SPECTRAVIEW™
COLOR CALIBRATED DISPLAY SYSTEM

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630 • *QWIKFAX*: 800-937-2094
World Wide Web: www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/sv

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
*Innovation On Display*sm

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 Mac OS

©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. SpectraView and SpectraSensor are trademarks of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *DVI Diagonal Viewable Image.

Introducing the amazing VST FireWire® Hard Drive

Simply amazing. They're designed for those who want the most convenient, lightweight, small and durable hard drives on the market. In fact, the drives are so small they fit easily into a purse, briefcase, or even your pocket. And with data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps and the ability to hot-plug, these drives have it all -- speed, performance, portability and good looks. Just plug one into any FireWire enabled PC or Power Macintosh® G3 and you are ready to work or play. Currently available in 2GB, 4GB and 6GB capacities, these hard drives can easily be linked together in a chain with no device ID's or termination. Amazing? We think so. Visit our website for more information.

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

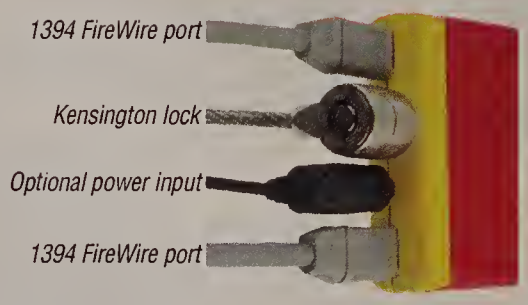
FireWire

Mac

www.vsttech.com

125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 (978) 263-9700

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

TRAPEZE

furniture for the way you do business

agio™ DESIGNS

1.800.688.2446

www.agiodesigns.com

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Choose 265 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	800/627-2247 or
	303/665-8930, North America only
	303/604-7445, outside North America
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services
	P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either $54.97 for surface mail or $104.97 for air mail. The two-year U.S. rate is $59.97, and the three-year rate is $79.97. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Services at 800/217-7874 or 651/582-3800; fax 651/633-1862.

Newsstand CD-ROM

Subscribers interested in receiving CD-ROMs monthly should call 303/665-8930 for more information.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of *Macworld*.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld, Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

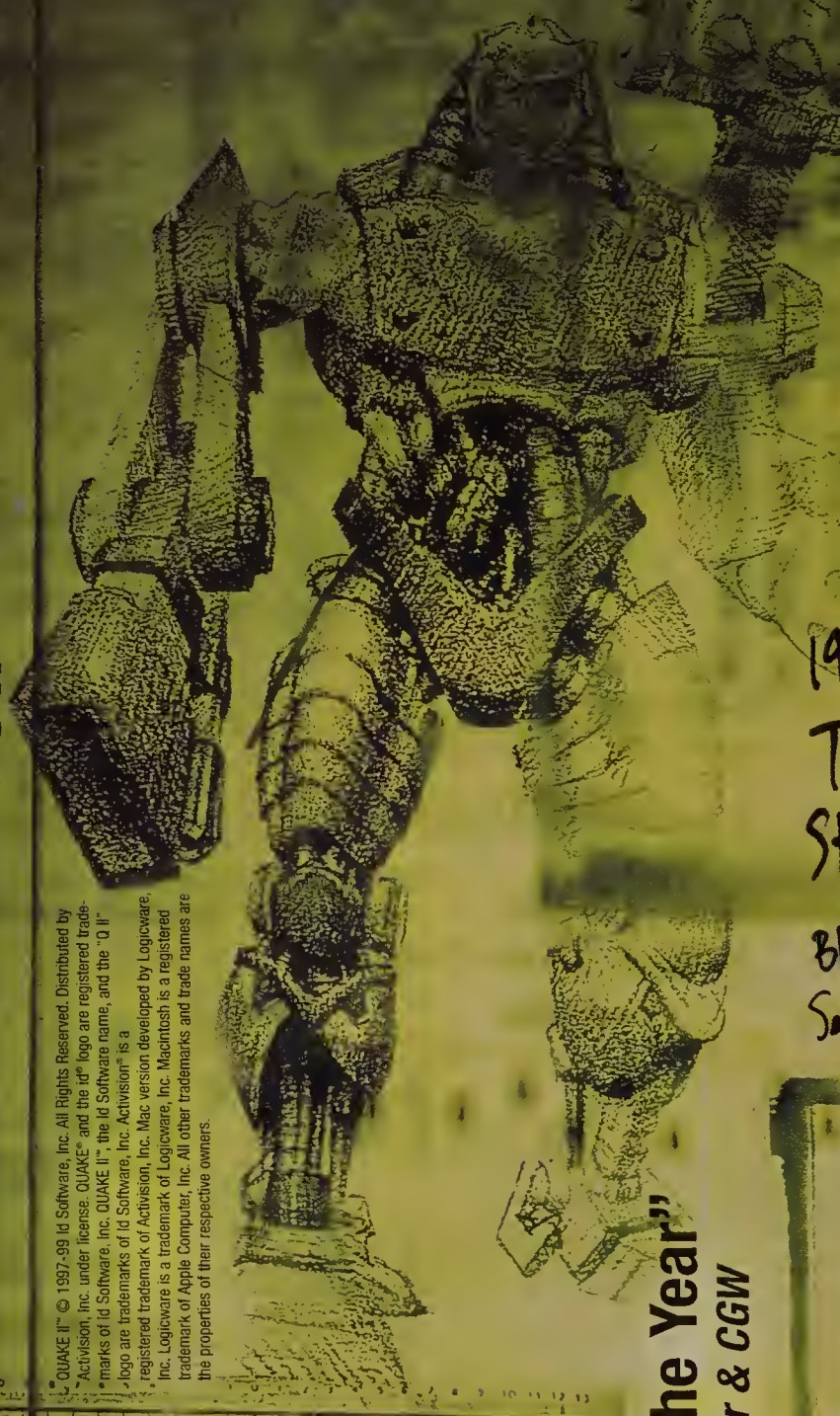
BPA INTERNATIONAL

It's not just your work. It's your life.

Keep it safe on the Jaz® 2GB drive and disks. The fastest performing Jaz drive with twice the capacity as the original. And it works with the millions of Jaz 1GB disks already out there. 2GB drives now priced as low as $349. Disks as low as $99. For more information or to find a dealer near you, visit our Web site at: www.iomega.com

iomega.

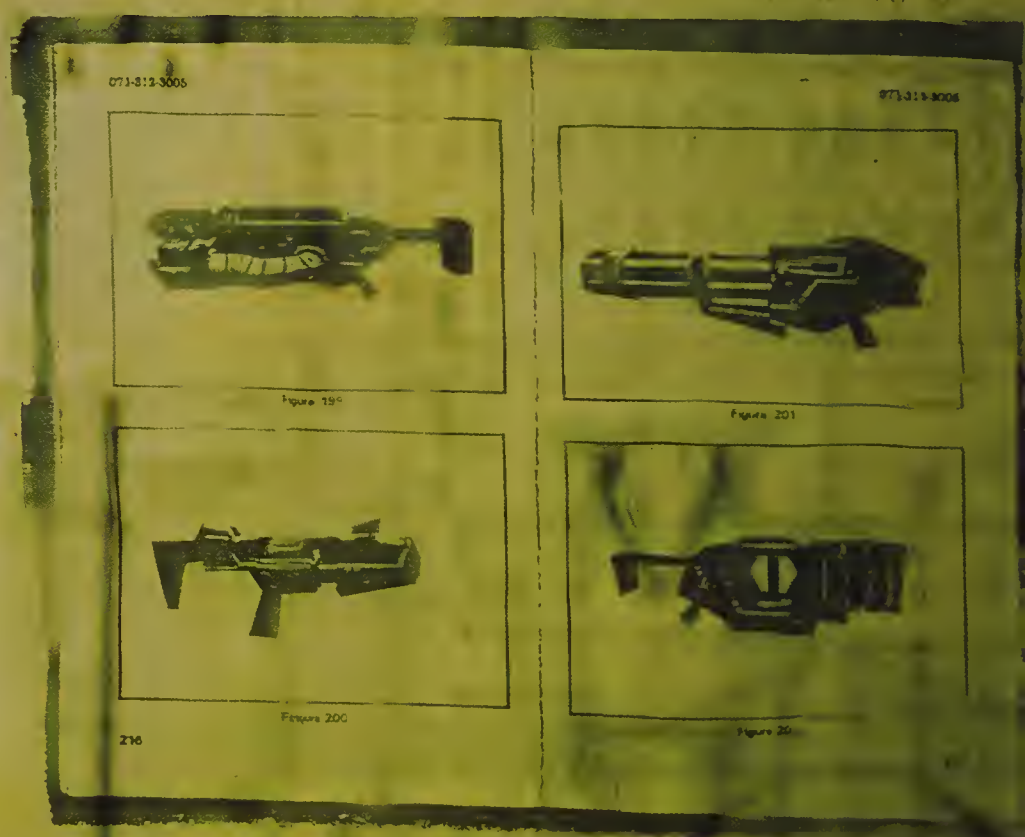
19:42 You learn the hard way in the outer sectors... Like never get into a drinking battle with a three-headed Bukan. Never assume a Strogg is dead even when he's nothing but steaming scraps of shrapnel. And never go to bed with a Rabaul no matter how many breasts she has.



19:11

THE LINE BETWEEN MAN AND MACHINE SHOULD NEVER HAVE BEEN ERASED.

Blood vessels and wires should never have been crossed. Souls and circuitry, brain stems and processors.



"Action Game of the Year"
— *PC Gamer & CGW*

www.idsoftware.com

	LINE NO.	EVALUATION
1	Large, complex missions	What you do in one level could affect another. One false move and you could alert security, flood a passageway, or worse.
2	Superior artificial intelligence	The enemy is far from stupid. They will evade attacks, maneuver into strategic attack locations, and hunt your ass down.
3	Intense environments	Man gun turrets. Blow up subways. Smash glass. Toss grenades with perfect control. Duck to evade hits. Give them Hell.

Logicware

id®

Mac

ACTIVISION®

www.activision.com

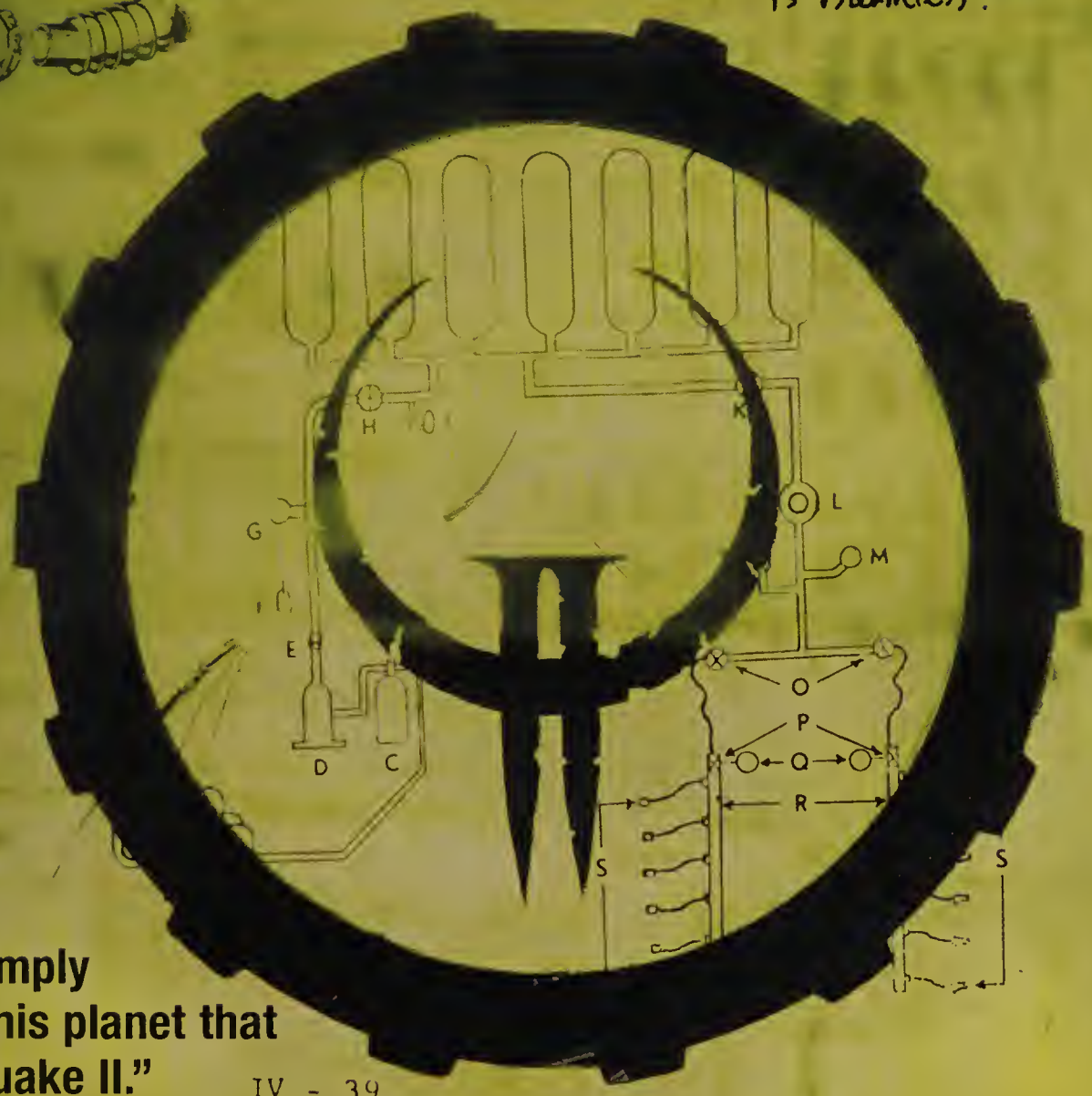
U.S. MARINE CORPS 25-METER ZEROING PROCEDURES

U.S. MARINE CORPS TARGET

QUAKE II™ © 1997-99 Id Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Distributed by Activision, Inc. under license. QUAKE® and the id® logo are registered trademarks of Id Software, Inc. QUAKE II™, the Id Software name, and the "Q II" logo are trademarks of Id Software, Inc. Activision® is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. Mac version developed by Logicware, Inc. Logicware is a trademark of Logicware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners.

17:05 It's either us or them this time. We lose, and we all end up bratwurst on the grill of some undead mechanized carnivore. We win, and the human Coalition of Mars, Olympus, even Earth. Who knows - they might even get the old interplanetary football league going again. God, I miss Monday Night Football.

18:03 Gothesque images of Strogg's have been filling my sleep at night. Their metallic spines jutting awkwardly through muscle, skin and connective tissue, masks of human facial skin smeared and bonded to their cyber-alloy heads, crude but powerful weapons jammed into oozing, gaping sockets. Thank God the endless sleep ahead is dreamless.



"...there's simply nothing on this planet that can touch Quake II."
— PC Gamer

IV - 39

QUAKE II™

SONY

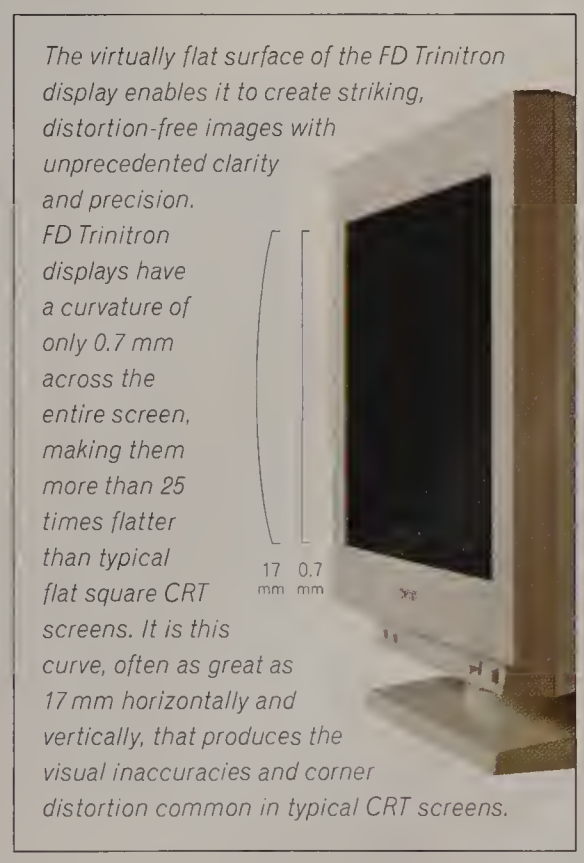
The Sony FD Trinitron® Display.
The better to see your world with.

1999 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, Trinitron, FD Trinitron, Multiscan, Digital Multiscan, Diamondtron, Natural Flat Display, Aperture Grille, Dynamic Focus, Hi-Bright, Super Fine Pitch, Cybermaker, Cybermaker 2, Cybermaker 3, Cybermaker 4, Cybermaker 5, Cybermaker 6, Cybermaker 7, Cybermaker 8, Cybermaker 9, Cybermaker 10, Cybermaker 11, Cybermaker 12, Cybermaker 13, Cybermaker 14, Cybermaker 15, Cybermaker 16, Cybermaker 17, Cybermaker 18, Cybermaker 19, Cybermaker 20, Cybermaker 21, Cybermaker

Michael Lapkin of Microsoft has selected the FD Trinitron display for its first technology showcase, microsoft®SF.

When microsoftSF opens its doors this year, it will showcase its graphic professional software on the stunning new FD Trinitron displays from Sony. Located at Metreon in San Francisco, microsoftSF was created to provide a unique environment in which to interact with Microsoft's cutting-edge products. To present their graphics software in a dramatic and impactful manner, microsoftSF chose Sony's flattest, most accurate CRT screens ever, the new FD Trinitron displays.

The virtually flat FD Trinitron display series is the most revolutionary advancement in image technology since the invention of Trinitron technology in 1968. Web designers will enjoy the superior resolution. CAD professionals will appreciate the precision of the tight aperture grille pitch. And graphic designers will be dazzled by the truer, brighter colors. So whether it's the 19" or 21" model (18" and 19.8" VIS), the FD Trinitron display makes an immeasurable impression.



The virtually flat surface of the FD Trinitron display enables it to create striking, distortion-free images with unprecedented clarity and precision. FD Trinitron displays have a curvature of only 0.7 mm across the entire screen, making them more than 25 times flatter than typical flat square CRT screens. It is this curve, often as great as 17 mm horizontally and vertically, that produces the visual inaccuracies and corner distortion common in typical CRT screens.

www.sony.com/F-Series

VIRTUALLY FLAT FD TRINITRON CRT for minimized distortion and reflective glare.

TIGHTEST APERTURE GRILLE pitch available (0.22mm across the screen) for unprecedented sharp and clear images.

DIGITAL MULTISCAN® TECHNOLOGY for broadest horizontal scan range and highest resolutions: 30-121kHz for resolutions up to 1800x1440 @ 80Hz (F500); 30-107 kHz for resolutions up to 1600x1200 @ 85Hz (F400).

SMART CABLE DESIGN for shorter display depth on desktop.

UNIQUE DISPLAYMOUSE™ control for quick, smooth adjustments of digital controls through comprehensive OSD.

HiDENSITY™ ELECTRON GUN with Enhanced Elliptical Correction System™ technology for consistent, accurate focus throughout the screen – even in the corners.

GEOLOCK PLUS™ CIRCUITRY for improved color and brightness uniformity.

ACTIVE SIGNAL CORRECTION (ASC™) technology for one-touch instant image sizing and centering.

DUAL INPUT CONNECTIVITY provides 15 pin mini D-sub and 5 BNC connectors for simultaneous connection to two computers

USB HUB connectivity ports (1 upstream, 4 downstream) for easy connection to USB peripherals.

FD Trinitron

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec®

Sacrifice *Nothing.*

Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit **www.adaptec.com/mac.**

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

JUNE 1999

Letters

InCompetentUSA

DAVID POGUE'S MARCH 1999 *Desktop Critic* column, "CompUSA: Apple's Not-So-Superstore," was right on target.

I was recruited from our local Macintosh user group as an official Apple representative for the iMac introduction and the OS 8.5 rollout at a CompUSA in Colorado. When I arrived at the store, I introduced myself to the manager. He said that he didn't care about Macs, didn't know anything about Macs, and as far as he was concerned I was wasting his time.

Several Mac customers indicated that the Apple Store-Within-a-Store at this CompUSA was usually used for storage of overflow PC merchandise, and they were left to find what they needed on their own.

For a program of this type to be successful, there must be a positive attitude on the part of store management. Hype at the corporate level means nothing if the store managers have a negative attitude and short-circuit corporate policy with their condescension.

WILLIAM C. ROEMER
Fort Collins, Colorado

MY EXPERIENCES WITH COMPUSA have been almost identical to David Pogue's. At the store in San Marcos, California, I asked several questions about the iMac and received less-than-stellar answers. Finally, I started asking the young salesperson questions that he could have answered if he had just turned around and read the advertisement behind him. He failed miserably. I tried again at the new store in Encinitas and received the same results. Whatever Apple is paying this company to sell its products is too much by a factor of ten.

EDWARD L. LANE
Oceanside, California

JEFF NEUMANN

AT LEAST MR. POGUE WAS ABLE TO talk with a salesperson. When I went to buy Apple's LaserWriter 8500, I couldn't get anyone to wait on me. CompUSA's treatment of Mac customers is abhorrent. As an Apple Computer shareholder, I find this situation intolerable.

KEITH A. RUST
Saint Paris, Ohio

Blues for the G3

THE NEW G3 IS CUTE, ISN'T IT ("iMac Envy," March 1999)? And those handles—if it only had a set of wheels on one end, we could tote it around like luggage! Is there some future integration yet to be announced for these impressive yet mysterious design additions? Do they imply that I need to carry this machine often? Do I need to lift it every day? Maybe it's an attempt to start some new exercise trend—Macxersize!

The new G3 case is a bad design. My desktop is packed with hardware. I can't spread out anymore, so I rely on stacking components to save space. I put peripherals on top of my PowerPC Mac, which allows me to use short SCSI cables. I wish these designers would look more closely at the environmental needs of Mac users and design hardware that doesn't incorporate useless obtrusive elements. Work with a Mac every day for a living, and then tell me you still have enough room on your desk to accommodate retrograde ergonomic design—like handles.

TROY KILGORE
Bloomington, Indiana

IT SEEMS APPLE HAS GONE AND done it again: they took two steps forward and three steps back.

When it came time to look seriously at purchasing a machine for digital-audio applications, I decided that the Mac was for me. A salesperson recommended two options: look for a used 9500 or 9600 or wait and see what the new G3s come with. The new G3s appear to have so much going for them (improved bus speed, FireWire and USB ports, ATI Rage 128-bit graphics, great price point) that stepping up to one seems like an easy decision.

Easy, that is, until you start to dig deeper, and discover that Apple decided to drop many of the features that made the original G3s attractive in the first place: the new G3s have no serial ports, no built-in video, no floppy-disk drive, a lack of expansion slots, and no SCSI!

Every time Apple gets a good thing going, they get clumsy. And they certainly did it again this time. A great new machine, hobbled by a lack of expansion and the connections people use every day.

WILLIAM T.B. LATANVILLE
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

continues

Go home early for a change!

Work faster, not harder, with QuicKeys!

Ever wonder what it would be like to knock off early? QuicKeys turns dreams of extra time into reality. It automates any task you do on your Mac. Launch apps, check E-mail, type your name, select a printer, a server ... whatever. Total control over your Mac is just a keystroke away. Plus, new version 4.0 makes automating your Mac easier than ever. Upgrade for as little as $35.95 and get all these new features:

- Compatible with Mac OS 8.5
- Over 50 brand new features
- Revised and updated interface
- Easy-to-use Setup Assistants
- New drag-and-drop toolbars
- Plus much, much more

The Anti-Coupon:
Order now!
800-579-9452
www.quickeys.com
Mention Program Code K2291

©1999 CE Software, Inc. QuicKeys is a registered trademark of CE Software, Inc.

Choose 170 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Complete Canvas

BEN LONG MISSED THE TWO MOST important features of Deneba Canvas 6 in his recent review (*Reviews*, March 1999). First, with Canvas I can create high-end output in one program—instead of using Adobe Photoshop, PageMaker, and Illustrator—and without all the hassle. Second, I have been released from the "Adobe extortion program"—each year I fork out about $169 to $189 for upgrades to each program! Canvas gives me the output that I need, I save a bundle, and I get the same results, if not better.

D CHRIS HALEY
Middleville, New York

Slower Than the IRS

DID JOHN RIZZO REVIEW A DIFFERent version of MacInTax Deluxe '98 from the one those of us who bought the product in the open market have (*Reviews*, March 1999)? When using the Interview mode, the program slows to an unacceptable level—easily two minutes or longer to launch or close the application, plus additional minutes to switch to each subsequent interview entry box—on both G3s and 68040s. Read the comments on Intuit's own Web site. This is either an example of Intuit's complete lack of quality assurance or their utter disdain for the Mac market.

RICHARD GLANTZ
Lexington, Massachusetts

Infectious Virex

IN HIS REVIEW OF VIRUS-PROTECtion software, Stephan Somogyi mentioned that Norton AntiVirus has a straightforward interface (*Reviews*, March 1999). I disagree. I tried a demo version of Symantec AntiVirus (now NAV), and I feel that Virex is a much better choice. NAV did the job, but it was very intrusive, and I did not like the interface as much as Virex's. Virex's interface is not perfect, but it's easy to use and understand.

I used Virex 5.8.1 for several months, and it did a great job. After two months or so of my using version 5.8.1, Virex revved to version 5.9. I contacted Network Associates and they sent it to me free!

Somogyi complained that Virex did not offer an automatic upgrade feature, but he also noted that this feature for NAV is flawed. Anyone who knows how to use a Web browser can get the free upgrades for Virex via the Web. It sounds like Somogyi's a NAV fan. I bet he also prefers PCs.

ARTIE EVANS
Riva, Maryland

Go beyond the Root

STEPHAN SOMOGYI'S REVIEW OF the OrangePC 627 overlooks a major software limitation (*Reviews*, March 1999). You can share a folder from your Mac so that it appears on the PC as a network volume (allowing you to work on the file on both platforms), but you are limited to the outdated DOS "8.3" file-name convention. Worse, you can use only files located in the root directory of the shared volume! I tried many fixes, including adding a second Ethernet card and mounting a trial version of Dave.

Fortunately, a workaround exists. The PC will recognize all files and subdirectories on a floppy or an external SCSI device, such as a Zip drive—even files with long names. The only apparent limitation is that sometimes you have to eject and reinsert the disk when switching OSs so that the new OS can recognize changes made to files. Since discovering this, I've been quite pleased with my Orange. Of course, it's still no Mac, but that's comparing Apples and Oranges.

SCOTT OWENS
Gaithersburg, Maryland

Orange Micro says it is aware of the file-name and shared-volumes problems. It is planning a 32-bit version of the shared-volumes software, which should fix the problem. In the meantime, Scott's workaround will do the trick.—Ed.

Microsoft Makes Good

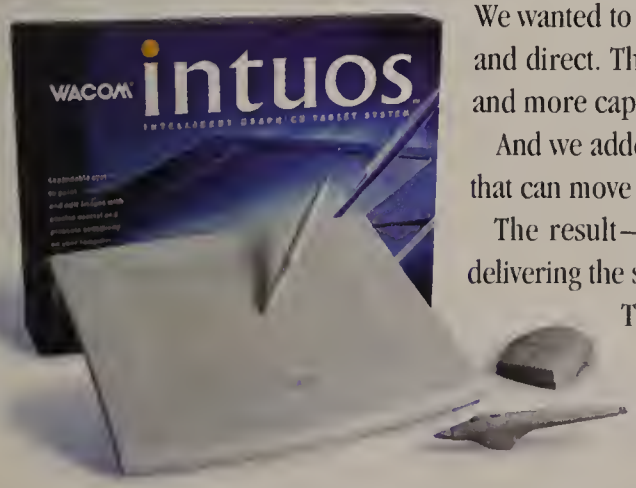
MICROSOFT INTERNET EXPLORER (IE) 4.5 is amazing ("Internet Explorer Gets Back to Basics," *News*, March 1999). Fast, compact, and reliable, it's such a huge leap over what browsers used to be just a year ago, and a fine piece of software to boot. IE plain cooks on my old Power Mac 7600/132 here at home; at work we

continues

Sleek, voracious, efficient, smart– and able to kick anybody's butt in the pond.

(No, we're talking about the Intuos graphics tablet system.)

Introducing Intuos. The world's first intelligent graphics tablet system. To create it, we questioned everything, reviewed every datapoint, rethought every purpose and every detail. We started by analyzing professionals who use graphic tablets for hours and days at a time.



We wanted to give you every ergonomic advantage, to make every aspect of Intuos effortless, natural and direct. Then we built a totally redesigned pen–one with 1024 pressure levels, more sensitivity and more capability than ever before.

And we added an integrated set of precise and expressive instruments, including a cordless mouse that can move in four dimensions, a revolutionary new airbrush and more.

The result– the most advanced tablet available. It's light years beyond other tablets while still delivering the superb quality that has made Wacom the universal choice for professionals worldwide.

The Intuos intelligent graphics tablet system. From Wacom. Who else could give you all this?

WACOM

800.922.2585 OR www.wacom.com/shark5

1998 Eddy Winner

WIRED 3D Editor's Choice Winner 1998

photoshop user MAGAZINE ★★★★★

©1999 Wacom Technology Corporation. Wacom is a registered trademark and Intuos is a trademark of Wacom Company Ltd. All rights reserved.
Wacom products are available at CompUSA, Microcenter and other fine retail and mail order resellers nationwide. Includes Metacreations Painter Classic. No goldfish were harmed in the making of this ad.

Conquer Disk Damage

Introducing DiskWarrior,™ a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

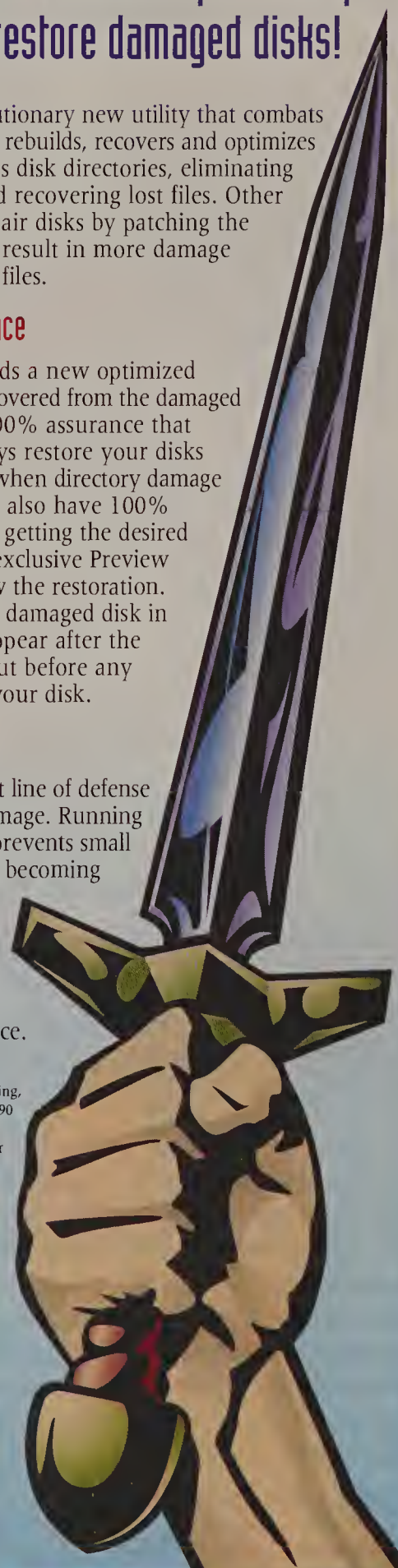
DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.



©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6381

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

run IE 4 on Windows NT and it is terrible, an utterly lifeless piece of software. What's going on? Face the facts. Microsoft the Great is starting to consider the Mac more seriously. Office? Better on the Mac. IE? Better on the Mac. Now all we need is Flight Simulator 5.

JEFF BAYNARD
Baltimore, Maryland

How about Banana?

AFTER READING THE ARTICLE "Flavorful iMacs Debut" (*News*, March 1999), I realized where Apple got the five new iMac flavors. If you look at the classic Apple logo, starting at the bottom of the apple the stripes are blue, purple, red, orange, yellow, and green. These correspond to the flavors blueberry, grape, strawberry, tangerine, and skipping yellow, lime. The only flavor I can think of for yellow is lemon, and there is no way that Apple is going to call their product a "lemon"!

TOM JELMELAND
Seal Beach, California

If you're craving a splash of yellow with your iMac, check out Contour Design's (800/462-6678, www.contourdesign.com) banana UniMouse.—Ed.

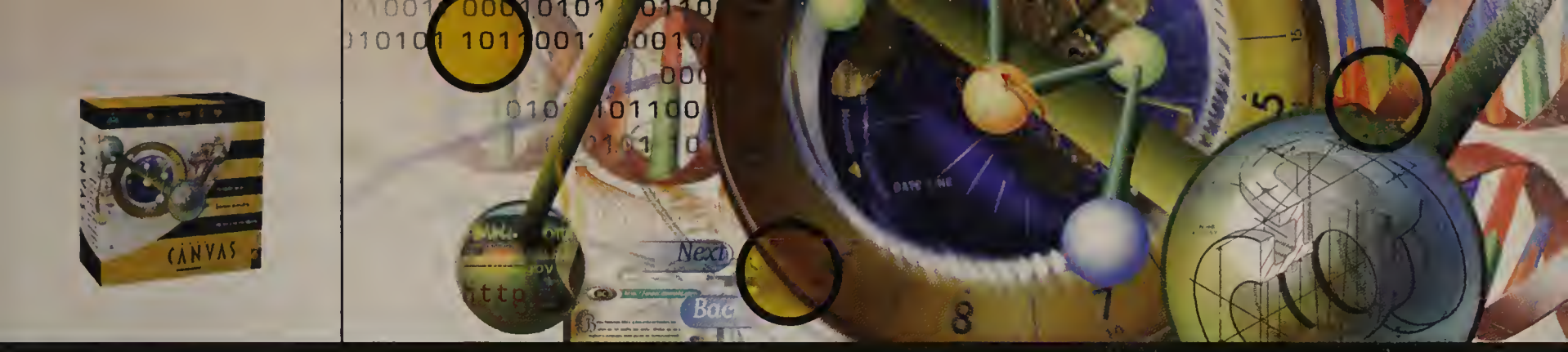
Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

You can print an entire help topic directly in OS 8.5 by opening the File menu and choosing Print ("On the Trail of Mac OS 8.5," March 1999). To copy or print only a selection from the help text, use David Pogue's trick.

Deneba Canvas 6 can apply image adjustments simultaneously on multiple bitmapped objects (Reviews, *March 1999*).

In March 1999's Quick Tips, *the correct name for Joseph C. Lee Company's premade iMac restart gadget is the iMacButton.* m



IT AIN'T BRAGGING IF IT'S TRUE.

(AT THIS RATE WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO THINK OF SOMETHING ELSE TO CALL THEM BESIDES CRITICS.)

OF COURSE, WE'RE ONLY REPEATING WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE SAYING. CAN WE HELP IT IF THEY GO ON AND ON ABOUT OUR REVOLUTIONARY SPRITELAYER™ TECHNOLOGY AND ITS NEAR MAGICAL ABILITY WITH TRANSPARENCIES? IS IT OUR FAULT THEY'RE SMITTEN WITH CANVAS 6'S KNACK FOR CUT-AWAYS, VIGNETTES AND COLLAGES? WE'RE STILL BLUSHING OVER THE RAVES FOR ITS SNAZZY CUSTOMIZABLE INTERFACE, IMAGE EDITING AND EASE OF USE. GRANTED, WE COULD HAVE KEPT ALL THIS TO OURSELVES. BUT THEN HUMILITY CAN BE HIGHLY OVERRATED.

Canvas 6 now includes
Over 30,000 clip art images.
More than 2,400 urw™ fonts.
Professional version* $375.
Competitive upgrade* $199.

"Comparing [Freehand, Illustrator and CorelDraw] directly to Canvas is like comparing apples to, well, the whole basket of fruit...In the competition of the graphics titans, Canvas 6 is fighting with a unique set of weapons." **Macworld. February, 1999** "SpriteLayer technology is an excellent piece of programming wizardry. With it, designers can easily experiment with complex graphic ideas that would have been prohibitive or impossible in any other program." **Digital Design and Production. January/February, 1999** "With its elegant interface, Canvas is a compelling alternative to suite-based solutions that require separate illustration and image editing programs to perform the same functions." **PC Magazine. January, 1999** "...A standalone graphics application that skillfully integrates its separate components. Canvas 6's price and its range of tools combine to earn it a place on our WinList." **Windows. March, 1999** "...An integrated, easy-to-use graphics package that's so sophisticated you're not likely to outgrow it... We found Canvas 6's transparency tools alone to be worth the upgrade price." **PC Computing. March, 1999** "The hype is well deserved...Canvas 6 features a variety of transparencies that can significantly bump up the oh-la-la quotient of your images." **MacAddict. April, 1999** "Deneba has done what Adobe has refused to do: unify graphics apps...Canvas 6.0's unique ability to combine disciplines will lead the designer down previously inaccessible creative paths...SpriteLayers composite like no other program can." **Maximum PC. January, 1999** "Canvas 6's array of new transparency tools allows you to create awesome depth and layering in your images – and it does so better than other graphics products on the market today." **MacAddict Magazine.** "Canvas continues to deliver a vast scope of graphics tools in one convenient application, and does a remarkable job of breaking down barriers between bitmap and vector graphics." **PC World Online. December 28, 1998** "...No program comes close to Canvas's ability to combine vector and bitmapped graphics...Canvas 6's strong integration of text, painting and drawing tools makes it a good one-stop graphics application." **Macworld. March, 1999**

ORDER YOUR COPY OF CANVAS 6 TODAY. CALL 1.800.6CANVAS OR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. OR DOWNLOAD A 30-DAY TRIAL AT WWW.DENEBA.COM/MACWORLD/. A FEW MINUTES AT THE CONTROLS AND YOU'LL BE READY TO DO ALMOST ANYTHING. EVEN OVERLOOK THIS RATHER UNDIGNIFIED GLOATING.

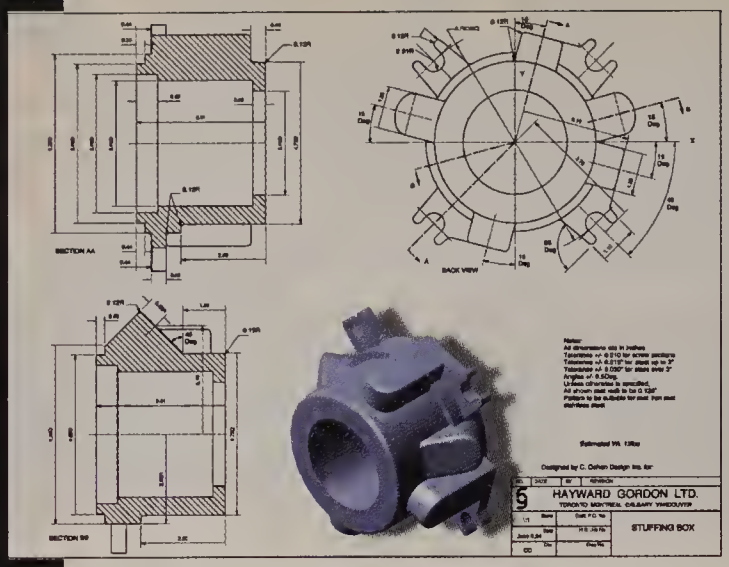
DENEBA · PCWEEK BEST OF COMDEX FINALIST · Macworld · eMediaweekly · 4-STAR · Desktop Publishers · FREAKIN' AWESOME · WINLIST Windows Magazine 1999 · 60 BOX FREE

CANVAS™ 6

This ad was created and color separated using nothing but Canvas 6. *Estimated street pricing in U.S. dollars. Pricing does not include shipping and handling. Sixty-day money back guarantee excludes shipping and handling costs. © 1999 Deneba Software. Limited time offer valid only in North America. Canvas and SpriteLayer are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 57 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.diehlgraphsoft.com



Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWorks

Introducing VectorWorks

The Next Generation of MiniCAD

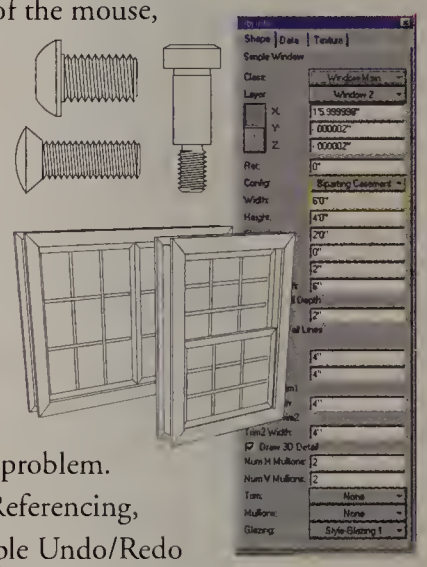
Charles Duncan, Pty. Ltd.

Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.



The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save $279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $820 or, without rendering for only $595. Includes **FREE** Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc

Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

Where's Sherlock?

THE MYSTERY BEHIND A GREAT INTERNET TECHNOLOGY'S STRANGE DISAPPEARANCE

IT IS A MYSTERY WORTHY of the great detective himself. His namesake, Apple's Sherlock, is quite possibly the most easy-to-use search technology available on any platform. Want to find something on the Internet? Type in a simple phrase describing your query and Sherlock will track it down.

Sure, lots of search-engine Web sites can find stuff for you. Some even have simple interfaces, although these are few and far between. What makes Sherlock so special is its ability to use *all* these sites to find what you're looking for. Sherlock is a single interface that encompasses all the varied and diverse search and archival resources on the Web.

But despite its obvious power, simplicity, and uniqueness, Sherlock itself seems to have vanished. No, not from the Mac OS—you still get the search facility in every copy of OS 8.5. I'm talking about Sherlock's apparent removal from Apple's marketing and development plans. Little has been heard from Apple or developers about the technology, with the notable exception of Microsoft, which added a Sherlock button to Internet Explorer 4.5 last January.

Elementary, My Dear Apple

Crime most foul, you say? Let us follow the principles of deductive reasoning used to such great effect by Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's famous sleuth and see if we can ferret out a motive.

Could Apple be unaware of the importance of Sherlock? Unlikely. When OS 8.5 first shipped, Sherlock was the *key* feature the company used to push sales of the upgrade.

So, what could have changed? Could Sherlock have lost its luster in Apple's eyes? Again, unlikely. The company is actually making money off Sherlock every time someone uses it to find something on Amazon.com and then buys that something. Certainly, the potential profit can't be lost on Apple.

Perhaps developers are balking. The most likely developer to have a problem with Sherlock would be Microsoft, which built its own search system into Internet Explorer. Yet Microsoft is one of the very few application developers to support Sherlock directly.

Once you've eliminated the obvious, whatever remains—no matter how unlikely—must be true. It seems, then, the reason for Sherlock's disappearance must be simple neglect. Apple has had so many bigger fish to fry of late that the company hasn't had time to give this impressive technology the benefit of its attention. Which is unfortunate, because with proper support, Sherlock could be to the Internet what QuickTime is to digital video—a critical, platform-agnostic enabling technology.

JOHN RITTER

The Game's Afoot

Allow me now to discard the deerstalker cap, because the time for deducing cause and effect is over. There are three things Apple can do to capitalize on Sherlock, taking it from an interesting sideshow to the juggernaut it deserves to be.

First, Apple must start marketing Sherlock again—not just as part of OS 8.5 but as part of the Mac itself. We've all seen how Apple emphasizes the iMac's simplicity in its commercials; why not tout the simplicity of finding your way around the Internet using Sherlock? I can picture it now: "Step one, launch Sherlock. Step two, tell Sherlock what you're looking for. Step three . . . there's no step three!"

Second, Apple needs to expand Sherlock's bag of tricks with more plug-ins that access more search engines, FTP sites, publication archives, and the like. There should be hundreds of Sherlock plug-ins, not dozens. And before I get letters about how nutty it'll drive you to select from hundreds of plug-ins, I'll add that Apple needs to make Sherlock smarter, so it can select plug-ins by parsing your query.

And while we're at making Sherlock smarter, I'd like to see the intelligence Sherlock uses on searching your Mac's hard-drive contents expanded to encompass the Internet as well. No mean feat, I know. But right now Sherlock is only as good as the search engines it connects to—and we all know how bad some of those are.

Third, Apple must make Sherlock work on Windows. Only when Sherlock is cross-platform can it be truly dominant. And in case Apple is worried about losing money by offering Sherlock to Windows users, the company should remember the money it can make from referrals to e-commerce sites, and how many more Windows users there are than Mac users.

No climactic battle to end this mystery; no unmasking of the evildoer or frustrating near-capture of Dr. Moriarty. To end the mystery of "Where's Sherlock?" we must look to Apple for a solution. **m**

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

Happy
Easter

IT TAKES ONLY ONE LITTLE THING TO RUIN AN ENTIRE PRESENTATION.

If your reputation hinges on accuracy, consider that Tektronix has been making color printers for more than 15 years. You might also like to know about the Phaser® 780 color printer. It's loaded with color management tools that take the guesswork out of getting what you want. There's our exclusive PhaserMatch™ ICC software, which allows you to match the output of a specific press, paper, or ink. Want to know how your work is going to look on newsprint? Use one of the newsprint profiles, or create your own using International Color Consortium standards. And it supports ColorSync, so what you see on your screen is what comes out of your printer.

Avoid embarrassment. Call toll-free 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1616. Or visit www.tektronix.com/Phaser780x1616

Tektronix®

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool® Pro:

When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!
If you own Norton™ Utilities or MacTools™, you can upgrade to TechTool Pro for only
$59.95*

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.™

***Limited time offer expires April 30th, 1999. Price subject to change without notice. Upgrade available only from MicroMat Computer and some select distributors. Not all distributors will be offering this special upgrade price.**

©1998 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

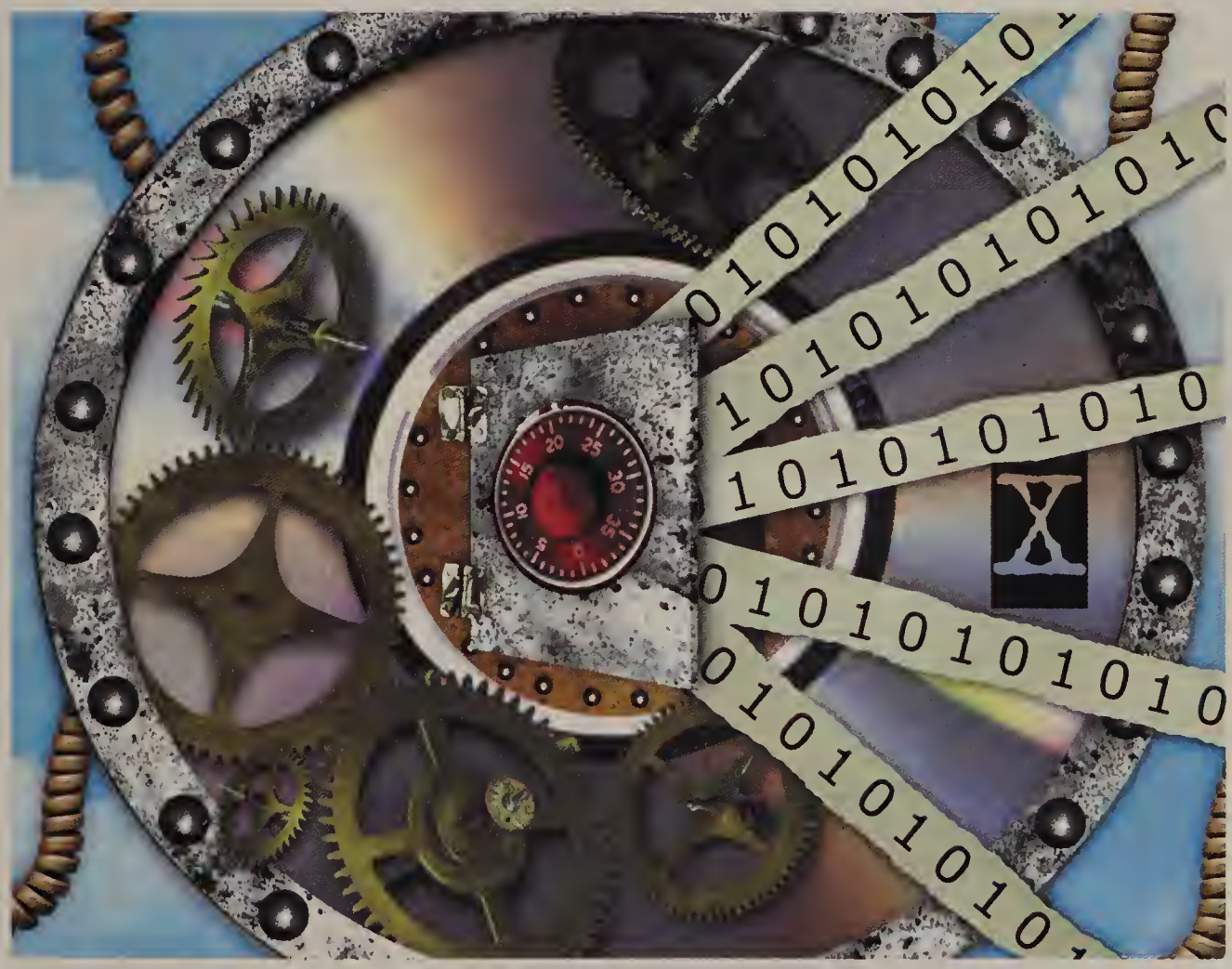
News

systems

Apple Goes Open Source with Mac Server

SURPRISE MOVE WILL ACCELERATE MAC OS DEVELOPMENT EFFORTS

by Stephen Beale



LARRY GOODELL

Apple has once again surprised the computer industry with its recent decision to offer key parts of Mac OS X Server as publicly available source code. Leaders of the open-source movement have praised Apple as the first major computer company to adopt an open-source strategy—the same approach that's made the Linux operating system a popular alternative to Windows NT. But what does this mean for Mac users and future versions of the Mac OS? Plenty, Apple says.

"It's as if we had hired a huge bunch of programmers for free," asserts Ernie Prabhakar, Apple's product manager for Mac OS X Server. "We'll have a final product with better performance and new features."

How It Works Apple has created a subset of Mac OS X Server called Darwin that includes Apple's versions of the Mach 2.5 microkernel, the Berkeley Systems Distribution (BSD) 4.4 version of Unix, the Apache Web server, and such Mac-specific technologies as AppleTalk and the HFS+ file system (see "What's in Mac OS X Server"). Apple has posted the Darwin source code (the underlying programming commands) on its Web site. Developers who agree to Apple's license agreement can download the source code, modify it, and include it in their own products. They don't have to pay royalties or license fees, but they do have to make their source-code modifications publicly available.

Apple is then free to incorporate any changes into future versions of Mac OS X Server—and Mac OS X, which uses the same Darwin components. Apple plans to release Mac OS X, its next-generation client operating system, later this year.

There are other benefits as well. Developers of G3 accelerators for older Macs could theoretically use Darwin to create drivers that would allow those Macs to run Mac OS X, which otherwise requires an Apple G3 Mac. Large Apple customers, especially universities, are now free to customize Mac OS X Server for their own needs. Developers who might otherwise turn to generic versions of Mach 2.5, Apache, and BSD 4.4 Unix—all avail-

continues

Product WATCH

Acrobat Additions Several companies have joined Adobe Systems' Acrobat act with new plug-ins. Enfocus Software's (888/363-6287, www.enfocus.com) $295 PitStop 4.0 performs preflight checks and lets you edit text and objects in PDF files. Quite a Box of Tricks, a $205 PDF utility suite from Quite Software (www.quite.com), features enhanced RGB-to-CMYK conversion and image-reduction features. The company's Quite Imposing Plus, a $599 imposition program, takes advantage of Acrobat's new maximum page size, 200 by 200 inches.

Animated Features Animators can forgo ink and paper with Linker Systems' (949/552-1904, www.linker.com) $5,000 Animation Stand Pro 4.0. New features in the cel-based 2-D animation software include automatic color correction and support for combined simultaneous moves and effects.

Unplugged Now you can use Adobe Photoshop plug-ins even if you don't have Photoshop. Vertigo Software's (604/684-2113, www.vertigo3d.com) $39 Advertizer Web-graphics utility lets you create banners by importing an image and applying Photoshop plug-in effects.

Direct Savings Looking for a new screen saver? Create your own with CinéMac 1.5. This $299 Macromedia Director Xtra from MacSourcery (800/622-7723, www.macsourcery.com) converts Director 7 files to screen savers.

—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN

Ricoh's $2,395 AP204 prints at 600 dpi on letter-size pages.

includes an external EFI Fiery print server with built-in PostScript 3, networking, and color-management capabilities. Epson will offer the printer exclusively through Ikon Office Solutions (610/296-8000, www.ikon.com). The printer and Fiery server together will sell for just under $10,000.

publishing

Color Profiles for the Masses

NEW PROGRAMS MAKE IT EASIER TO CREATE YOUR OWN DEVICE PROFILES

by Stephen Beale

Software developers are seeking to demystify the arcane science of color management by introducing inexpensive products that make it easy to create your own color-device profiles. These profiles, designed for use with Apple ColorSync and other color-management systems, provide information about the color-reproduction characteristics of specific monitors, scanners, and printers.

Monaco Systems (978/749-9944, www.monacosys.com) has introduced MonacoEZcolor, a $299 profiling package that's also bundled with Epson's Expression 800 flatbed scanner as MonacoProfiler Lite. To create a scanner profile, you simply scan a standard IT8 target; the program analyzes the scanned color values and compares them with the known values in the target to determine the scanner's color characteristics.

Creating a printer profile is a little more complicated: you print a page from the program that includes a set of color swatches in the upper half, then you attach the same IT8 target to the bottom half and scan the page. You can profile monitors by adjusting a series of on-screen images; the program also accepts data from Monaco's $199 MonacoSensor, a hardware device that measures the actual colors that the monitor produces.

Color Solutions (760/436-6593, www.color.com) has introduced ColorBlind Prove-It, a monitor-profiling package for local area networks. In addition to creating monitor profiles, you can use the program to view the color characteristics of any monitor on the network. A software-only version will sell for less than $50; a version with a monitor sensor will set you back $299. Color Solutions also offers a $999 package called ColorBlind Matchbox that combines a colorimeter with color-profiling software for scanners, monitors, and printers.

ProfileEditor from Color Partnership (800/554-8688, www.colorpartnership.com) is a $245 program that lets you create profiles for printers and other output devices by visually comparing a printed sample image with one displayed on a calibrated monitor. You adjust the on-screen display to match the print, and the program generates a profile.

Hexachrome Help It's not a color-management product, but Pantone's (888/726-8663, www.pantone.com) new $129 HexVector plug-in for Adobe Illustrator makes it easier to match spot colors by giving Illustrator users access to the company's Hexachrome system. Macromedia FreeHand already offers built-in Hexachrome support.

In any print job there are two ways to specify a spot color: you can simulate it using CMYK process colors, or produce an extra plate for the spot-color ink. The former makes it difficult to get an exact color match, but the latter is typically more expensive and cumbersome. Pantone says that Hexachrome, which uses six process colors rather than the standard four, can accurately reproduce 95 percent of Pantone Matching System colors, compared with about 50 percent in CMYK.

Certification Setting up a reliable color-management system, especially in a high-volume production environment, can still be a challenge. The Graphic Arts Technical Foundation (800/910-4283, www.gatf.org), a nonprofit trade group, has teamed with Apple Computer to provide a certification program for color-management specialists.

To be certified, printing companies and service bureaus must pay a fee and pass a one-day audit in which they show proficiency in using a ColorSync-based color-management system. The foundation says certified companies will be well positioned to help customers by educating them about color management and providing customized device profiles.

Just Like You, It Won't Work on a PC.

The TelePort™ Internal 56K for the new Power Macintosh® G3.

At Global Village® we refuse to make products for the PC. In fact, all we do is make modems and modem software for the Mac®. As a result, you get cool features and productivity tools no other modem offers, including:

- 5-year limited warranty
- FREE GlobalFax™ software
- Phone/fax recognition
- Mac-friendly tech support

Get the modem made specifically for the Mac and start making the most of your new G3. Global Village, winner of nine Macworld Editors' Choice and Mac Home Journal Readers' Choice Awards.

Macworld EDITORS' CHOICE

MAC HOME JOURNAL READERS' CHOICE

Includes award-winning GlobalFax

GLOBAL VILLAGE

www.globalvillage.com
(800) 336-2009

Choose 61 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Now available at Mac dealers nationwide.

COMPUSA MacConnection The Mac Zone MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-397-8508 MICRO CENTER

FEATURES that

Elaine Lau
TECHNICAL SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVE

Mark Vappi
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Tara Rolfe
BUSINESS UNIT MANAGER

QuarkXPress and the QuarkXPress logo are trademarks of Quark, Inc. and all applicable affiliated companies, Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. and in many other countries. The Quark logo is a trademark of Quark, Inc. and all applicable affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 36026AD1

don't fit

IN the BOX

"Features" like Mark, Elaine, and Tara —

just three of the people who are as much at the core of QuarkXPress™ 4.0 as the text to box and long-document features. Whether it's filling your order, working with you on technical issues, or reviewing your ideas for future versions, they stay focused on you because you are key to the success of QuarkXPress.

AND **QuarkXPress 4.0** can help you create successful, exciting, and effective pieces that deliver your message with impact, from the simplest brochure to the most complex catalogs and magazines. That's why over 2 million QuarkXPress users in a variety of industries would never even consider the idea of publishing with anything else.

We want to hear from you. Call us at (800) 995.4343 with questions, comments, and ideas.

(800) 676.4575
for upgrades

http://www.quark.com
for a list of resellers, product information, and to download updaters

QUARK™

Choose 77 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Reviews

Palm V

PALMTOP NOW MORE MAC-LIKE THAN EVER

SUZANNE ROADY

CONSIDER THE SIMILARITIES between the PalmPilot, the smash-hit pocket computer, and the Macintosh: both devices are based on a Motorola chip, they have nearly identical user interfaces, and both reflect an obsession with simplicity and intelligent design. Even the designers are the same—60 percent of Palm Computing's employees once worked at Apple. And yet for the first years of the PalmPilot's existence, its connections to the Mac were crude at best.

Almost overnight, everything has changed. With the release of 3Com/Palm Computing's long-awaited MacPac 2 (see the sidebar), at last we can heartily recommend the PalmPilot as a Macintosh peripheral. An explosion of third-party software conduits connects all kinds of Mac data—FileMaker, Microsoft Word and Excel, and Intuit Quicken documents, plus your calendar and address-book information—to the PalmPilot with the press of a button. And 3Com/Palm Computing has released a pair of new models: the Palm IIIx and the ultrachic Palm V, whose sleek, sculpted, heat-blasted aluminum case seems inspired by the same curvy coolness factor as Apple's own recent models.

Style Statement

The stunning-looking Palm V represents a pure hardware makeover—it's slightly shorter and narrower than previous models, and much thinner and lighter (0.4 inches thick, 3.8 ounces). This shrinkage makes it even likelier that you'll carry the Palm V with you.

The palmtop's superthin profile hints at the next big change: this is the first model not powered by AAA batteries. Instead, a LiIon battery drives it; the battery gets recharged whenever the Palm V sits in its new, AC-powered HotSync cradle. One charge lasts approximately a month, a complete drained-to-full charge takes 90 minutes, and just one HotSync (two-way update) a day is enough to keep the Palm V fully charged, according to the company. This new battery scheme is arguably better for both the environment and your battery budget. It also means that you can leave the Palm V turned on all day as it sits in its cradle, displaying your schedule, a clock, or even a family photo.

On the other hand, since the device now draws power through its sole connector—its HotSync jack—no existing add-ons fit the Palm V. All Palm peripherals must be redesigned, including the

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS
Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
OUTSTANDING: ♦♦♦♦♦ VERY GOOD: ♦♦♦♦ GOOD: ♦♦♦ FLAWED: ♦♦ UNACCEPTABLE: ♦

Delorme Tripmate (a GPS satellite receiver) and LandWare's GoType portable PalmPilot keyboard (the company has already announced a Palm V–compatible version). Nor will Palm's own snap-on Palm modem fit the Palm V; you'll have to buy the sleek new $170 Palm V clip-on modem. (A $50 travel kit, featuring a recharging cord that doesn't require the cradle, is also available.)

The Palm V's other dramatic new feature is its razor-sharp screen. Based on a new film technology from 3M, it provides a light yellow-green background for text and graphics, which seem to float on the glass's surface. (PalmPilot fans who clamor for a color screen should note the cautionary tale of the new color Windows CE palmtops, whose batteries die after only eight hours of use. Compare that with two months for the Palm IIIx and one month for the Palm V.) Unfortunately, both the Palm V and the Palm IIIx do something bizarre when you turn on the backlighting: rather than simply lighting up, Indiglo-like, as on previous models, the entire screen also inverts black and white. The effect is disconcerting and not necessarily more readable than the original scheme.

3Com has solved the contrast-knob problem at last. On the original PalmPilot models, it was all too easy to bump off this knob in your pocket; the Palm III recessed the knob so deeply it was almost inaccessible. On the Palm V, you press a physical button to summon an on-screen contrast slider—a great improvement.

The rest of the Palm V story involves low-key touches: there's now a stylus slot on both sides of the device, a nod to left-handed users. (The Palm V includes a leatherette screen cover; one edge slides into the unused stylus slot as a hinge.) And 3Com/Palm Computing sells a line of Palm V accessories, including a combination stylus–ink pen and a head-turning, brushed-aluminum hard case (this prevents accidental button-pressing in your pocket, which the leather flap often fails to prevent).

Less Flashy Sibling

Although the Palm V is remarkably beautiful, it also costs $80 more than its predecessor, the Palm III, and doesn't add features or memory. (On the other hand, the Palm V's 2MB go a long way; a typical Palm program is under 20K.) The less flashy but more practical buy is the Palm IIIx (●●●●½; $369 list price). This model is nearly identical to the Palm III but sports twice the memory, a screen almost as good as the Palm V's, an expansion slot, and a more rugged circuit-board design. (The budget-conscious should also note that the Palm IIIx pushes the previous model, the Palm III, down to well below $300 and the two-year-old PalmPilot models to less than $200.)

Neither new model introduces any software changes. Skeptics may grumble, but there's much to admire about a company that refuses to pile new features, Microsoft-like, on a machine popular for its speed, simplicity, and elegance. Furthermore, remember that the Palm III, IIIx, and V are flash-ROM upgradable—in other words, when 3Com does decide to update the software, you'll be able to do so by downloading a software updater to your Macintosh.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The Palm V is the StarTac phone or Mont Blanc pen of pocket electronics; the Palm IIIx is the rugged workhorse. Both new models represent careful, welcome improvements to one of the most beautifully conceived pieces of electronics since the Macintosh itself.—DAVID POGUE

RATING: ●●●●½ **PROS:** Gorgeous, slender case design; outstanding new screen technology; rechargeable batteries. **CONS:** Expensive; incompatible with existing add-ons **COMPANY:** 3Com/Palm Computing (800/881-7256, www.palm.com). **LIST PRICE:** $449.

MacPac 2

REBORN PIM SYNCS WITH PALMS

THE LONG-AWAITED PALM-compatible version of Claris Organizer, which 3Com acquired from Apple last year, is here at last. Like Organizer, 3Com/Palm Computing's MacPac 2 combines an easy-to-use scheduler and contact manager in one convenient package—but it can also share data with Palm organizers.

Full Calendar MacPac 2's multiday view shows banners and appointments on top, to-do's below.

You can access MacPac's datebook views from the tool bar or by clicking on tabs in the calendar window. Schedule items include timed appointments, banner events, and to-do's (although there's no place to describe events). The contact manager sports all the customary data-entry aids and supports popular formats for printing envelopes and labels. An optional Instant Desktop menu lists your favorite contacts' names and phone numbers, along with the current day's events and tasks.

MacPac is an excellent stand-alone PIM, but its real strength is its ability to share data with Palm organizers. On the plus side, 3Com has done an admirable job of writing fast, reliable conduits to handle the flow of data to and from the Palm hardware. But if you're expecting the desktop software to mirror the data on your organizer faithfully, you may be disappointed. For example, untimed events that repeat daily, weekly, or monthly don't transfer from the Palm to the desktop. Even more annoying, notes linked to calendar items on the Mac lose their attachments when you transfer them to the Palm.

Macworld's Buying Advice

MacPac 2 will probably satisfy most Palm users. But if you find the inconsistencies between the desktop and the palmtop frustrating, try Chronos's $50 Consultant (see *Reviews*, April 1999)—it syncs with Palm organizers and lets users share contact and schedule data.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ●●●½ **PROS:** Syncs reliably with Palm devices. **CONS:** Desktop software doesn't always mirror data on Palm. **COMPANY:** 3Com/Palm Computing (800/881-7256, www.palm.com). **LIST PRICE:** Free for download; on CD, with adapter cable, $15.

form-Z 3.0

INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH 3-D MODELING

AUTO-DES-SYS'S FORM-Z, WITH its strong feature set and range of geometry-creation capabilities, has long been the high-end modeling package to beat on the Macintosh. Version 3.0.2 expands form-Z's modeling prowess in both obvious and subtle ways, and it offers (at a price) an improved renderer that delivers a degree of realism not previously attainable without a separate rendering program. It's not designed to appeal to the 3-D novice, but the many enhancements will please advanced users.

A Better Modeling Model

form-Z's forte has always been 3-D modeling, and this revision brings a variety of enhancements to the drafting table. Unlike previous versions, form-Z 3.0 supports true NURBS (nonuniform rational B-spline) objects. In addition, the program now lets you mix and match editing modes regardless of how the objects were created—for example, you can easily convert a cylindrical shape created as a basic primitive into a NURBS or *patch* object (one that can be broken into nonuniform constituent chunks). Version 3.0 supports the full range of patch operations, including custom subdivisions and attaching and stitching patches. Spline handling has also been beefed up with B-splines and quadratic and cubic Bézier splines for creating complex shapes. These major improvements—combined with an already potent variety of modeling tools—solidify form-Z's position as the most capable 3-D modeling package for the Macintosh.

Some of the more subtle improvements in the modeling realm include support for skinning between sources that have different numbers of vertex points and the ability to preview the expanded alignment options—for example, you can select different alignment modes for a set of selected objects, and form-Z interactively displays the objects with the selected alignment settings. The new hierarchical layering and manipulation features are tremendously useful for editing and managing complex objects made up of many smaller parts.

Version 3.0's interface, although it still takes some effort to master, is more intuitive for the production-minded 3-D artist and a bit more approachable for new users. For example, it's more customizable; you can edit the core tool palettes to display only the items you use the most, and arrange tools in any combination. The new Options palette displays most of a selected object's vital statistics—a simple task that required bringing up a dialog box in previous versions—and lets you edit object parameters. Overall, this version seems more accessible than previous ones, even though learning the program still requires a substantial investment of time and effort.

Radiant RadioZity With the optional RadioZity rendering module, form-Z 3.0 can simulate real-world lighting conditions and produce exquisitely realistic scenes.

Pictures at an Exhibition

In the rendering arena, form-Z's improvements include new shaders for rendering snow, fog, and volumetric lighting—welcome additions for architectural applications. An optional module, RadioZity, offers strikingly realistic radiosity rendering (which simulates light energy in a scene, resulting in much more realistic shadow and color detail than ray tracing can offer). If you need ray-tracing capabilities, you have to purchase the RenderZone module.

It's also important to note that RadioZity, while delivering very high rendering quality, is simply not fast enough for even the most basic camera animation—for example, flying around a building that is illuminated by more than a couple of light sources would take an inordinate amount of time to render. This is not a limitation of form-Z or RadioZity's implementation of radiosity rendering; the complex calculations that radiosity requires are simply too much for anything more complicated than a still image frame.

Although objects and scenes are usually best exported to a separate animation program (such as Electric Image's ElectricImage), form-Z now offers basic tools for animating the camera in a scene. These tools allow you to create fly-throughs of 3-D scenarios and form-Z documents. Unfortunately, because you can't do anything more complex (such as moving the actual objects in a scene), you still need an external animation program for anything but the simplest tasks.

This requirement is a drawback for anyone seeking a one-stop solution for 3-D animation; on the other hand, form-Z's intended audience is clearly more interested in industrial-strength modeling than in advanced animation. But the relatively high price of the rendering options, combined with form-Z's limited animation controls, still force serious users to buy a separate rendering and animation program—not an attractive option for those on a budget.

Macworld's Buying Advice

form-Z remains the most powerful, flexible 3-D modeler for the Macintosh. Although better object animation would have been welcome, form-Z has never been billed as an animation package. The bottom line: if you can't model something in form-Z, chances are you can't model it on a Macintosh.—DAVID BIEDNY

RATING: ★★★★½ **PROS:** Useful additions to modeler; true NURBS support; customizable interface; enhanced scene-organization tools. **CONS:** Animation limited to camera movement; expensive rendering options. **COMPANY:** auto-des-sys (614/488-8838, www.formz.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,495; with RenderZone, $1,995; with RadioZity and RenderZone, $2,390.

Accounting Software

NEW OPTIONS FOR SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

THE PAST FEW YEARS HAVE SEEN significant changes in the Mac accounting-software landscape: Intuit stopped developing QuickBooks for the Mac, Peachtree Accounting resurfaced as Aatrix Accounting, and BestWare updated M.Y.O.B. Accounting Plus with time-billing support and links to Microsoft Office 98.

Both Aatrix Accounting 3.0 and M.Y.O.B. Accounting Plus 8.0 do a creditable job of shielding users from the mysteries of double-entry accounting while offering the essential components of a small-business accounting system. However, M.Y.O.B.'s additional features and better stability make it a smarter choice for most small businesses.

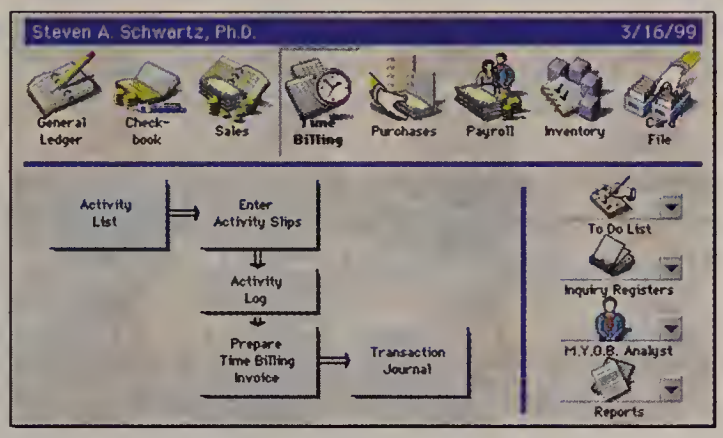
Getting Started

Both programs give you a sample company file to experiment with before committing your financial data. To speed the setup process, M.Y.O.B. uses wizards that help you select and modify a chart of accounts; enter vendor, customer, and employee contact information and historical data; choose a default invoice and purchase-order form; and customize the program's operation.

Aatrix Accounting also uses a wizard to collect basic information and create your chart of accounts, although you have fewer sample companies to choose from. As you enter your setup information, an on-screen checklist reminds you of the incomplete tasks. Unfortunately, I wasn't able to get check marks to appear for the completed sections.

Perhaps because Aatrix isn't as feature-rich as M.Y.O.B., it's easier to use for basic operations such as paying bills and recording receipts. You can quickly select an activity from the hierarchical pop-ups at the bottom of the screen; to enter a vendor code, customer code, or account identifier, you double-click on the field or click on the magnifying-glass icon. Ever-present Smart Guides display field-related help information. And while the online tutorial needs updating (it still refers to Peachtree Accounting), the Help file does contain an excellent introduction to double-entry accounting.

M.Y.O.B. has a more polished interface and a more professional-looking manual. You select operations from a graphic, hierarchical interface similar to Aatrix Accounting's (see "Selecting Activities").



Selecting Activities To select activities in M.Y.O.B. Accounting Plus 8.0, you click on buttons in the hierarchical interface; drop-down menus list reports and other advanced features.

However, many seemingly simple operations force you to search through the manual and the myriad of help systems; I frequently found myself looking in the wrong sections of the program for previously entered data. Even the method of displaying code lists takes getting used to. For example, to view a list of vendor or account codes, you must tab out of the field.

M.Y.O.B.'s new support for time-billing accounting will make it attractive to service-oriented businesses. You define activities that are billed according to an employee's hourly rate, a customer-specific rate, or an activity rate. And you track work in progress with activity slips; times can be filled in by hand or by clicking on the slip's timer button.

Reports, Forms, and Security

Both programs offer many standard reports, along with customizable forms, that you can view on screen or print. Here, M.Y.O.B. is clearly superior. You can easily change the order of the fields, which fields appear in a report, and the fields' formatting. You can customize forms by dragging or resizing fields and pasting graphics from the Clipboard. Version 8 can also export data to Microsoft Office 98—a feature previously available only to Windows users.

Aatrix Accounting's approach to customizing reports and forms, on the other hand, is reminiscent of DOS accounting programs. Few users will have the patience to do more than add a logo to their forms.

M.Y.O.B. is designed for multiple users; you just buy a license for each workstation you want to add. Although you can run Aatrix Accounting in a multiuser environment, the company says it's too slow to be used that way. In either program, you can set passwords that allow access to the entire package or only to certain functions or modules.

Each program has a backup command to safeguard your data files. Unfortunately, Aatrix's backup procedure repeatedly crashed our test machine, even after a clean install of OS 8.1; backups had to be restored manually. (The company is aware of the problem and says it affects only users of certain versions of the OS prior to 8.5.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the two programs, M.Y.O.B. Accounting Plus 8.0 is clearly the more polished, evolved, and feature rich; Aatrix Accounting 3.0, although easy to learn and use, has stability problems and lacks time-billing and multiuser features. Regardless of which program you choose, nonaccountants should expect to seek professional assistance when getting started and plan on a relatively long learning period.—STEVEN SCHWARTZ

Aatrix Accounting 3.0

RATING: ♦♦½ **PROS:** Choosing modules and entering data is easy. **CONS:** Complicated report writer and forms customization; frequent crashes; doesn't support multiple users. **COMPANY:** Aatrix Software (800/426-0854, www.aatrix.com). **LIST PRICE:** $169.

M.Y.O.B. Accounting Plus 8.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Excellent setup routine; time-billing support; links to Microsoft Office, multiuser ready. **CONS:** Difficult to learn; confusing help system. **COMPANY:** BestWare (800/322-6962, www.bestware.com). **LIST PRICE:** $199, plus $99 per workstation license.

Epson Stylus Color 900

INK-JET PRINTER BREAKS THE SPEED BARRIER

BACK IN APPLE'S DARKEST DAYS, Epson was the only major manufacturer of ink-jet printers for the Mac. Now that Apple is healthy again, Hewlett-Packard and Canon are moving into Epson's territory with new Mac-based ink-jet models. But Epson isn't resting on its Mac laurels; the company's new $449 Stylus Color 900 offers unprecedented speed and print quality with an added bonus—it works with older Macs that have serial ports, in addition to the new USB-equipped Power Mac G3 systems.

Speed Demon

Two features distinguish the Stylus Color 900 from its predecessor, the Stylus Color 850: speed and image quality. Epson says the Stylus Color 900 is its fastest ink-jet printer; Macworld Lab tests show that while it doesn't quite match the rated 10-ppm print speed, it's a speed demon at lower resolutions.

We produced a variety of sample prints on both plain and photo-quality paper, at 180 by 180 dpi, 360 by 360 dpi, and 720 by 1,440 dpi. One unusual aspect of the printer is that its speed is nearly identical at 180 dpi and 360 dpi: an 18MB Adobe Photoshop image took 50 seconds to print at the lower resolution and 55 seconds at the higher setting. When we switched to the 360-dpi fine mode—which offers better image quality—the same file printed in about 75 seconds.

We saw similar results when printing a seven-page QuarkXPress document: it took 98 seconds to print at 360 dpi in normal mode and nearly 4 minutes at 360 dpi in fine mode. However, the printer slows considerably at its maximum resolution of 1,440 by 760 dpi: the Photoshop file printed in about 10.5 minutes, while the QuarkXPress document took nearly an hour.

Variable Dots

Epson has boosted the printer's image quality by reducing the minimum ink-drop size to 3 picoliters, compared with 11 picoliters in the Stylus Color 850 and 6 in the more recent Stylus Color 740 (see *Reviews*, January 1999). The smaller drop size allows the Stylus Color 900 to generate variable-size dots for sharper edges and enhanced photo quality.

Although it's a four-color printer, the Stylus Color 900 produces photographic images whose quality appears to equal or exceed that of images printed on the six-color Stylus Photo 700. Even printed at 360 dpi on plain paper, images looked very good. Printed at full resolution on photo-quality glossy paper, the images were spectacular (although one sample photo in our test suite appeared a bit dark when we used the default settings). Text, line art, and photos all showed sharp edge detail, and text printed on plain paper was virtually indistinguishable from laser-printer output.

GIBSON

Thanks to the smaller drop size in the Stylus Color 900, you'll see the biggest difference in photos with lots of fine detail. With softer images, you won't see as much difference between the Stylus Color 900 and the Stylus Color 740 (which also uses variable-dot printing).

The printer uses two ink cartridges, one for black ($33) and the other for cyan, magenta, and yellow ($40). Epson says the black cartridge is good for 840 pages—assuming 5 percent coverage at 360 dpi—while the color cartridge produces 570 pages at the same resolution. This works out to less than 4 cents per page for black and about 7 cents for color—quite reasonable for an ink-jet printer. However, with a three-color cartridge, you have to replace the entire unit if even one color runs out.

Flexible Bundle

Epson ships the printer with its standard driver software, which includes tools for adjusting output and checking the printer's operating status. You can reposition output on the page; bump cyan, magenta, and yellow channels up or down using a curves function; and check the ink level in each cartridge. The driver automatically adjusts output to match the media type you've selected; you can also choose from Apple's ColorSync or Epson's built-in color-management software. Although the Stylus Color 900 produces CMYK output, you get the best results when generating RGB images, which the printer converts to CMYK as it prints the pages.

The Stylus Color 900 has no built-in network connections, although you can use the serial or USB ports to add it to an AppleTalk network. A $649 networked version with a built-in 10/100BaseTX card should be available by the time you read this. You can also add an Ethernet card to the base model.

Epson is offering an unusual software bundle in which you can choose any two Mac programs from a list of five: Dr. Solomon's Virex, Lotus Organizer 97 GS, Sierra's Print Artist 4.0, Berkeley Systems' You Don't Know Jack Volume 1, and Blizzard Entertainment's Warcraft II: Tides of Darkness.

Macworld's Buying Advice

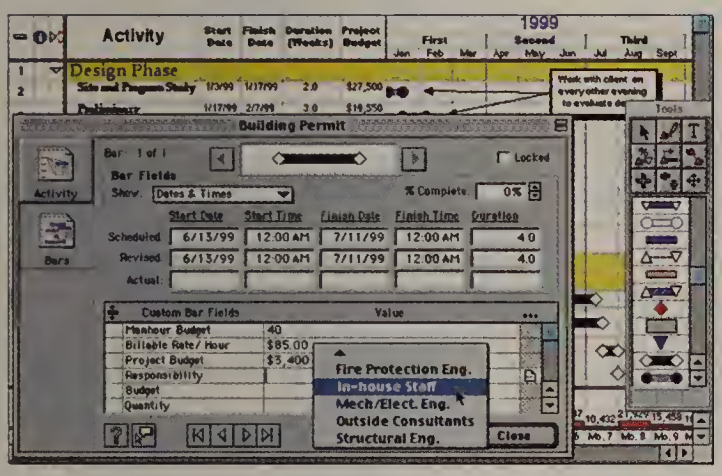
The Stylus Color 900 continues Epson's tradition of bringing groundbreaking ink-jet printing technologies to the Mac market. Its high speed and relatively inexpensive consumables make it a viable alternative to costlier color lasers for general business applications. However, it's pricey for an ink-jet printer, and you lose almost all of the speed benefits when printing at full resolution. If you're willing to compromise a little on speed and photo quality, consider the Stylus Color 740, which costs about $170 less.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fast; excellent print quality. **CONS:** A bit pricey for an ink-jet printer; much slower at high resolutions. **COMPANY:** Epson America (800/463-7766, www.epson.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $449.

Job-Management Software

KEEP PROJECTS ON TRACK WITH FASTTRACK SCHEDULE, JOB MANAGER, AND JOBORDER

SERVICE BUSINESSES WITH 10 to 200 employees face unusual challenges in automating their billing and job-tracking processes. The three packages covered here—AEC Software's FastTrack Schedule 6.01, Management Software's JobOrder 7.02, and MetaCommunications' Job Manager 1.5—offer productive job-management functions without the cost and complexity of high-end vertical systems.



Visual Timeline FastTrack Schedule makes it easy to display a job's progress.

JobOrder 7.02, based on the ACI US 4th Dimension database, will appeal to ad agencies, design shops, consultants, and engineering firms. It handles job planning and estimating, scheduling, proposal creation, inventory management, and accounting. The software requires much attention to detail and takes some time to learn. Setting up JobOrder takes from a few hours to several days; you enter everything from sales-tax rates and work-center names to general-ledger account numbers.

Activities revolve around a job, which you initiate by creating a proposal specifying the time and material resources required. Using one of many forms, you select general work categories and enter the duration of each phase. Once a client approves your proposal and the job begins, each person records his or her daily activities using time slips. This data automatically flows to the accounting area, yielding up-to-the-moment invoices and financial listings.

JobOrder offers valuable management tools. For example, a timeline, automatically created when you turn an estimate into a job, shows underused or overbooked resources. The program also generates extensive printed forms and reports.

Creative Order Management

Job Manager 1.5 is similar to JobOrder in a variety of ways. It tracks jobs from initial order entry through invoicing; employees record time and material data, and the program can generate management reports at any time. However, Job Manager lacks JobOrder's formal estimating step, and you need a third-party application for detailed accounting. The back-end database is Microsoft SQL Server, requiring Windows NT.

Appropriate for commercial printers, publishers, and design shops, Job Manager has much going for it. The program is reliable and easy to customize, and it usually works more quickly than JobOrder. Creating a new job requires only a job number, name, and customer; forms are prefilled based on a user's log-in.

So how do you maintain discipline and consistency? Electronic job tickets track employee time, and workflow templates graphically show how each job should run through your production cycle. As a result, managers can determine just when a job entered and left each cost center and who worked on it. Version 1.5 adds the ability to track outside purchases, and gives you the option of including sales and service representatives in the workflow.

Scheduling without the Overkill

Traditional project-management software demands that users understand a lot of theory. FastTrack Schedule 6.01 produces colorful timelines without requiring knowledge of resource loading or PERT charts. Version 6.01 further simplifies scheduling by automatically linking tasks; exchanging schedules with Microsoft Project; and supporting Mac OS 8.5 features, such as folder actions.

To build a schedule, you simply position an activity bar in the timeline graph; start and finish times automatically register in the corresponding data columns. After you enter more tasks, the built-in outliner lets you arrange them in unlimited outline levels.

FastTrack Schedule doesn't recognize resources, such as people and material, but its core scheduling is quite good, and it is far easier to use than full-fledged project managers.

Macworld's Buying Advice

JobOrder is more involved and costs more per client than does Job Manager, but the former accommodates a wider range of businesses and includes accounting functions. Still, design firms and other creative businesses will find few drawbacks in Job Manager, so you should consider it first. If you simply need to keep more-accurate timetables, we recommend FastTrack Schedule.—MIKE HECK

FastTrack Schedule 6.01

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Automatic task linking, scripting, filtering, and activity outlining; fine presentation tools. **CONS:** No resource management. **COMPANY:** AEC Software (800/346-9413, www.aecsoft.com). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

Job Manager 1.5

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Extensive job tracking and costing; straightforward navigation. **CONS:** Requires Windows NT server; no basic accounting. **COMPANY:** MetaCommunications (800/771-6382, www.jobmanager.com). **LIST PRICE:** Five users, $3,699.

JobOrder 7.02

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Customizable quotes and bids; timelines; double-entry accounting. **CONS:** Takes time to set up and learn; costly. **COMPANY:** Management Software (607/756-4150, www.joborder.com). **LIST PRICE:** Five users, $7,840; setup and training, $250.

Epson Expression 800

MIDRANGE SCANNING AT A LOW-END PRICE

SUZANNE ROADY

SCANNERS KEEP GETTING BETter and less expensive, but even within this competitive landscape, Epson's Expression 800 is a breakthrough in price and performance. When equipped with an optional transparency adapter, it's the first under-$1,000 flatbed that we'd consider when scanning 35mm slides for anything other than the Web.

The scanner is available in three configurations. The $699 Executive includes Epson TWAIN Pro and LaserSoft SilverFast Lite scanning modules, Adobe Photoshop 5 LE, NewSoft Presto Page Manager, and Xerox TextBridge Classic OCR software. The $799 Artist model adds the full LaserSoft SilverFast 4 and Monaco Profiler Lite. But the real breakthrough comes in the $999 Pro package, which adds a transparency adapter to the Artist bundle, transforming the Expression 800 into a slide scanner.

The Expression 800 uses a quarter-stepping motor to move the scanner head in 3,200-dpi increments, producing a true optical resolution of 800 by 3,200 dpi. We've generally been skeptical about interpolated resolution in scanners, but at 2,400 by 2,400 dpi we found that the flatbed gives excellent results from 35mm slides. The dynamic range, quoted at 3.3, is adequate for most transparencies, although high-contrast slides may exhibit blocked or noisy shadows. The scanner is also fast and quiet, and it offers switchable SCSI termination.

LaserSoft's SilverFast 4.0 is a powerful scanner driver that functions as a standalone application or as a Photoshop plug-in. It's ColorSync-savvy, offers a full range of control, and allows you to scan directly to CMYK, RGB, or gray scale. The AutoPilot feature allows relative novices to produce good scans right off the bat, but achieving total mastery over SilverFast entails a fairly steep learning curve.

The software's Unsharp Masking filter works well—an important point because too much sharpening can create aliasing effects that reveal the horizontal interpolation. On the downside, it takes a lot of work to get good scans from color negatives.

Monaco Profiler Lite does a great job of creating profiles for the scanner and inkjet printers. Rather than forcing you to measure color patches with an expensive spectrophotometer or colorimeter, it uses the scanner to measure printed output.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Executive bundle is a good deal, but if you're happy with its functionality, you're also likely to be happy with a less expensive scanner. The Artist bundle is also a good deal, but the Pro version is the real breakthrough, letting you scan everything from 35mm film to 8-by-10-inch reflective originals for about $1,000.—BRUCE FRASER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fast; handles a wide range of originals; strong software bundles. **CONS:** Color negatives are challenging. **COMPANY:** Epson America (800/463-7766, www.epson.com). **LIST PRICE:** Executive model, $699; Artist, $799; Pro, $999.

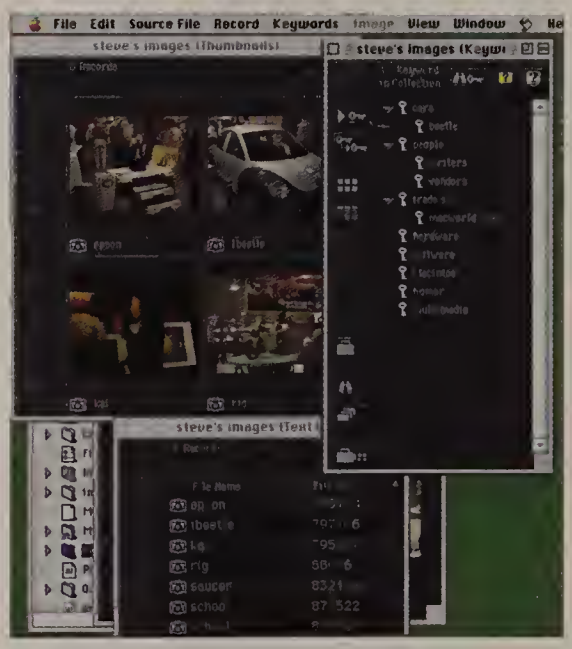
ImageAXS Pro 4.0

MIDRANGE IMAGE DATABASE

WHETHER YOU CALL THEM image databases or media-asset managers, programs that help you organize photos, illustrations, movies, sounds, and other elements are the current rage among media pros. ImageAXS Pro 4.0 occupies a middle ground among these programs, lacking networking capabilities but otherwise offering a full range of media-organizing tools, including the ability to automate operations through AppleScript.

In ImageAXS, creating an image database is easy: you can open image files from within the program or drag and drop folders from the Finder. You can then view the images as individual records, in a thumbnail window or in a Finder-like text list. Within each collection, images are organized into portfolios.

You can quickly tag a group of images using keywords; once you define a keyword, you can drag it to any records you choose. You can also create keyword hierarchies. In addition to assigning keywords, you can define an unlimited number of text fields for each collection.



Too Many Windows ImageAXS Pro 4.0 is flexible, but the interface tends to get a bit cluttered.

ImageAXS's scripting functions are also impressive. You can script most operations with AppleScript and use the program's recording mode to automate repetitive functions. An HTML Export function lets you quickly create Web pages containing thumbnail images; clicking on a thumbnail in a browser brings up the full image. You can also export selected images as self-launching slide shows.

Unfortunately, the program's multiple windows tend to clutter the interface. When viewing a single collection, you're likely to open the Text List window for fast sorting, the Thumbnail window to see the images, the Keyword window to assign keywords, and the Portfolio list to show all portfolios within that collection. If you perform a keyword search, any images you find appear in a temporary Portfolio window. It would be nice if the program took a more streamlined approach.

ImageAXS Pro supports most popular graphics and multimedia formats, including PICT, TIFF, JPEG, GIF, and all QuickTime 3 media types. However, it can display EPS files only if they include screen previews, and its support for native formats is limited to Adobe Photoshop.

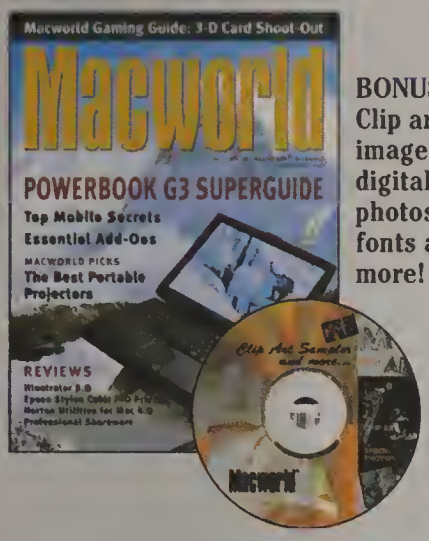
Macworld's Buying Advice ImageAXS Pro 4.0 gives you flexibility when you're setting up collections and makes it easy to apply keywords to multiple image records. If you need a full-featured image database and can live without the networking functions, give it a look.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Flexible, scriptable image database; easy-to-use keyword function. **CONS:** No networking capabilities; cluttered design. **COMPANY:** Digital Arts & Sciences (800/449-6220, www.dascorp.com). **LIST PRICE:** $299.

SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS CARD

74% OFF

PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!



BONUS: Clip art images, digital stock photos, fonts and more!

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
$95.88	$34.97	FREE CD-ROM

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 74% off the cover price. BONUS: Maximize your desktop publishing power with the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* – FREE with your paid subscription.

☐ 1 year (12 issues) just $34.97. YOU SAVE 64%.
☐ 2 years (24 issues) just $49.97. YOU SAVE 74%.

Name (please print)

Company

Address

City State Zip

E-mail

4SNK3

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price $95.88. Non-U.S. orders, please add US$20 postage per year; Canadian GST included.

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder, CO 80323-4506

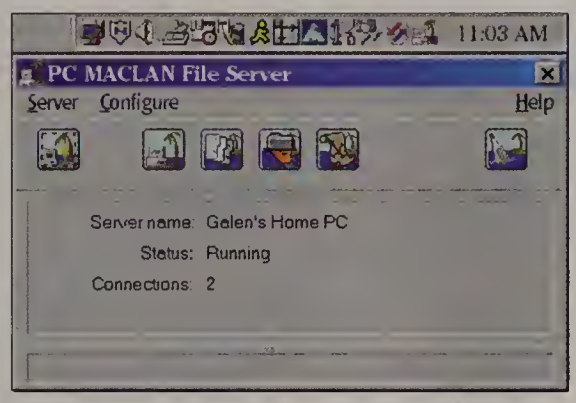
PC MacLAN 7.2 for Windows 95/98

PC CONNECTIVITY MUST-HAVE ADDS AWKWARD ARA SUPPORT

ABOUT A YEAR AGO, WE CHIDED Miramar Systems for offering Apple Remote Access (ARA) dial-up connectivity from PCs to Macs as a $179 companion product to the $199 PC MacLAN (see "Mac Life Preservers," April 1998). Happily, the companion product (PC MacLAN Remote) is no more; the new PC MacLAN 7.2 for Windows 95/98 now includes ARA support. But PC MacLAN Remote's biggest flaw remains in the new PC MacLAN: you must reboot your PC every time you switch between a dial-up ARA connection and a regular AppleTalk LAN connection.

Still, PC MacLAN is a wonderful tool that makes it amazingly easy to connect PCs and Macs. Once installed on your PC, it offers nearly invisible access to a PC from a Mac and vice versa. (Nothing needs to be installed on the Mac side.) From a Mac's perspective, the PC is simply another networked system available from the Chooser or Network Browser; from a PC's perspective, a Mac is simply another system in the Network Neighborhood.

In addition to supporting ARA, version 7.2 supports a handy new connectivity route: local and Internet networks based on AppleShare IP 5.0 and later. As Apple migrates from AppleTalk to TCP/IP, such connections will become more common. If your Mac servers are running AppleShare IP 6.0, however, they already support PC clients; you don't need PC MacLAN to let your PCs connect to them.



Easy Access PC MacLAN 7.2 for Windows 95/98 adds icons to the system tray, offering fast access to the program's file- and print-server controls.

Another welcome improvement is that network response time is noticeably faster. And PC MacLAN 7.2 adds two icons to the Windows system tray to give you double-click access to the file- and print-server software (which makes PCs and their printers visible to Macs).

There's still room for improvement in the program's manual, however. Rather than devoting a chapter to each key issue, the manual simply describes menu items and installation steps. This is a real flaw when you consider that networking software involves such complex issues as how to switch from ARA connections to networked AppleTalk, whether to enable TCP/IP for ARA connections on the client *and* server sides, and how to download fonts to a printer via the PC. The manual treats these topics skimpily and disjointedly.

Macworld's Buying Advice In spite of some lingering shortcomings, PC MacLAN 7.2 for Windows 95/98 is an essential product that does its job very well. It remains the easiest way for users and system administrators to connect Macs and PCs.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: 4½ **PROS:** Faster LAN connections; adds ARA and AppleShare IP protocols. **CONS:** Must restart PC to switch between ARA and LAN connections; abysmal documentation. **COMPANY:** Miramar Systems (800/862-2526, www.miramarsys.com). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

Olympus P-330

VERSATILE SNAPSHOT PRINTER

USING THE SAME DYE-SUBLIMATION technology that's in the Olympus P-300 (see *Reviews*, August 1998), the company's new P-330 Digital Home Photo Printer can produce great-looking 4-by-5-inch photos (3.8-by-4.5-inch image size) from a computer, an Olympus digital camera, a SmartMedia card, or a video device such as a camcorder or VCR.

When connected to your Macintosh, the P-330 prints photos at 153 dpi (at a resolution of up to 688 by 512 pixels) or 306 dpi (up to 1,376 by 1,024 pixels). Slider controls let you adjust the color balance while previewing the image, but otherwise the driver options are limited.

A parallel port connects the P-330 to a PC or an Olympus D-500L, D-600L, or D-620L digital camera. When connecting to any of the latter, you can use the camera's menu system to produce a single image, a 16-up print, or an index print showing every shot in the camera. Although this is a convenient way to print your images, the parallel connection is slow. Fortunately, the P-330 includes a built-in reader for SmartMedia cards, the storage media for digital cameras from Olympus, Fuji, and other vendors. Just pop the card into the P-330 and pick the image you want to print; the photo rolls out in about two minutes.

Actually, it's not *quite* that simple. To use SmartMedia, you connect the printer to a video monitor or a TV with a composite-video input and then insert the card. When the images appear on screen, you select and print them using hardware controls. You can print a full-size photo or single or multiple images in a 4-, 9-, or 16-up layout. (When connecting to a VCR or camcorder, you can capture a single video frame or multiple frames at 2.5-second intervals.) A Trim option lets you select a portion of the image to print, though you're limited to two selection sizes (resulting in 1.5× and 2× enlargement). You're also limited to 16 fixed positions for the cropping window, restricting your ability to frame the image precisely.

The P-330 can produce images that approach the quality of traditional photos, but when you're printing without a computer, you're at the mercy of your camera. If you begin with a poorly shot image, there's little you can do to improve it.

Olympus sells paper and ribbon for the printer in $40 packs, good for 60 prints. Installing the ribbon cartridge is a snap: you just open a door and slide it in.

SUZANNE ROADY

Macworld's Buying Advice The Olympus P-330 is a great complement to digital cameras that use SmartMedia. The $449 price tag may seem high for a consumer printer, but it's a bargain compared with other dye-sublimation printers. If you want digital photos that are nearly indistinguishable from traditional photo prints, it's hard to go wrong with the P-330.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: 4 **PROS:** Versatile; excellent image quality. **CONS:** Limited options when not printing from a computer. **COMPANY:** Olympus America (800/347-4027, www.olympus.com). **LIST PRICE:** $449.

The ultra compact Mini DV is our smallest, most portable ever.
- 11x Optical/44x Digital zoom with image stabilization
- 2.5" LCD viewscreen
- Detachable viewfinder
- Digital Stereo Sound
ZR
There's no such thing as a digital camcorder for everybody.
So we made digital camcorders for everybody.
The ultimate Personal Imaging Companion.™
- Progressive Scan CCD Image Sensor with RGB Color Filter
- 12x Optical/48x Digital zoom with Optical Image Stabilizer
- Movie, Photo and Progressive Scan Digital Motor Drive™ which records 30 full frames per second
- 2.5" LCD viewscreen
ELURA™
The professionals' choice in Mini DV.
XL1
Mini DV
Each one has an IEEE 1394 digital terminal for computer connectivity, shoots
clarity you can only get from Canon lenses and uses Mini DV – the world's most

The ideal Mini DV for multimedia.

- Progressive Scan CCD Image Sensor with RGB Color Filter
- 14x Optical/35x Digital zoom with Optical Image Stabilizer
- Movie, Photo and Progressive Scan Digital Motor Drive* which records 30 full frames per second
- Select EOS Flash compatibility

optura

Our most versatile Mini DV yet.

- 16x Optical/64x Digital zoom with Optical Image Stabilizer™
- 2.8" LCD viewscreen
- Built-in Video Editor
- Select EOS Flash compatibility
- "Clear Still" technology

VISTURA

- Extra wide-angle 3x zoom lens optional

©1999 Canon U.S.A., Inc. Canon, Personal Imaging Companion, Optical Image Stabilizer and Digital Motor Drive are trademarks of Canon, Inc. Viewscreen images are simulated.

1-800-OK-CANON www.canondv.com

Spectacular video as well as still photos, gives you superior picture widely used digital video format. And yet, each one is different.

Canon

Is your company knowledge powered?

1. Knowledgeable SERVICE.

2. Knowledgeable STAFF.

3. Knowledge power your company

800-937-3622

2.

1.

3.

HireKnowledge℠

Temporary and Permanent Staffing

putting intelligence to work

Baltimore
Boston
Chicago
Dallas
New York
Philadelphia
Providence
San Francisco
St. Louis
Washington DC

www.hireknowledge.com

Choose 207 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PhotoScripter

PHOTOSHOP PLUG-IN ADDS SCRIPTABILITY

THE PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING industry relies almost entirely on two programs: QuarkXPress and Adobe Photoshop. While we've long been able to automate mundane and repetitive tasks in QuarkXPress using AppleScript, the ability to script Photoshop has remained elusive—until now. Main Event Software's PhotoScripter 1.0 adds a robust scripting vocabulary to Photoshop 5, letting you control almost every aspect of this powerful program using simple text commands.

PhotoScripter is unique in that it offers no user interface: you simply install it by dragging it into Photoshop's Plug-ins folder and launching the program, and Photoshop is instantly scriptable. To take advantage of this new scriptability, you write AppleScripts in a program such as Script Editor (which comes with the Mac OS) or the more powerful Scripter from Main Event (see *Reviews*, April 1997).

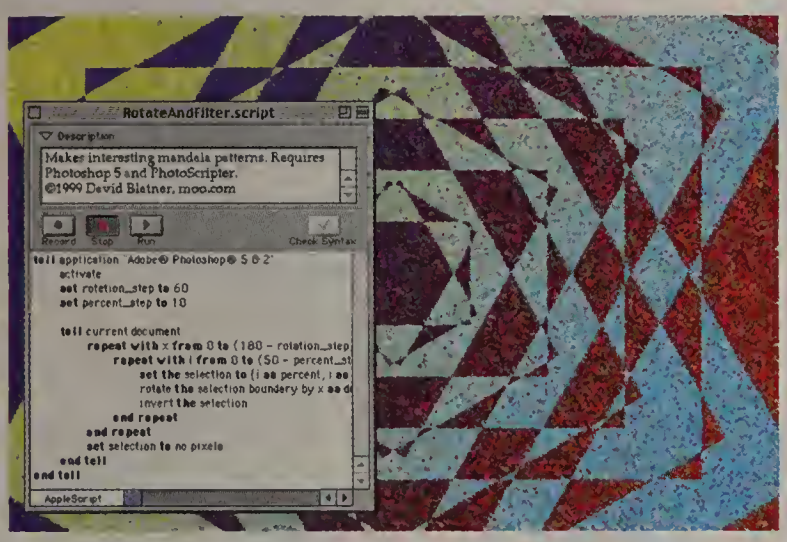
To understand what this plug-in really does, try opening Photoshop's AppleScript dictionary using one of these script-editing programs. Without PhotoScripter, the dictionary lists only one operation—**do script**, which simply runs an action you've created in Photoshop. With PhotoScripter, you can script everything, from making and transforming selections, to applying filters, to creating layers and editing their pixels.

But while the folks at Main Event really understand AppleScripting—and AppleScripters, whose success depends on how easily they can manipulate an application—they're not die-hard Photoshop users. For example, although PhotoScripter lets you define or adjust every point and control handle on a Bézier path and control each setting in the Calculations dialog box, it won't let you script common tasks such as copying a layer from one document to another.

Even though PhotoScripter doesn't run scripts blindingly fast (this is probably a limitation of Photoshop itself), it can usually execute a series of events faster than a mere mortal could. And because AppleScript lets you perform repeating loops, mathematical calculations, and conditional branching, you can create incredible images that would be too tedious even to consider doing by hand (see "Repetitive Motion"). Unfortunately, PhotoScripter doesn't make Photoshop "recordable"—it won't let you build scripts by stepping through the actions in the program.

Many of PhotoScripter's limitations stem from the fact that Adobe has, not surprisingly, kept some pieces of its program off limits to plug-in developers. For example, you can't control the settings in the Print and Page Setup dialog boxes, or query Photoshop to determine your image's properties.

Fortunately, the documentation is relatively good; the introduction to AppleScripting and the fundamentals of scripting Photoshop is excellent. But because the manual lacks an index, you have to paw through it until you find what you need.



Repetitive Motion PhotoScripter made it easy to create this image, which involved rotating and scaling a selection and applying Invert.

Macworld's Buying Advice

PhotoScripter 1.0 lets you build scripts as powerful as Photoshop itself. If you're a professional scripter, it would be a valuable addition to your arsenal.—DAVID BLATNER

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Excellent AppleScript vocabulary and dictionary; good manual. **CONS:** Can't control all Photoshop features; minor bugs; can't record actions. **COMPANY:** Main Event Software (800/616-8320, www.mainevent.com). **LIST PRICE:** Single-user version, $299; server-based production version, $999.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The New Landscape of 3D

The software that changed 3D is changing it again. Bryce® gives you the power to design, render and animate breathtaking natural 3D worlds and abstract sculptures.

Now, MetaCreations introduces Bryce® 4. with even more power and a new SkyLab, and many other new features, making Bryce® better than ever.

Easy to learn 3D

Bryce® creates stunning 3D worlds. Quickly make your own worlds and scenes with the intuitive interface. Easily fashion skies, mountains, seas and any object from Bryce®, and light it as you want. Simply save your image as HTML image maps, QuickTime and many other formats.

Create stunning worlds

In Bryce® you can make real skies, mountains, snow and trees. Or create images of Mars or remodel you home. Bryce® 4 includes megabytes of useful models, skies, textures, tutorials and expertly crafted scenes for you to disect and learn from.

Animate your work

With Bryce® you can make your images come to life by animating your worlds, and saving them as QuickTime, QTVR and VRML. Also export your terrains and textures in MetaStream™ and many other formats.

Bryce® 4

4 DIMENSIONS OF CREATIVITY

MetaCreations

800-846-0111

www.metacreations.com

©1999 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. MetaCreations and Bryce are registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corp.

Choose 6 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

VectorWorks

REWORKING A CAD CLASSIC

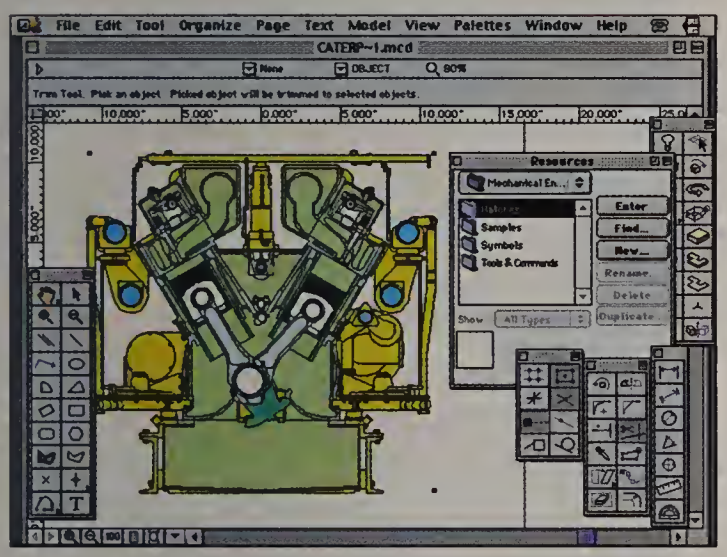
THE LAST RELEASE OF DIEHL Graphsoft's MiniCAD was version 7, but the latest release isn't called MiniCAD 8. With enough new content to merit a bump to version 10, the program has been reincarnated as VectorWorks 1.0—and there's nothing "mini" about its scope. Redesigned as a collection of modular objects rather than a single, monolithic block, this excellent program can tackle everything from architecture to theatrical lighting, with very modest hardware demands.

Updating the MiniCAD environment for the Web-aware, workgroup-oriented world of VectorWorks called for some big changes and a host of smaller tweaks. A major structural change is a redesign to accommodate plug-ins for special CAD functions. For example, although rendering—specifically, photo-realistic rendering with advanced lighting and display options—is crucial to presenting architectural designs to clients, it doesn't do much in HVAC or mechanical-parts design except take up disk space. Those who need it can add Diehl Graphsoft's $299 RenderWorks, a separate plug-in that functions inside VectorWorks.

Another important change is the addition of workgroup CAD, with a reference- or target-document–handling scheme that benefits from Diehl's observation of what *didn't* work smoothly in other CAD products' first-generation workgroup implementations. Unlike the latest versions of most other professional CAD programs, which want 96MB of RAM and the latest G3, VectorWorks—thanks to its careful modular design—fits into a mere 24MB of RAM and about 60MB of hard-disk space, with full libraries for everything from electronic design to landscaping. And the program is delightfully quick, even on older Macs. If you're stuck trying to do real CAD on a laptop, VectorWorks' humble demands make it your best bet.

Other improvements enhance VectorWorks' ease of use. For example, the Resource palette—a convenient window that holds frequently used objects—now has a Replicate button, so you can quickly generate and edit a family of similar objects (see "Pumpin'"). The program handles multiple undo's and redo's, and the new plug-in architecture lets you add curved walls, assorted building elements, and basic solid forms. A greater selection of graphic input and output formats, including JPEG and Windows BMP, makes life simpler in cross-platform environments, and DXG/DWF file translation has been updated for version 14 of these AutoDesk formats.

But several dozen menu-item and feature-name changes scattered throughout the program can cause annoying moments of head-scratching for longtime MiniCAD users. Some features simply have new names; for example, MiniPascal—an unhip name these days—reappears here as VectorScript, with unaltered Pascal syntax.



Pumpin' VectorWorks excels at the quick construction of complex drawings, combining giant component libraries with scripting and convenient palettes.

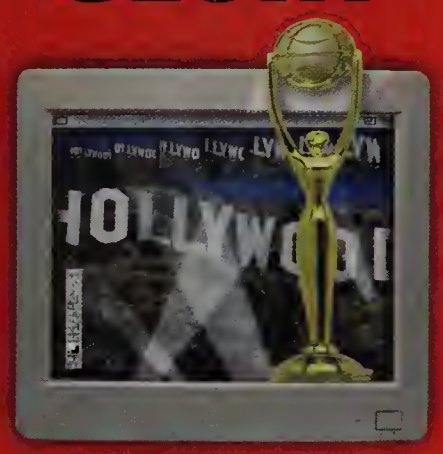
Macworld's Buying Advice

Comparable to industry heavyweights (such as Bentley Systems' MicroStation) costing up to $4,000, the $795 VectorWorks is fast, compact, and the best value in professional CAD software for the Macintosh.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Libraries and tools for every CAD purpose; modest hardware demands. **CONS:** Requires some reorientation effort for MiniCAD users. **COMPANY:** Diehl Graphsoft (888/646-4223, www.diehlgraphsoft.com). **LIST PRICE:** $795 (direct price, $595; upgrade from MiniCAD, $195).

GUTS

GLORY



• ATI XCLAIM VR 128 adds multimedia muscle to your Mac with a full range of capabilities including 2D, 3D, and video acceleration

• Capture video or still images and add them to emails or web pages

• Watch TV on your Mac with really cool features you won't find on any TV

GRAPHICS BY ATI rage 128

• Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle

The New Breed of Speed.

www.atitech.com/ad/macwo

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc., All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Now Available for Mac!

Pure Digital Visual Magic

Silicon Graphics 1600SW™ flat panel monitor

Digital Flat Panel Solution Pack for Macintosh

Number Nine Revolution® IV-FP Mac graphics card

The Ultimate Digital Flat Panel Solution Pack for Macintosh:

Silicon Graphics 1600SW flat panel features:

- Large 17.3 inch Silicon Graphics 1600SW Flat Panel (equivalent to 19" CRT Monitor)
- 1600 x 1024 pixel screen with 16.7M colors
- Unique SuperWide™ display lets you view two pages or applications side-by-side
- Light table image quality: up to 3X brighter than traditional CRTs and up to 5X the contrast
- .23 mm dot pitch (110 dpi) for laser sharp pictures, text and lines
- Ultra fast LCD pixel performance eliminates ghosting of moving graphics and video

Number Nine Revolution IV-FP card features:

- 32MB graphics memory (standard)
- Powered by Number Nine's 4th generation 128-bit *Ticket to Ride™ IV* processor
- Onboard graphics/text/3D texture cache
- Digital output for stunning image quality
- Hot 2D/3D with full-featured QuickDraw 3D & QuickTime acceleration
- Ultra-fast PCI configuration
- Advanced display utilities with color calibration & white balance adjustment

Only $2895 MSRP.

Available from Silicon Graphics and Number Nine

Visit www.sgi.com/go/flatpanel, www.nine.com or call 1-888-744-7373 for more information.

SiliconGraphics

www.sgi.com

NUMBER NINE

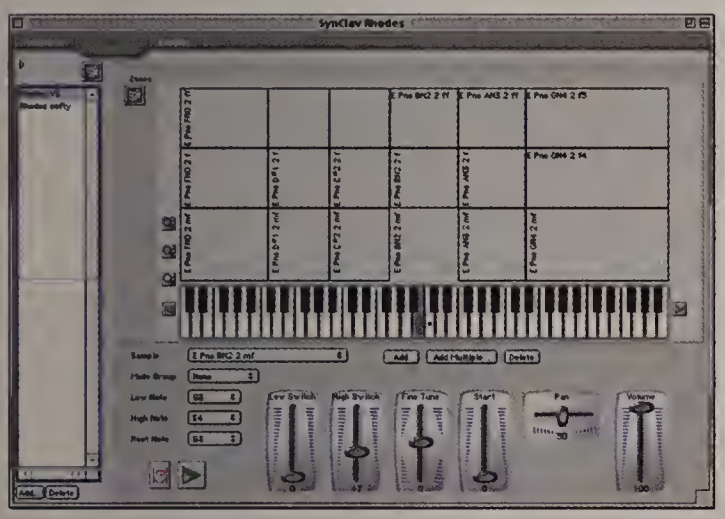
www.nine.com

Choose 175 at www.macworld.com/get

Unity DS-1

AUDIO SAMPLER IN SOFTWARE FORM

THE LINE BETWEEN COMPUTER and musical instrument is getting less distinct by the minute. Thanks to the increasingly powerful processors in today's computers—and the talents of a few software engineers—modern Macs can be transformed into musical machines. One such transformation is possible with the help of BitHeadz's Unity DS-1, a software-based digital sampler that—when given a fast CPU and heaps of RAM—is responsive enough to be used in live performances.



Mighty Multisample You can drag and drop SampleCell instruments directly into Unity DS-1's Multisample window.

Unlike analog synthesizers, which generate sounds with oscillators, samplers use recorded sounds as their building blocks. For example, the A-flat played by a trumpet can be recorded, digitized, loaded into a sampler's memory, and triggered by a MIDI keyboard. Most samplers can also alter the characteristics of a sound—change its attack, pitch, and harmonic makeup, for example.

Unity DS-1 is a remarkably complete sampling synthesizer that can do all this and more. But perhaps most noteworthy—for a software synthesizer, at least—is that when the program's various memory settings are configured properly on a fast Mac, Unity DS-1 plays with no noticeable delay. In addition, given enough memory and CPU horsepower, the sampler allows you to play up to 64 notes concurrently.

You can directly import Akai S1000, DLS, SoundFont 2.0, and SampleCell I and II instruments, with key and velocity maps intact. Just select an instrument file from a CD-ROM with SampleCell instruments, for example, and import or drag and drop it into Unity DS-1's Multisample page. In moments, the various samples that make up the instrument are mapped to the proper keys. You can also import single samples in Sound Designer I and II, AIFF, CD-Audio, and WAV formats.

Multisamples are assigned to one of two oscillators that act as your sound source. You can apply filters, modulation, and effects to these oscillators and then save these configurations as a program. You can layer or split two programs in Unity DS-1's MIDI Processor application.

But Unity DS-1 wants a *lot* of RAM—heed BitHeadz's recommendation that your Mac have 64MB or more. And although a 120MHz PowerPC is required, consider it a bare minimum. The program can squeak by with these configurations but is happiest on a fast 604e- or G3-based Mac.

Although Unity DS-1 comes with a passel of sounds, some of them are nothing to write home about. For example, those who have the RAM to spare will wish that BitHeadz had included a larger General MIDI bank—something BitHeadz claims to be developing as this issue goes to press. Also, now that BitHeadz has capably conquered the difficult problem of making a responsive software sampler, it should turn its attention to the program's interface. Many of Unity DS-1's elements are separate programs that would benefit from being ganged together into one or two applications.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Despite its cosmetic shortcomings, Unity DS-1 is a distinctive and flexible piece of software. If you're a musician with a fast, RAM-laden Mac who seeks an inexpensive alternative to hardware samplers—or you simply want to enhance your current MIDI setup with another instrument that can use your sample library—Unity DS-1 is well worth a listen.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Very responsive; compatible with most sample libraries. **CONS:** Included sounds are a little weak; interface needs work. **COMPANY:** BitHeadz (888/870-0070, www.bitheadz.com). **LIST PRICE:** $450.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

electron24

24-INCH MONITOR'S WIDE ASPECT RATIO HAS PROS AND CONS

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

HOW MUCH IS A BIGGER MACINtosh desktop worth to you? Whereas a 21-inch monitor can display two pages side by side, LaCie's 24-inch electron24, with a maximum resolution of 1,920 by 1,200 pixels, gives you enough added room to open a column of palettes next to that spread (the viewable area is 22.5 inches). But you'd better need those extra pixels, because at any other resolution you're getting what amounts to a 21-inch monitor with a wide frame on each side.

When you hoist this 90-pound beast out of its packing crate, you'll immediately notice the wide aspect ratio—seemingly perfect for showing letterbox movies. The electron24 displays an image measuring nearly 19 by 12 inches, compared with 16 by 12 inches on a 21-inch monitor.

The unusual aspect ratio is a mixed blessing. To have the monitor display the maximum resolution of 1,920 by 1,200 pixels, you need to install iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez graphics card (optionally included in the package). Unfortunately, the card doesn't support any other resolution appropriate for the monitor, such as 960 by 600 pixels. Instead, you get a standard selection of high-resolution display options that are more suitable for a 21-inch display. If you pick one of these resolutions, the picture appears stretched across the screen. You can use on-screen controls to scale the picture horizontally, but then you're left with a wide border on each side, defeating the purpose of a 24-inch display—and the extra $700 or so you shelled out for it.

The electron24 uses a Sony Trinitron aperture-grille CRT, and image quality is good—but not great—compared with image quality of the best of the 21-inch monitors we've tested (see "Think Big," elsewhere in this issue). In Macworld Lab tests, the monitor received high marks for brightness and color reproduction but only average scores for sharpness. At the default resolution, 8-point text in one of our test documents looked a little blurry, but sharpness was otherwise acceptable.

A ten-button array on the front of the monitor lets you adjust color, picture size, positioning, and other settings. It's a convenient arrangement once you get the hang of it, but the buttons are so closely spaced that it's easy to hit the wrong one.

A plastic hood is included to block out ambient light. A nice touch, perhaps, but it doesn't do much to enhance the viewing experience.

Macworld's Buying Advice The electron24 costs upwards of $700 more than the 21-inch Apple Studio Display with ColorSync and Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 2020u—*Macworld* Editors' Choice picks for best general-use 21-inch displays—and scored only average ratings for text sharpness. But if you really need those extra pixels, the image quality is more than adequate.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Good color quality; wide aspect ratio. **CONS:** Expensive; limited resolution options. **COMPANY:** LaCie (503/844-4500, www.lacie.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $2,199; with Ultimate Rez, $2,459.

Choose 105 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

OVER 1600 PRINTERS IN ONE PACKAGE

Whether you work at home, on the road or in a small office, you need to print.

YOU NEED POWERPRINT.

PowerPrint is award-winning software that connects serial and USB port Mac users to any PC-compatible printer on the market. Inkjets, laser printers, specialty printers – even the printer you already own. PowerPrint's unique cable and software solution allows you to use any printer, anywhere. To pick up PowerPrint, visit major retailers in the U.S. and Canada, or call 1-888-826-7875.

INFOWAVE

www.infowave.com

Choose 32 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Action GoMac 2.0

CONVENIENT LAUNCHING TOOL DOES WINDOWS ONE BETTER

MANY MAC USERS ARE LOATH TO admit it, but Windows 95 and 98 include one navigation tool superior to anything found in the Mac OS—the Start menu and the accompanying task bar. Power On Software has evened the score by releasing Action GoMac 2.0, a navigation and launching utility that not only mimics but actually improves upon its Windows counterpart.

Action GoMac comprises four basic components—a Start menu for accessing recent items, bookmarks, Internet applications, commonly used applications such as those found in Microsoft Office, and the contents of drives attached to your Mac; a QuickLaunch area akin to Apple's Launcher; a task bar that lets you switch easily among open applications with a single mouse-click; and the Clock Tray, which contains a clock and pop-up calendar. A single, unobtrusive gray bar at the bottom of your Mac's screen contains these four components. From the GoMac control panel, you can choose to reveal this bar only when your cursor moves to the bottom of the screen, hide background applications, and configure GoMac's application-switching key combination.

GoMac Go! Action GoMac 2.0 offers quick access to often used items.

GoMac's drag-and-drop support is extensive. For example, to add an item to the Start menu or QuickLaunch, you simply drag its icon to either area. Removing items from QuickLaunch is simple—just click and hold on an item and then select the Remove command from the pop-up menu. Removing an item from the Start menu takes a few more steps; you have to select Start Menu Items from the Settings hierarchical menu and drag the item's alias out of the Start Menu Items window. We prefer Now Utilities' method of removing items—you simply highlight the item and remove it by pressing the delete key.

The task bar's pop-up menus are also helpful. For example, using these pop-up menus you can quit a background application without returning to it, produce the application's Get Info window, see how much memory the program uses, and add the program to the QuickLaunch area. Clicking and holding on the Finder button allows you to bring any open window to the fore—very convenient when open windows are stacked atop each other.

It's possible that some of these features sound familiar to you. After all, can't you do many of the same things with the Apple menu and Launcher or an advanced macro utility such as WestCode Software's One-Click? To a certain extent, yes. The difference is that Action GoMac is already configured and ready to go—no mucking about with folders, buttons, and scripts.

Macworld's Buying Advice Action GoMac 2.0 is one of those utilities you could probably manage to live without, but its convenience is hard to resist. Try the 30-day demo and see for yourself.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Convenient navigation features; extensive drag-and-drop support; easy windows management. **CONS:** Removing items from Start menu could be easier. **COMPANY:** Power On Software (800/344-9160, www.poweronsw.com). **LIST PRICE:** $40.

Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as $19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month

Call Today 1-800-599-0547 (404) 586-9999

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net

Choose 10 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Any workstation can do graphics.
Only one is specifically designed to make you say,

It's alive!

Introducing our newest line of visual workstations. The operating system is Windows NT.® And the computer is pure Silicon Graphics.® Featuring our Integrated Visual Computing (IVC) architecture with the Cobalt™ graphics chipset, these breakthrough machines move graphics data six times faster than AGP 2X-based workstations*—a massive 3.2GB per second. Plus, I/O bandwidth is up to 12 times greater than other PC workstations.** Finally, you can get the outrageous 2D, 3D and digital media performance you expect from SGI—for about the price of a mere clone. The Silicon Graphics 320™ workstation with the Intel® Pentium® III processor starts at just $3,695. Or choose the Silicon Graphics 540™ workstation† Supporting up to four Intel® Pentium® III Xeon™ processors, it's the most scalable Windows NT workstation around. Either way, your computer will scream. And so will you.

intel inside
pentium® III

Silicon Graphics 320 *Now with the Intel® Pentium® III processor starting @*	$3,695

- *Supports up to two Intel® Pentium® III processors (up to 500MHz)*
- *Integrated Visual Computing architecture with Cobalt graphics chipset*
- *Integrated 10/100 Ethernet, IEEE-1394,†† USB and professional video I/O*
- *Ultra ATA or optional Ultra2 SCSI drives up to 28GB total capacity*
- *Microsoft® Windows NT® Workstation 4.0*
- *Add the SuperWide™ 17.3" Silicon Graphics 1600SW™ digital flat panel monitor (shown) for only $2,494*

To get information, find a local reseller or to order, call **1 888 SGI-4450** or visit us at **www.sgi.com/go/visual**

sgi™

The solution is in sight.

*Bandwidth based on graphics to main memory **I/O bandwidth as compared to 32-bit PCI †For information on the 1999 availability of the Silicon Graphics 540 workstation, please call 1 888 SGI-4450 ††Requires additional software under Windows NT Workstation 4.0 Prices quoted are for U.S. only. All prices subject to change.

© 1999 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, and SGI, the SGI logo, Silicon Graphics 320, Silicon Graphics 540, SuperWide, Cobalt and Silicon Graphics 1600SW are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks, and Pentium III Xeon is a trademark, of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

VSE HTML Turbo 2.0

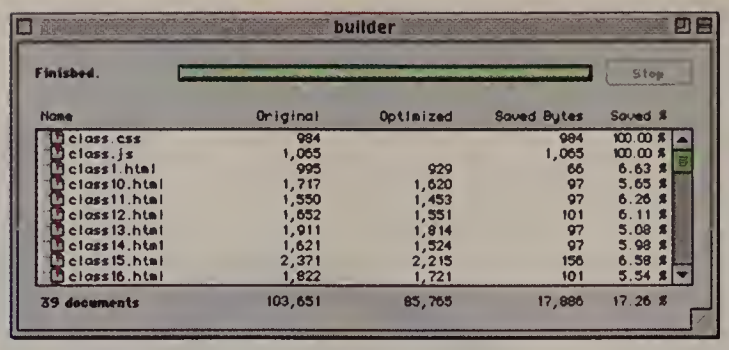
FLAWED WEB-PAGE OPTIMIZER

WE'VE ALL HEARD THAT TIME is money. On the Internet, however, disk space is both time *and* money. Larger files not only take longer to transmit to browsers but can also lead to additional charges from ISPs for taking up disk space and bandwidth. Voget Selbach Entertainment's VSE HTML Turbo 2.0 purports to optimize your HTML files, but bugs and design flaws prevent it from living up to its promise.

HTML Turbo does its job in three ways. First, it removes the spaces, carriage returns, and tabs that make files more readable to humans but that browsers don't care about. Second, it removes the attributes that WYSIWYG editors (such as Adobe GoLive) add but that aren't actually part of the HTML. Unfortunately, this internal list of unnecessary attributes is incomplete, and you can't add to it. Third, HTML Turbo helps browsers render pages faster by adding height and width attributes to images and closing slashes to URLs.

The program succeeds, to a certain extent: it rapidly shrunk our test sites 10 to 20 percent, doing a better job on files created with WYSIWYG editors than on those created by hand. But it also throws the baby out with the bathwater, deleting the contents of any external style sheets and JavaScript files (see "The Dog Ate My Web Site"). And it deletes all JavaScript comments unless you choose not to compress anything inside **<SCRIPT>** tags; this makes the program less useful for JavaScript-heavy sites.

Ironically, while developers of larger sites would be the most likely to benefit from HTML Turbo, they're also the ones who will have trouble incorporating it into their workflow process. For example, professional-level WYSIWYG tools let you do everything from editing pages to uploading your site to a server. With HTML Turbo, you create the site with your editor, run it through HTML Turbo, and then manually upload it to your server. That's a lot of overhead just to shrink the file by 10 percent. And because the program isn't scriptable, you can't add FTP functionality yourself.

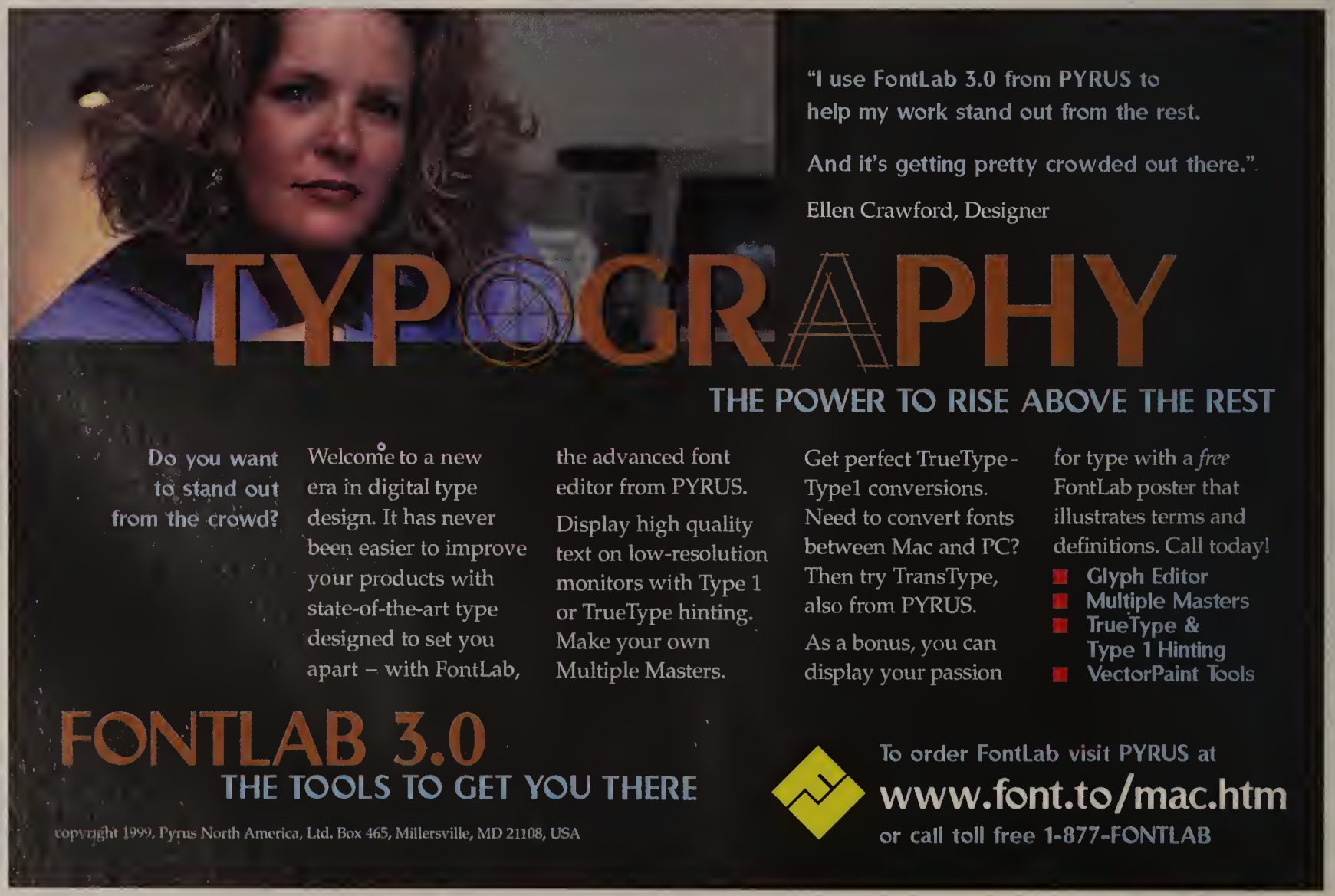


The Dog Ate My Web Site VSE HTML Turbo 2.0 tells you how much space it's saved, by file and by site. (But don't get excited about 100 percent optimization; it may mean your files are gone.)

Although Voget Selbach Entertainment is in Germany, its technical-support staff always answered my e-mailed questions within 24 hours. This is particularly helpful considering that the manual contains a number of errors and is difficult to understand.

Macworld's Buying Advice If your site is primarily text and you need to cut down on disk space and bandwidth, VSE HTML Turbo 2.0 might be worth checking out. For anyone else—particularly those who use JavaScript or style sheets—the results aren't worth the trouble.—DORI SMITH

RATING: ▮▮ **PROS:** Optimizes Web pages quickly; adds size attributes for images. **CONS:** Buggy; can't use on sites with external style sheets or JavaScript files; can't add to attributes list. **COMPANY:** Voget Selbach Entertainment (support@vse-online.com, www.vse-online.com). **LIST PRICE:** $50.



Choose 27 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

wicked

NT performance.
Wicked pricing.

Now available with Intel® Pentium® III processors

SILICON GRAPHICS 320™ VISUAL WORKSTATION

Silicon Graphics 320, Base System $3,695

- *Integrated Visual Computing (IVC) architecture with Cobalt™ graphics chipset*
- *Single (dual capable) Intel® Pentium® III processor 450MHz*
- *128MB ECC SDRAM (expandable to 1GB)*
- *6GB Ultra ATA hard drive (expandable to 28GB of storage) or optional Ultra2 SCSI hard drive*
- *3 available PCI slots on two 64-bit PCI buses*
- *1.44MB floppy drive, 32X max. CD-ROM*
- *Integrated 10/100 Fast Ethernet*
- *IEEE-1394,* parallel, serial, USB, video and audio ports*
- *Integrated analog video; composite and S-video*
- *Microsoft® Windows NT® Workstation 4.0*
- *3-year limited hardware warranty with 1-year onsite service*

Silicon Graphics 320	$4,054
Single Intel® Pentium® II processor 400MHz	

- *128MB ECC SDRAM*
- *10GB Ultra ATA hard drive*
- *17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron® technology*
- *Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW™ 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for $2,045*

Silicon Graphics 320	$4,584
Single Intel® Pentium® III processor 500MHz	

- *128MB ECC SDRAM*
- *10.1GB Ultra ATA hard drive*
- *17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron technology*
- *Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for $2,045*

Silicon Graphics 320	$5,134
Single Intel® Pentium® III processor 500MHz	

- *256MB ECC SDRAM*
- *14.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive*
- *17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron technology*
- *Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for $2,045*

Silicon Graphics 320	$6,063
Dual Intel® Pentium® III processors 500MHz	

- *128MB ECC SDRAM*
- *9.1GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive*
- *17" (16" viewable) monitor with Trinitron technology*
- *Upgrade to the Silicon Graphics 1600SW 17.3" digital flat panel monitor for $2,045*

intel inside
pentium® III

To get information, find a local reseller or to order,
call **1 888 SGI-4450** or visit us at **www.sgi.com/go/visual**

sgi™
The solution is in sight.

*Requires additional software under Windows NT Workstation 4.0. Prices quoted are for U.S. only. All prices subject to change.

© 1999 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, and SGI, the SGI logo, The solution is in sight, Silicon Graphics 320, Cobalt and Silicon Graphics 1600SW are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks, of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Printdesk 2.5

PRINT SERVER OFFERS EASY SETUP

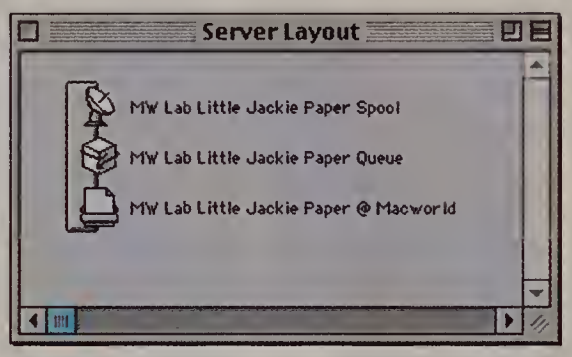
PUBLISHING PROFESSIONALS seeking a speedy way to spool their print jobs—without resorting to a Windows NT or Unix server—should look at Printdesk 2.5, an easy-to-use print server from Ultimate Technographics. Printdesk speeds printing operations by providing centralized print queues linked to specific output devices. Sending print jobs to the queue is generally much faster than sending them directly to the printer. Printdesk also goes beyond basic print-spooling functions by letting you manage jobs after they've been placed in the queue.

Installing Printdesk is straightforward, although you do need to plug in an ADB hardware lock. Because print spooling is not a hardware-intensive task, you can use a relatively old Power Mac as your server.

Once you've installed the program, setting up print queues is easy: you just choose a printer and name a queue, and you're all set. To print the job from a Mac client, you simply select a queue from the Chooser.

Ultimate claims that outputting your jobs via a Printdesk queue is up to 50 percent faster than printing directly to a PostScript device. However, we saw a relatively modest 30 percent speed boost when printing a 16-page QuarkXPress document—about the same speed improvement you'd get printing to an AppleShare server.

Printdesk distinguishes itself from a traditional server's print spooler by giving you many options for managing jobs after they're placed in the queue. For example, you can designate a portion of the server's hard drive to store jobs after they're printed. You can then redirect the job to a different output device—a useful productivity feature if you want to proof a job on an inexpensive printer before sending it to a more costly one. You can also modify toner density, screen frequencies, calibration, scaling, page orientation, and many other variables directly from Printdesk.



Queued Up Printdesk 2.5 makes it easy to set up custom print queues.

The interface, while not particularly difficult, has a few quirks. Some settings are changed under Options and others under Preferences, a seemingly arbitrary distinction. The Spool window, which shows the contents of each queue, lists jobs in the order received; we'd prefer that it list them in reverse order, because the most recent job is usually the one you're primarily interested in.

On the plus side, the central logbook, which shows the status of all current jobs, is easier to read than AppleShare's and also lists information you won't find in the AppleShare log, including physical page size, print-job duration, and job size.

Macworld's Buying Advice Printdesk 2.5 is a good value for small prepress firms or design shops that want to speed printing without hassling with a high-end server. The company also offers a $1,995 version that includes Open Prepress Interface (OPI) capabilities.—KEVIN MITCHELL

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Fast; easy setup; extensive printing options. **CONS:** Quirky interface. **COMPANY:** Ultimate Technographics (800/363-3590, www.ultimate-tech.com). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

Now your Mac can do Windows

Buy Virtual PC with Windows® 98 and Get back $40! Mail-in rebate*

With Connectix Virtual PC™, you can run the latest PC software including business, games, and home applications, on your Mac. Available with DOS®, Windows® 95 and Windows 98.

To buy or for more information:
www.connectix.com/mw
1 800 395 1782
or visit your favorite retail store.
* For more details go to www.connectix.com

Connectix

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Choose 105 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

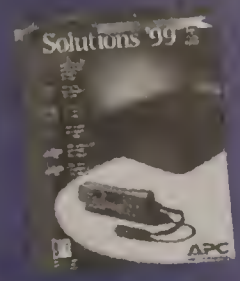
Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection. Better yet, order it today at the APC Web site!

http://promo.apcc.com KEY CODE j698z

(888) 289-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection



☐ **YES!** I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection.

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

City/Town: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Country _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of PC used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

©1999 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners BP4CBCB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

KEY CODE: j698z
Department: C
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

How to Contact APC

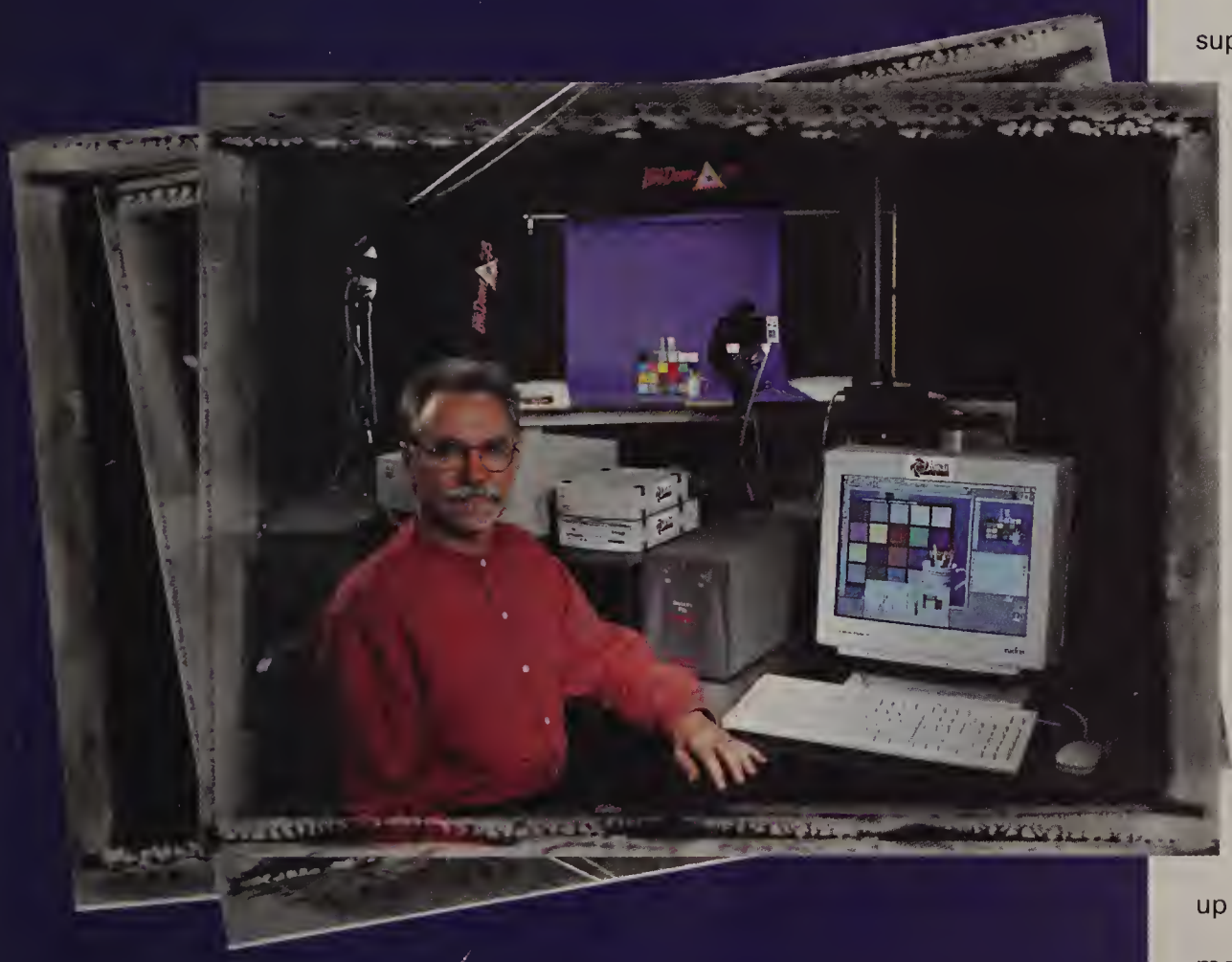
Call: (888) 289-APCC, *use the extension on the reverse side*

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: *http://promo.apcc.com,*
use the key code on the reverse side

APC®
Legendary Reliability™

What does a digital photographer do in the middle of a lightning storm?



With APC battery backup power, he gets the picture. All the time.

Solutions starting at $99.

You can find APC power protection products at:

STAPLES · COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE · Office DEPOT Inc. · PC Connection 800-800-2320 · TigerDirect 1-888-666-3500

APC Back-UPS Pro®

Real Life

Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

Fact

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery back-up protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection.

Learn how to choose the right power protection for your system.

Order now Key Code j698z

http://promo.apcc.com

888-289-APCC x8424 • Fax: 401-788-2797

APC® Legendary Reliability™

©1999 American Power Conversion. All trademarks are the property of their owners. BP4CBCF-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

UGate II

INTERNET-ACCESS SERVER FALLS SHORT

ECONOMICAL INTERNET-ACCESS servers are all the rage for multiuser LAN Internet access and remote telecommuting, and several vendors have delivered products tailored to the needs of Mac users. Now Umax Technologies has entered the fray with the UGate II, a two-line shared-access server that offers both a shared Internet connection and dial-in telecommuter access. It lacks Mac-specific documentation, however, and doesn't support AppleTalk networking.

The package includes the modem-size UGate II server (which has a built-in four-port hub), a power supply, one Mac 8-pin DIN serial adapter, and a thin manual. You connect the modems and your Macs using your own cables; if you're using two Mac modems, you need a second DIN adapter. Web-based administration screens make configuration simple, and support for Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) and Network Address Translation lets you configure the TCP/IP settings for your hosted computers using a single dynamic IP address from your ISP. Alas, the installation instructions explain setup only for Windows users. The manual doesn't explain how Mac DHCP works, and getting the unit to assign an initial IP address automatically requires resetting the UGate to its factory defaults.

GIBSON

The UGate supports two modems or ISDN terminal adapters in tandem, for a combined Internet bandwidth of up to 230 Kbps (it reached 220 Kbps in our tests). However, because the UGate has only two serial ports, you have to cut that bandwidth in half to allow dial-in access. Virtually all competing shared Internet servers have three serial ports, letting you share aggregated bandwidth and telecommuting access simultaneously. And because the telecommuter feature supports only TCP/IP, dial-in users can't access AppleTalk-only servers on your LAN.

The UGate's on-demand Internet routing feature dials up your ISP when users need access, dialing the second modem to increase bandwidth as demand warrants. Alternatively, you can configure the UGate to dial both connections simultaneously for continuous high-speed bandwidth. The UGate also supports user-level access controls to let you restrict the use of some Internet capabilities. You organize users into security groups and then limit Internet access by protocol for each group.

Macworld's Buying Advice The UGate II is a tough sell in the Mac market. Competing products offer much more functionality, albeit at a slightly higher price, and are tailored for Mac users. If Umax bundled the proper cables, provided Mac-specific documentation and support, and addressed the needs of Mac telecommuters by adding AppleTalk support, the UGate II could be a contender.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ❚❚ **PROS:** Built-in hub; telecommuter dial-in; user-level access controls. **CONS:** No Mac documentation or support; no dial-in AppleTalk; only two serial ports; no cables supplied. **COMPANY:** Umax Technologies (800/562-0311, www.umax.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $300.

www.vsttech.com

VST FireWire Hard Drives

They're fast, really fast

Data transfer rates are up to 400 Mbps. Plus the drive is FireWire Bus powered, so there is no need for an external power supply.

And small, really small

So lightweight and thin, they require virtually no desk space. You can take them with you wherever you go. So say good bye to big, clunky, external hard drives

We know you're interested, so come visit our web site to learn more.

VST TECHNOLOGIES incorporated

FireWire

Choose 79 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld Live!

Attention Marketers!

Capture the attention of over a quarter of a million Macintosh enthusiasts, live and on-line, at the New York Macworld Expo in July '99! Put your products in touch with the most active Macintosh buyers—don't miss this opportunity for maximum brand exposure! Find out how Macworld Live can work for you; call your local Macworld sales rep today.

Or contact Karla Kyrias at 415-278-8542, karla_kyrias@macworld.com for more information.

PANTONE CREATIVE SERIES #4

Field Guide

NORTH AMERICAN DESIGNER

(*Graphicus nocturnis*)

Description:
5' to 6'4"; (100-300 lbs). Large eyed, nocturnal, clothes hip; thin skinned frequent chin scratching.

Habitat:
Art Openings, Dive Bars, Design Retrospectives, Awards Dinners, Art Supply Stores.

Comments:
Appears in muted tones, paradoxically attracted to colors. Highly unadaptable to design changes.

Life Cycle:

PANTONE ColorSuite® for Graphics is critical during all stages of development:

Hatching

Graphicus is highly threatened in the nascent concept stage; instinctively avoids color selection danger using the **PANTONE Color Survival Kit** (**PANTONE Color Formula Guide, PANTONE Process Color System® Guide** and **PANTONE Solid To Process Guide**) stored in belly pouch.

Courtship

Flamboyant plumage precedes the mating ritual. Shows off colors on-screen with **PANTONE ColorReady™** plug-in for QuarkXPress™, Adobe® Illustrator® or Macromedia® FreeHand®, to compare output of printer, proofer and on-press. Feathers nest with color palettes built in **ColorReady™**. Culminates in frenetic approval dance with client.

Reproduction

Reproduction insures the species' future. Note how the designer creates an accurate, predictable reproductive environment using **PANTONE Personal Color Calibrator™**, to match monitor and printer color output.

See *Graphicus* adapt to the predatory *Clientus unreasonabilis* at

species.pantone.com

or call 888-PANTONE, press 2, mention "FD"

PANTONE®

Choose 15 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Tm. Off. and in many other countries. © Pantone, Inc., 1999
of Quark, Inc and all applicable affiliated companies, Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

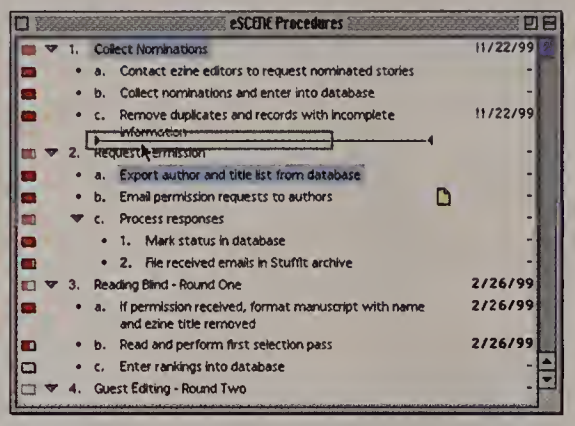
BrainForest Professional

PALM-BASED OUTLINER COMES TO THE DESKTOP

OUTLINING IS NO LONGER reserved for writing school term papers; whether you're maintaining important lists of information or managing complex projects, hierarchical outlines offer a flexible structure for organizing everyday data. Aportis Technologies' BrainForest brought outlining capabilities to Palm devices, and now BrainForest Professional 1.0 brings them to the desktop. With the exception of some version 1.0 quirks, BrainForest Pro is a useful outliner, even for those who don't own a Palm.

BrainForest's name comes from the metaphor it uses to organize data: outlines are *trees*, which contain *branches* of items and subitems, ending with *leaves*, the deepest level of the hierarchy. Each branch or leaf exists as either a normal item or an action item; a check box indicates whether the item has been completed.

Beginners may think that they've missed the forest altogether when they first open the application. A new BrainForest tree is the essence of Macintosh minimalism: a blank window labeled Untitled. Although Aportis is deliberately echoing the Palm OS's sparse interface, a small tool bar or floating palette containing basic controls would be a welcome addition.



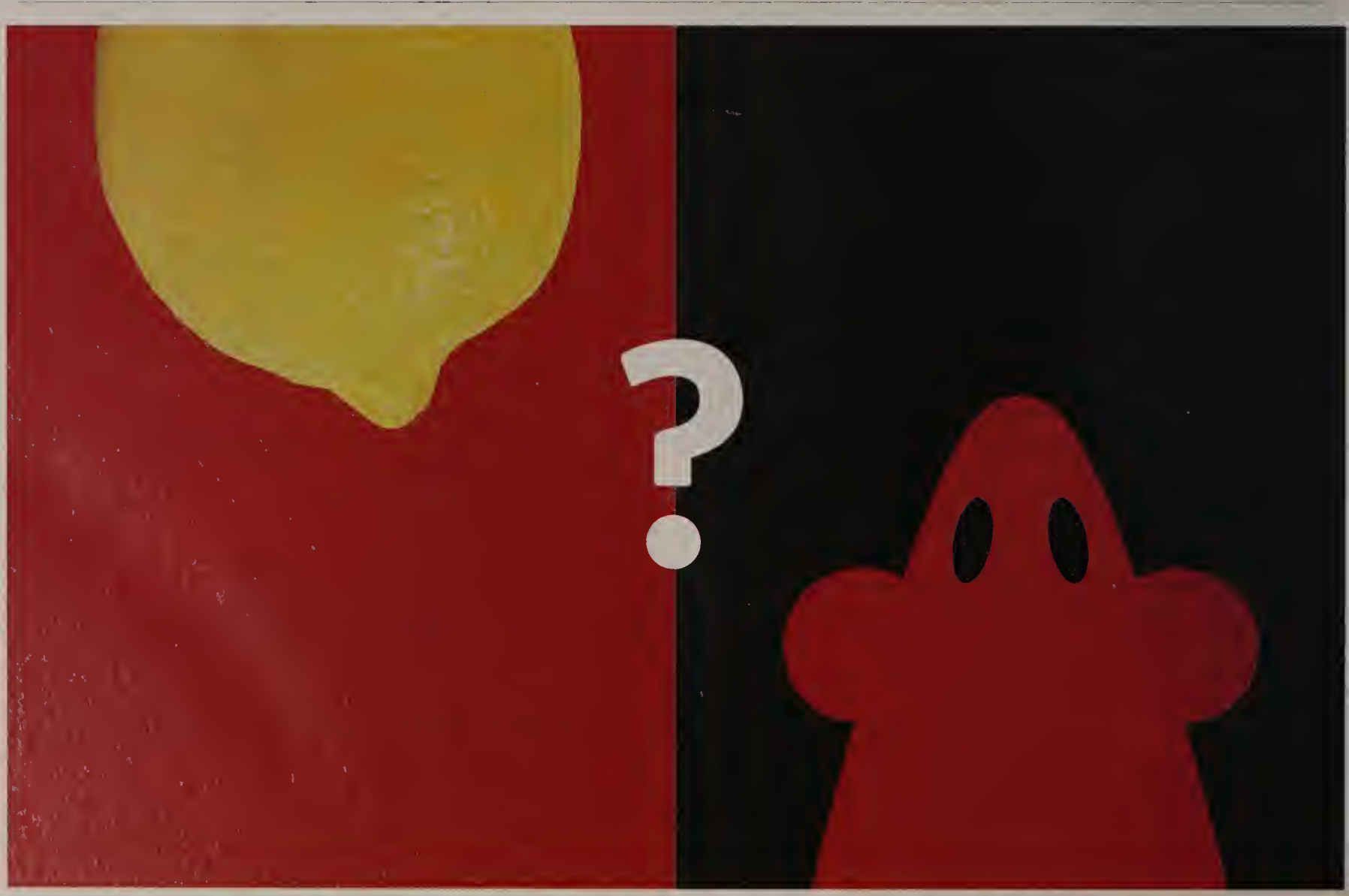
Outlining Isn't a Drag BrainForest Professional makes it easy to see where dragged items will end up.

You can use BrainForest outlines for scheduling by switching the tree's type from Standard to Project. The check boxes beside action items become bar indicators, measuring completion in percentages that you can change by clicking on them and selecting from a pop-up menu. You can assign start and end dates and a priority level, and specify the item as a repeating event or task.

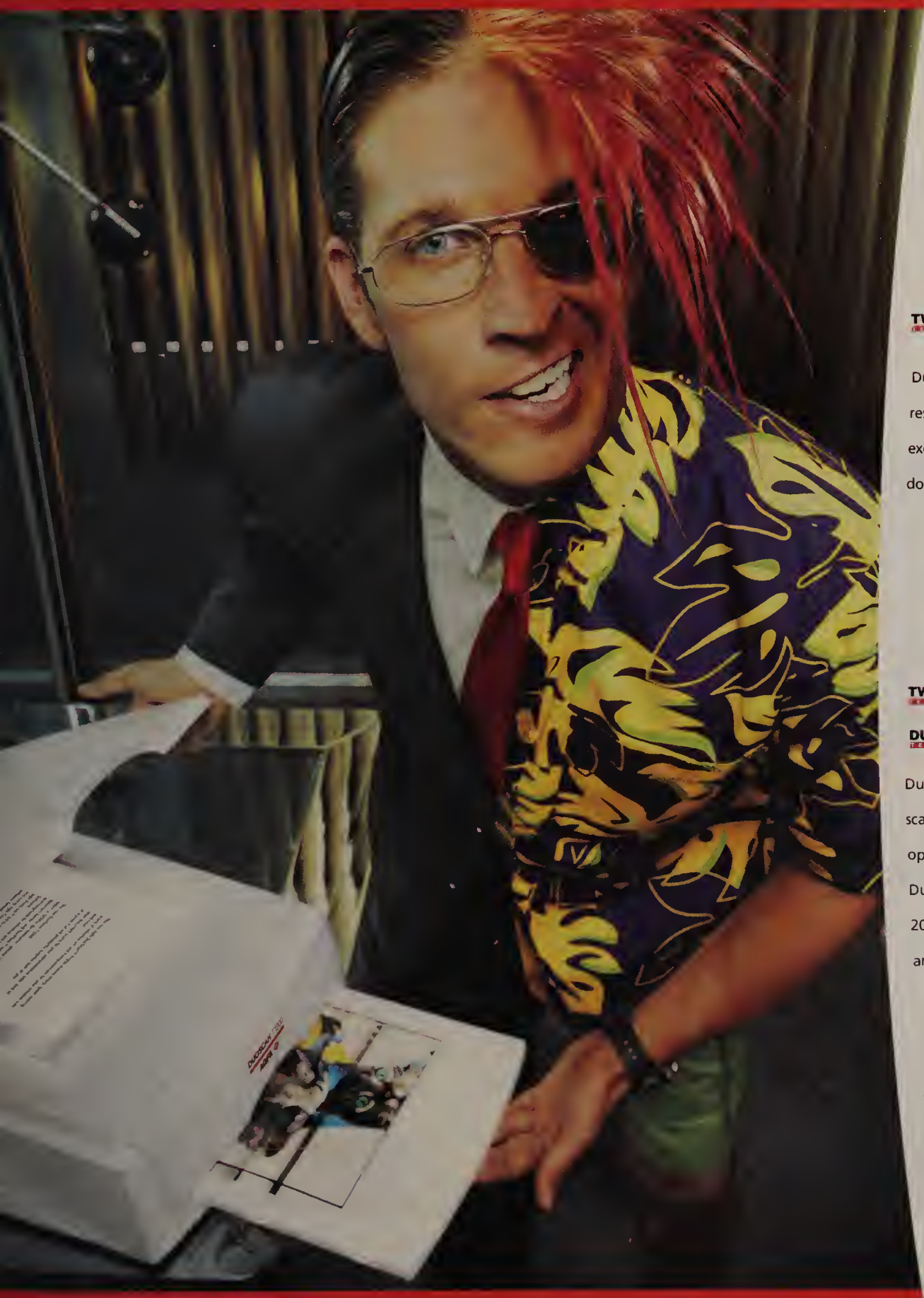
BrainForest's approach to synchronizing data with the Palm is a bit awkward: instead of updating data on a record-by-record basis, as the built-in Palm applications do, BrainForest stores its files for installation when you perform the next HotSync operation. This method was the only one available to users of the original MacPac software, but given the open-conduit architecture of the current Palm Desktop 2.1, record-level synchronization should be a priority in the next release.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you already use BrainForest on a Palm, you'll appreciate being able to enter larger quantities of information by keyboard with BrainForest Professional. For those who don't own a Palm, BrainForest Pro offers an inexpensive outlining solution. When Aportis adds record-level synchronization and expands the minimalist interface, BrainForest Pro will be indispensable for keeping your life's data organized.—JEFF CARLSON

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Flexible outline creation and editing; integrated project-management features. **CONS:** Sparse interface; no record-level synchronization. **COMPANY:** Aportis Technologies (888/276-7847, www.aportis.com). **LIST PRICE:** $40.



the duoscan for both sides of your business.



The Agfa DuoScan™ family of scanners make sharp, great-looking scans of reflective art and transparencies for your creative side. And clean, clear document scans for your administrative side. And all at a price that will pleasantly surprise both of you.

DuoScan & DuoScan T1200

DuoScan (left): TwinPlate technology, 1000(h) x 2000(v) dpi resolution, up to 9.5" x 12". DuoScan T1200 (right): same, except 600(h) x 1200(v) dpi and optional 10-page automatic document feeder.

DuoScan T2500 & DuoScan T2000 XL

DuoScan T2500 (left): TwinPlate technology with two scanning beds for reflective and transmissive art, DualLens™ optics, 2500(h) x 2500(v) dpi, 36-bit, up to 8" x 14". DuoScan T2000 XL (right): same as above, except 2000(h) x 2000(v) dpi and up to 12" x 18" size for reflective and 9.5" x 12" size for transmissive art.

Software

All come with Agfa FotoLook™ 3.0, to control image color and resolution, superior batch scanning and negative scanning, advanced descreening and sharpening tools, plus Agfa ColorTune™ color management software. The DuoScan T1200 also comes with OmniPage™ LE OCR software, plus Corel PhotoPaint™ 8.0.

Tel.: 1-888-281-2302, Fax: 1-978-658-4193.

www.agfahome.com

AGFA

The complete picture.

Available at:

Tekgraf · MERISEL · D&H · Tech Data · INGRAM MICRO · wynit inc · pinacor

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. All other trademarks and tradenames are property of their respective owners.

Choose 158 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Do you Yahoo!™?
Have you seen the difference with...

ViewSonic®
on top!

When you're navigating Yahoo!®, you want the biggest, brightest images you can get. Which is exactly why you should Yahoo!® with the new ViewSonic PS790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor. The PS790 Short Depth monitor, it performs like a 21" (various viewable) monitor while taking up barely more space than a typical 15" (various viewable) CRT monitor.

But while its footprint is small, it's big on screen quality. Consider an ultra fine 0.25mm dot pitch and 1,600 x 1,200 maximum resolution at a flicker-free 76Hz refresh rate. Add to that ViewSonic's SuperClear™ technology for 30% brighter colors than conventional CRTs and you've got the perfect solution for graphic arts and desktop publishing applications, as well as the Internet.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the U.S.A.* Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 500 industry awards. TCO '95 Certification. Warranty: 3 years on CRT, parts and labor. Express Exchange® service option available.

For very big performance in a very small space, you can't top the ViewSonic PS790.

For more information on the company that's won over 500 industry awards, visit ViewSonic at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac

(Mac® Sold Separately)

ViewSonic on top™

www.ViewSonic.com

Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved.
Corporate names and trademarks are property of their respective companies. • Apple, Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple.
*Stanford Resources, Inc. Quarterly Monitrak Report Q4 '98 and Display Search Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study: LCD Monitors, Q1 '99.

The Game Room

Your Cheatin' Heart

FAVORITE GAME GOT YOU STUMPED? HERE'S HOW TO TAKE THE EASY WAY OUT.

by Christopher Breen

What is it about games that brings out the worst in people? Take my mother, for example. In most circumstances, Mom is as honest as the day is long. She's known throughout her community as a returner of dropped wallets and corrector of undercharging grocery clerks. But catch her playing solitaire, and you'll witness a ghastly transformation. The brow furrows; her soft brown eyes adopt a dark, foreboding hue; and from her mouth emerge phrases more appropriately found within the pages of *How to Speak Like a Merchant Marine in Ten Easy Lessons.*

As a veteran gamer, I naturally take this in stride. I understand that games can be vexing. What is far more troubling—and it pains me terribly to write these words—is the cheating. Heaven forbid that her 1040 form is off by a single penny, but find an ace of hearts that's inconveniently buried behind the jack of clubs and the seven of diamonds, and in the wink of a fairly sprightly eye that ace magically finds its way into the build pile with the jack and seven seemingly undisturbed.

"After all," she claims as she slips another one over on her invisible opponent, "it's only a game, dear."

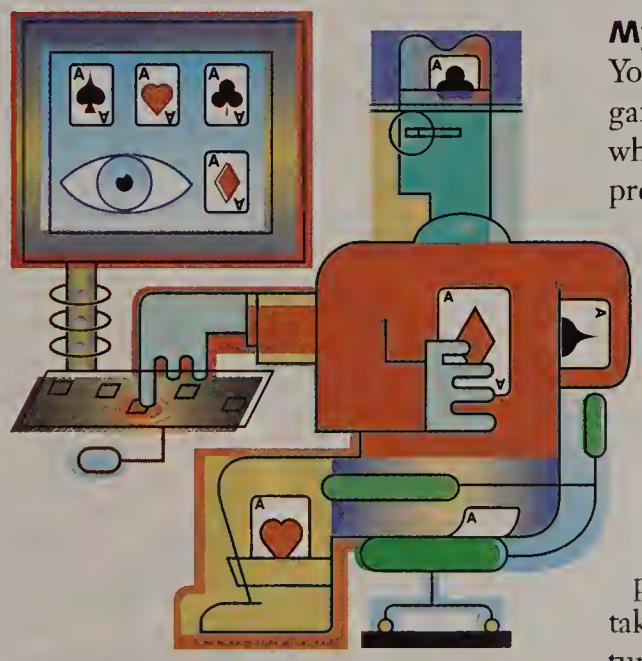
And so with these words I dedicate this, my first *Game Room* column, to my mother and all the other big, fat—and in point of fact my mother is quite slender—cheaters of the world. The following cheats are for those who can't stand to let a computer game get the better of them or those who—though virtuous in every other respect—simply lack the moral fiber to get the job done honestly.

The Sneaky Bits

Most people think that using a cheat code is the only way to earn a dishonest reward—and don't worry, we'll get to those in a bit—but first, there are some other methods for weaseling your way through games, as I outline below.

Diablo

Oh yes, you'll go straight to Hades for using this one, but what the hell, it's only your soul. You can duplicate items in your inventory by doing the following:



Drop the item to be duplicated and walk several paces away. Now click on the item, and just as your character picks it up, click on one of the eight items in your belt (that area of the screen where you keep potions and scrolls for easy access). If you've timed it correctly, the item you've selected in your belt will now "float" as it does when you've normally selected it, but the duplicated item's name appears in the description box. To collect your reward, drop the floating item. When dropped, it turns into the item you wished to duplicate. Of course, you lose the floating item for good when you do this, so don't click on a belt item you desperately need. Timing is crucial, and you'll find that you fail to duplicate items more often than you succeed. Once you succeed, however, you may find the means to afford the horrendously overpriced items Wirt has for sale.

Myth I and II

You can play any level of these two games by either pressing the spacebar when selecting New Game in Myth I or pressing the shift key when selecting New Game in Myth II.

Tomb Raider II

To skip to the next level, have Lara hold a flare, take one step forward and one step back, turn around fully three times, and then jump forward. To outfit Lara with the full complement of weapons, flares, and the like, place a flare in her hand and have her take one step forward and one step back, turn around fully three times, and then jump backward.

And finally, to get the comeuppance you and Mom so richly deserve for being the connivers that you are, perform either of the preceding without a flare in Lara's hand. That oughta teach you! **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a coauthor of the *Macintosh Bible Guide to Games* (Peachpit Press, 1996).

CHEAT CODES Ah, so the "Diablo do-si-do" was too much bother? You didn't care for Lara's final trick? Then turn the page, and cheat codes built into today's most popular Mac games will be revealed.

QUAKE

To enter a code, first press the tilde key (~) to bring down Quake's console. Type the code, press return, and again press the tilde key.

GOD Gives you invincibility.
FLY You levitate; use D to go up, C to go down.
SKILL*x* Change your skill level (x = 0 to 3) between missions.
NOTARGET You're invisible until you attack.
NOCLIP You can walk through walls.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TROPHY HUNTER

More animals to kill. More ways to cheat. Note that many of these cheats will trigger a derisive comment and that any trophies you capture will be branded with the cheater label.

While hunting, type:

BGBARBECUE Provides you with a rocket launcher.
BGSNIPER Turns weapon wobble on and off.
BGWEATHER Switches weather on.

At the map view screen, type the following:

BGSHOW Shows the location of all the animals.
BGTRACK Moves you instantly to the location on the map.
BGURINE Attracts animals to you.
BGVAMPIRE Reveals blood trail in map view.

At the main menu screen, type the following:

BGBULLWINKLE Only moose appear.
BGELKABONG Only elk appear.
BGHORNS Only sheep appear.
BGYOGI Only bear appear.
BGNOAH Twice the number of animals appear.
BGSTEROIDS Bigger animals.

UNREAL

To enter a cheat, press the tilde key, type one of the following codes, and press enter to engage the cheat. Many of these cheats also work in Klingon Honor Guard.

ALLAMMO Provides 999 rounds for the weapons in your possession.
BEHINDVIEW 1 View your character from behind.
BEHINDVIEW 0 Return the view to first-person perspective.
FLUSH Get rid of screen artifacts.
GHOST Walk through walls.
GOD Gives you invulnerability.
OPEN *map name* Go to the map of your choice (enter name of map for ***map name***).
SUMMON Bring forth a weapon, item, or player. For example, SUMMON HEALTH provides you with a health power-up.
FLY Fly around.
WALK Turn off effect of FLY and GHOST.

Note: The FLY and WALK cheats work in the opening sequence of both Unreal and Klingon Honor Guard. Use the arrow keys to move in any direction you'd like. To return to the ground, use the WALK code.

MASTER OF ORION II

While viewing the Galaxy screen, press and hold the control key and type the following cheat codes:

BELL Displays races for diplomacy.
DAVINCI Gives or removes omniscience.
EDISON Gives you all technology.
GATES Provides the current technology.
INTEL The Antarans attack.
SCORE Displays your score.
TRUMP Showers you with 1,000 BC.

LODE RUNNER 2

During a single-player game, press the escape key and type **glazed donut** (with the space, and, yes, spell ***doughnut*** as ***donut***). You'll hear a satisfying "Ha ha!" when you've done this properly.

Return to the game and enter the following codes:

F3 Go back one level.
F4 Go forward one level.
⌘-F12 Gain five lives.
⌘-8 Add ten bombs to each category.
⌘-K Beach ball power-up.
⌘-I Invisible power-up.
⌘-T Morph power-up.
⌘-B Cloak power-up.

Vimage® CORPORATION

NEW MotionCam 350

USB Digital Camera
Motion JPEG Compression

Features

- Speedy ***hardware*** compression enables full-motion (30fps) capture!
- 350,000 pixels–best picture quality in its class
- Ideal for small business and family use
- Completely lifelike, real-time teleconferencing, unlike other video cams
- Professional quality video conferencing software included
- Real-time color picture preview
- Perfect for Web pages, e-mail and other Internet use

$149

NEW for the G3 Mac.

G3/Z400 $899

G3 acceleration for your Mac!

400MHz ZIF upgrade

Apple 54, 55, 64, 65 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500

MacHome

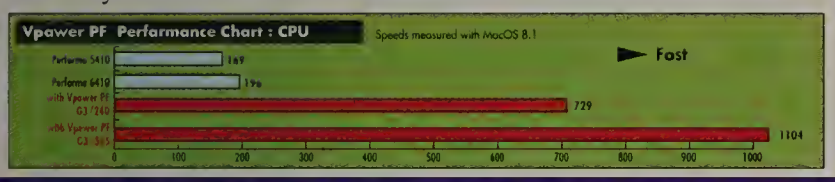
"Freakin' Awesome" —MacAddict

320/325 MHz $589

PF 240MHz $339

Mac Addict RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME!

Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Keep your machine at the forefront of PowerPC technology simply by plugging a Vpower G3 upgrade into its Level 2 cache slot. New copper chip technology runs cooler and faster than ever, making the 320/325-MHz upgrade particularly ideal.



NEW PowerBook 2400 & 1400

Macworld

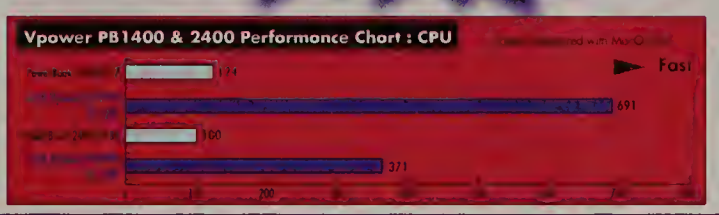
Installing a Vpower G3 upgrade turns your PowerBook 2400 into the fastest notebook computer in the Mac universe!
And high-speed combined with low battery consumption make the PB 1400 G3/233 the winner in its class!

As seen in MacWorld March 1999

WOW!

PB1400 233MHz $469

PB2400 320MHz $899



Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

"[H]efty speed boost" —MacWorld

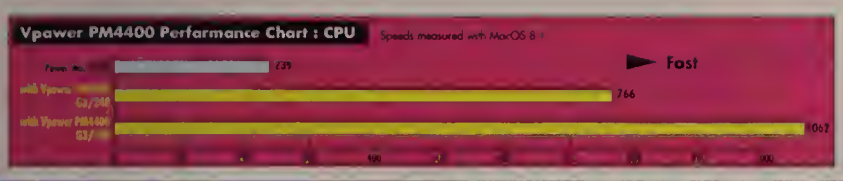
Macworld

The word is out: Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.

WOW!

PM4400 240MHz $289

Mac Addict RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME!



PCI Power Mac

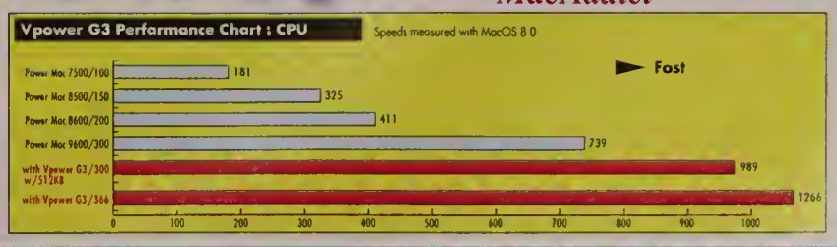
Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!

NOW SHIPPING

366MHz $669

300MHz/512 $389

"[E]njoy the raw power" MacAddict



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300/512	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	512/150MHz	$ 389
Vpower G3/366	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/366MHz	1MB/183MHz	$ 669
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	PowerBook 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	$ 469
Vpower PB 2400 G3/320	PowerBook 2400	G3/320MHz	1MB/160MHz	$ 899
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400,7220 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000 series	G3/240MHz	512/120MHz	$ 289
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Mac Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	$ 339

To Order Call Toll Free:

1-877-4VIMAGE (8462443)

Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co.,Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty
Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com

Choose 44 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Get this...

...before you get this

Of mice and lemons.

You need one to avoid the other. After all, buying computer products isn't easy, without reliable advice, that is.

With hundreds of Macintosh products to choose from, you need to know which ones to buy.
And which to avoid.

How much it costs.
And how much it's worth.

The best deals.
And where to find them.

MacBuy.com. A comprehensive Macintosh buyer's guide like no other. From the editors of Macworld magazine, MacBuy.com gives you objective product reviews. Authoritative lab tests. The lowest prices. And of course, mice ratings.

Coming May 1999.

From the editors of Macworld magazine

MacBuy.com

Get it right.

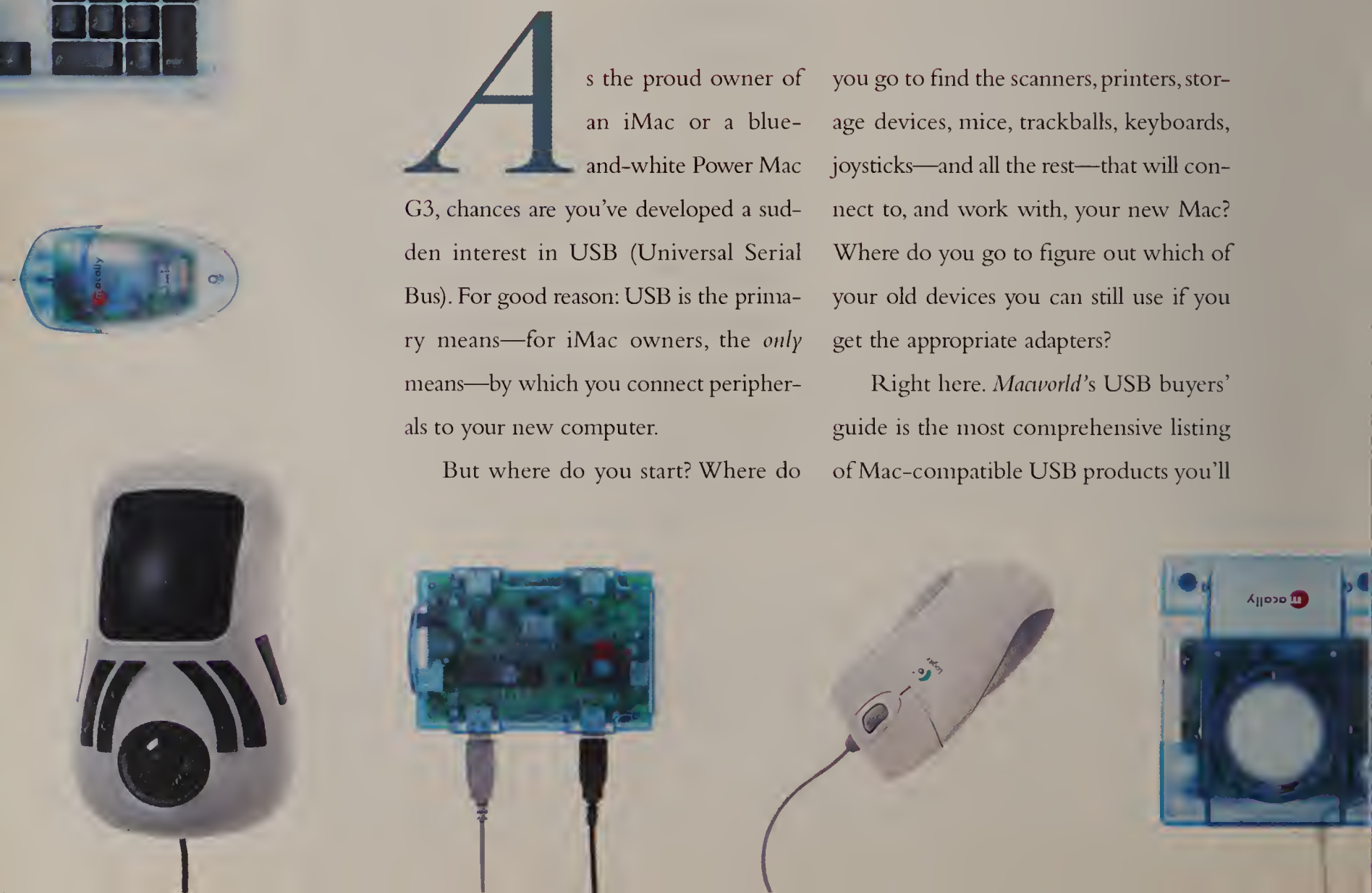
USB from A to Z

MAKE THE CONNECTION WITH THESE 201 ADD-ONS FOR YOUR COLORFUL NEW MAC

As the proud owner of an iMac or a blue-and-white Power Mac G3, chances are you've developed a sudden interest in USB (Universal Serial Bus). For good reason: USB is the primary means—for iMac owners, the *only* means—by which you connect peripherals to your new computer.

But where do you start? Where do you go to find the scanners, printers, storage devices, mice, trackballs, keyboards, joysticks—and all the rest—that will connect to, and work with, your new Mac? Where do you go to figure out which of your old devices you can still use if you get the appropriate adapters?

Right here. *Macworld*'s USB buyers' guide is the most comprehensive listing of Mac-compatible USB products you'll



find anywhere. We've surfed the Web, roamed the aisles of trade shows, and contacted every computer manufacturer we could find to compile this master list of USB products—201 in all—so that you can enhance the productivity and fun factor of your Mac.

We didn't stop there. We brought dozens of these products into Macworld Lab and put them to the test. We poked and prodded, timed and tested to sort the wheat from the chaff. We found some winners you'll want to know about. And we uncovered a few losers as well, which you should probably avoid. You'll find our reviews spread throughout the pages of this all-inclusive guide.

So what are you waiting for? Your USB adventure begins on the very next page. Join us as we take you through USB from A to Z. m

---

Contributing Editor HENRY BORTMAN, with Senior Associate Editor ALLYSON BATES and Assistant Editor JONATHAN SEFF, compiled this list of USB products.

Table of Contents

Page 70 **Digital Imaging**

Cameras/Video Capture

Printers

Scanners

Page 71 **Input Devices**

Keyboards

Joysticks and Game Pads

Graphics Tablets

Trackballs

Mice

Page 75 **Connectivity**

PCI Cards

Converter Cables

Hubs

Page 77 **Miscellaneous**

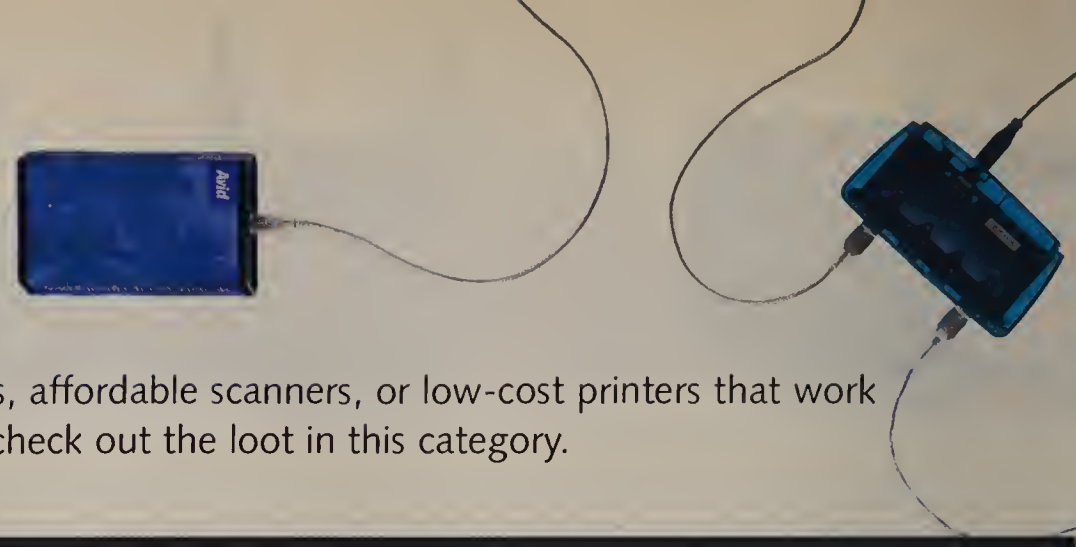
Audio

Storage

Modems

Security

Other



Digital Imaging

If you're hunting for USB cameras, affordable scanners, or low-cost printers that work with your new iMac or blue G3, check out the loot in this category.

Cameras/Video Capture

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Ariston Technologies	iSee	$130	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
	iView	$109	
AVer Media	MVExplorer (or iPlut)	$199	800/863-2332, www.aver.com
Avid	Avid Cinema	$299	800/949-2843, www.avid.com
Kodak	DC220 Zoom	$699	800/235-6325, www.kodak.com
	DC260 Zoom	$899	
Logitech	QuickCam Pro	$150	800/231-7717, www.logitech.com
	QuickCam VC	$80	
Power R	iPresenter iP-10	$99	800/729-6970, www.powerr.com
Vista Imaging	USB ViCAM	$200	888/648-4226, www.vistaimaging.com

Improving Your Image

Kodak DC220 Zoom ♦♦♦½

Enhance your look with Kodak's megapixel DC220 Zoom. This USB-enabled camera bears an uncanny resemblance to Kodak's DC260 (♦♦♦♦; $899 list price; see "Megapixel Cameras," *Reviews,* February 1999). The DC220 offers a design and software bundle similar to its sibling's, and you can expect the same quality of images as well.

The main differences between the two models are their maximum image resolutions and zoom capabilities. The USB DC220 is capable of a maximum image resolution of only 1,152 by 824 pixels (just under 1 million pixels), and its optical zoom is limited to 2×.

Although $699 is a bit pricey, the DC220 is currently the least expensive USB camera. The USB connection eliminates having to fuss with a CompactFlash card for transferring images to your Mac.—HENRY BORTMAN

See-Through Printer

Epson Stylus Color 740i ♦♦♦♦

Why settle for a plain-vanilla ink-jet printer when you can have one that looks like an iMac? Epson's new Stylus Color 740i is functionally identical to the Stylus Color 740 (see *Reviews,* January 1999), but sports an iMac-inspired color scheme, complete with see-through colored plastic.

As you watch the gears turn, the versatile four-color printer produces great-looking text and graphics, including photos. Like its sibling, the 740i features built-in serial and parallel ports in addition to USB. Its case is blueberry, but for $15 you can order a cover that matches any of the other four iMac flavors.

Priced at $249—after a $30 Epson rebate—the Stylus Color 740i also features an unusual software bundle, including Polaroid PhotoMax Pro, ArcSoft PhotoPrinter, and ArcSoft PhotoBase. For $8, you can also choose 2 additional Mac titles from a list of 11, including Virex and Print Shop Deluxe.—STEPHEN BEALE

Printers

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Alps	Alps MD US8 Cable	$69	800/825-2577, www.alpsusa.com
CompuCable	uMater Parallel US8 Adapter	NA *	800/344-6921, www.compucable.com
Epson	Stylus Color 740	$249	800/463-7766, www.epson.com
	Stylus Color 740i	$279 (before $30 rebate)	
	Stylus Color 900	$499	
	Stylus Photo 750	$299	
	US8/Parallel Printer Adapter Kit	$39	
Hewlett-Packard	DeskJet 882C	$299	800/552-8500, www.deskjet.com
	DeskJet 895Cse/Cxi	$399	
	HP Printer Cable Kit	$69	
iMaccessories	iParallel US8 Printer Adapter	$50	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
	iParallel with MacJet Software	$80	
Infowave	PowerPrint US8-to-Parallel	$99	800/663-6222, www.infowave.com
Momentum	uConnect for Printers US8-to-Serial	$84	888/671-4111, www.momentuminc.net

** Not available; pricing not set at press time.*

Scanners

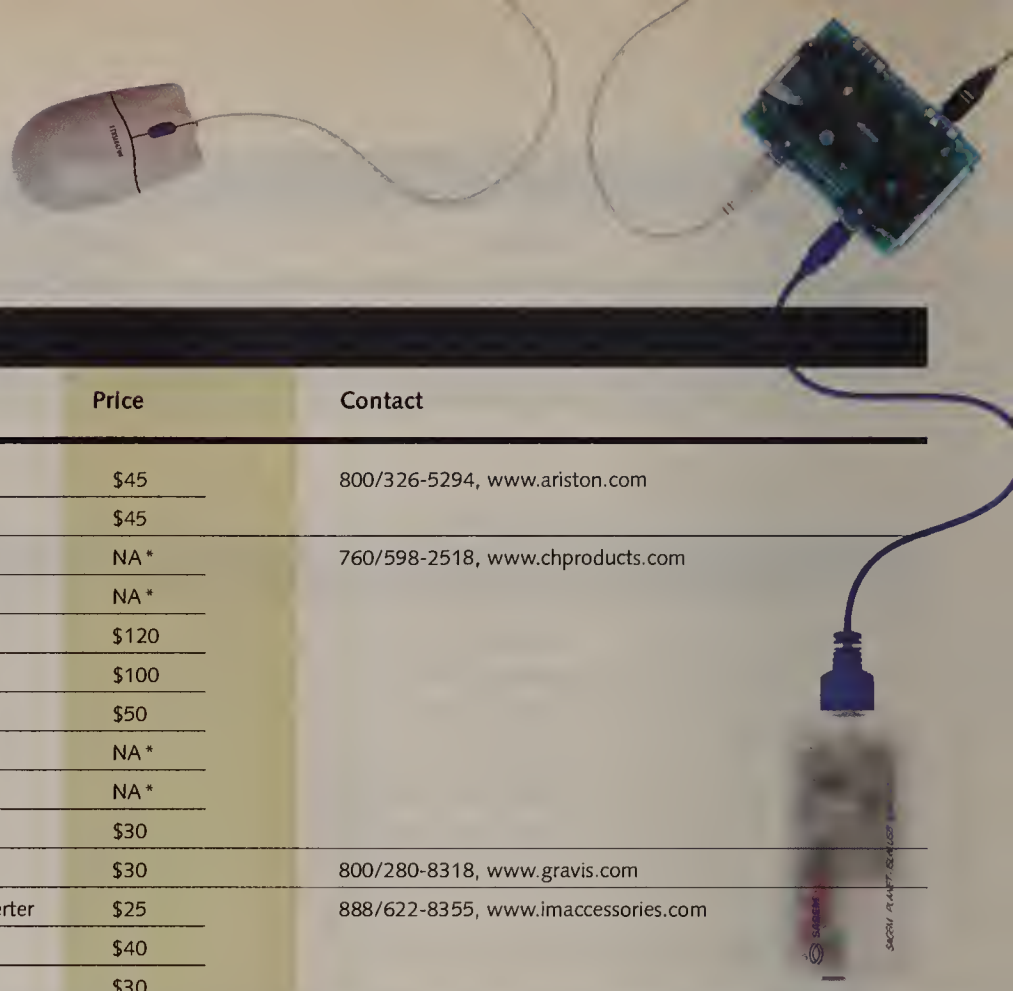
Company	Product	Price	Contact
Agfa	SnapScan 1212u	$129 (before $30 rebate)	888/281-2302, www.agfahome.com
	SnapScan 1212u (blue)	$129	
Epson	Perfection 636U	$229	800/463-7766, www.epson.com/cam_scan
Microtek	ScanMaker X6	$149	800/654-4160, www.microtekusa.com
	Slimscan C3	$79	
	Slimscan C6	$109	
Umax Technologies	Astra 1220U	$149	800/562-0311, www.umax.com

Input Devices

Yes, we *all* want to trade in the awkward round mouse for a new one. Take your pick from colorful mice, ergonomic trackballs, an artistic graphics tablet, or cool blast-'em-to-pieces game gear.

Keyboards

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Adesso	NU-Form for the iMac	$69	310/645-3746, www.adessoinc.com
Belkin	US8 Keyboard	$49	800/223-5546, www.belkin.com
iMaccessories	i8oard Ergonomic Keyboard	$80	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
	iPad Keypad	$40	
Macally	iKey	$69	800/644-1132, www.macally.com
Microsoft	US8 Natural Keyboard Elite	$80	800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com



Joysticks and Game Pads

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Ariston Technologies	Ares	$45	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
	Hermes	$45	
CH Products	CH Pedals	NA *	760/598-2518, www.chproducts.com
	F16 Fighterstick USB	NA *	
	Flight Sim Yoke USB	$120	
	Flight Sim Yoke USB LE	$100	
	Gamestick 3D USB	$50	
	Pro Pedals USB	NA *	
	Pro Throttle	NA *	
	USB Gamepad	$30	
Gravis	GamePad Pro USB	$30	800/280-8318, www.gravis.com
iMaccessories	iGame USB Standard Gameport Converter	$25	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
	iPad USB Deluxe Arcade Controller	$40	
	iPad USB Reversible Game Controller	$30	
	iStick USB Flight Command Stick	$50	
Kernel Productions	JoyPort USB	$50	302/456-3026, www.kernel.com
Macally	iStick	$79	800/644-1132, www.macally.com
Macsense	FunPad F-103	$35	800/642-8860, www.macsensetech.com
	FunStick F-104	$45	
Saitek	Cyborg 3D USB Pad	$55	800/452-4377, www.saitek.com
	Cyborg 3D USB Stick	$75	
ThrustMaster	Fusion Digital Game Pad	$20	503/615-3200, www.thrustmaster.com
	TopGun USB	$35	

** Not available; pricing not set at press time.*

Graphics Tablets

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Wacom	USB PenPartner	$100	800/922-6613, www.wacom.com

Trackball Traction

Itac Mouse-Trak evolution ♦♦♦

Itac's Mouse-Trak evolution may be pretty to look at, but it's not very easy to use.

The contoured design of the Mouse-Trak fits nicely in your hand and provides excellent wrist support. The trackball is easy to control, but its six programmable buttons are not. You can't program the buttons' functions through a control panel. Instead, you must program the functions with the buttons themselves—a very arcane process with only confusing documentation as an aid.

Worse, there is no way to program the equivalent of a control-click, which means you can't use contextual menus without having to reach for the keyboard. Furthermore, double-click–dragging (to select a block of text word by word) is an uncomfortable operation.—HENRY BORTMAN

Game Pads—Command Your Controller

Ariston Hermes ♦♦♦½
Gravis GamePad Pro USB ♦♦♦♦
ThrustMaster Fusion Digital Game Pad ♦♦♦

Arcade gamers will be stoked to find that USB game pads have made the move to the Mac. Since game pads are traditionally bundled with console gaming systems, Ariston's Hermes, Gravis's GamePad Pro, and ThrustMaster's Fusion work best with arcade-style adventures.

The ThrustMaster and Ariston pads, modeled on Nintendo game pads, feature an eight-way directional pad; A, B, C and X, Y, Z buttons; and two "flipper" buttons at the back of the pad. The ThrustMaster game pad also carries two additional buttons in the middle of the controller (akin to the Select and Start buttons on Sony PlayStation controllers). Also, the two buttons underneath the pad make it awkward to operate. If you're accustomed to using Nintendo-style game pads, you'll be happier with the Ariston Hermes.

The Gravis GamePad Pro mimics a PlayStation controller, with an eight-way directional pad to the left of the controller, four buttons to the right, two center buttons, and four "flipper" buttons at the back. Unlike PlayStation controllers, however, the GamePad Pro includes a screw-in joystick handle for the directional pad. Because this game pad looks and feels like a PlayStation controller, it's a natural winner for those playing PlayStation games with Connectix's Virtual Game Station.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Clockwise from top: ThrustMaster Fusion Digital Game Pad, Ariston Hermes, Gravis GamePad Pro USB.

Joysticks—Playing the Games

Ariston Ares ♦♦♦½
Saitek Cyborg 3D USB Stick ♦♦♦♦

Unlike game devices of the past, the Ariston Ares and Saitek Cyborg 3D USB joysticks work only with those games that support Apple's Input Sprockets software technology. Although this means you won't have to muck about with proprietary control panels, it does mean you won't be able to use these sticks to play older games that don't support Input Sprockets.

Both joysticks feature a four-way hat switch, throttle control, and numerous other buttons—the Ares has eight; the Cyborg 3D, ten. The Ares also has a wheel you can use for rudder or pivoting control. The Cyborg 3D—much like Microsoft's ADB SideWinder 3D Pro—uses a twisting handle for these functions.

The Ares joystick is intended for right-handed users only, whereas you can configure the Cyborg 3D for left-handed users as well. The Cyborg's ambidextrous capabilities mean many buttons are placed—somewhat inconveniently—at the back and middle of the joystick. Although the Ares's controls are more accessible, the stick itself isn't easier to use. We recommend the Cyborg 3D. It's more solidly built, and both the throttle control and the stick are smooth as silk.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Ariston Ares (left), Saitek Cyborg 3D USB Stick

Trackballs

Company	Product	Price	Contact
iMaccessories	iTrack ProBall	$40	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
Itac	Mouse-Trak evolution	$99	800/533-4822, www.mousetrak.com
	Mouse-Trak industrial	$295	
Kensington	Orbit USB Trackball	$50	800/280-8318, www.kensington.com
Macally	iBall	$69	800/644-1132, www.macally.com
	iBallPro	$79	

Rodent Replacement

Contour Design USB UniMouse 🐀🐀🐀
Interex USB-SM 🐀🐀🐀🐀½
Logitech MouseMan Wheel 🐀🐀🐀🐀
Logitech USB Wheel Mouse 🐀🐀🐀½
Macally iMouse 🐀🐀

It's only a matter of time before Apple's circular, translucent USB mouse drives you crazy. Fortunately, USB replacement mice are available in abundance.

Logitech offers two programmable mice equipped with convenient scrolling wheels that let you automate tasks: the MouseMan Wheel and the traditionally shaped three-button USB Wheel Mouse. The $50 MouseMan Wheel is oddly shaped but extremely comfortable. It's designed to naturally fit your *right* hand, however, so lefties are out of luck.

Both mice perform well, with one exception: moving a window so that the scroll bar is off-screen or the window displays across two monitors disables the scroll wheel.

Interex's three-button, programmable USB-SM—an excellent deal at $30—also has one button that doubles as a scrolling wheel, allowing continuous scrolling. (The translucent model is available for an extra $10.)

Be forewarned: you may have to download the Mac drivers for these mice. Both Logitech and Interex plan to provide Mac and PC drivers on CD, but in the rush to market, both companies began shipping USB mice to Mac users with PC drivers only—on floppy disks, of all things!

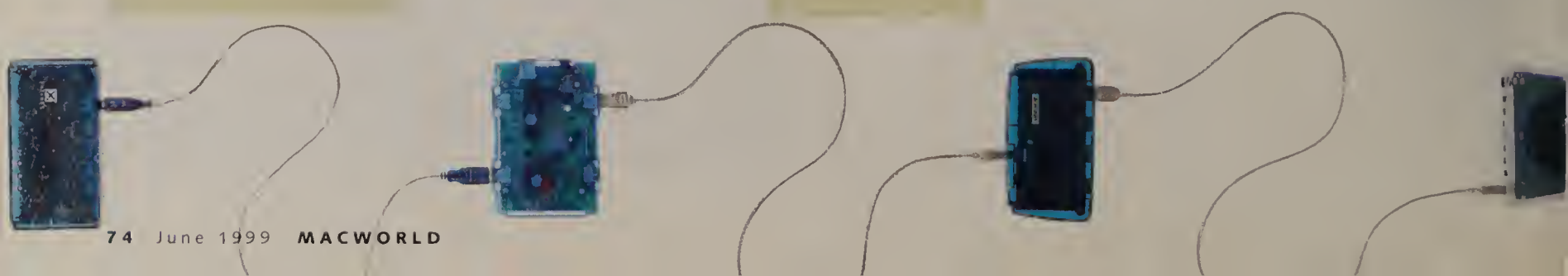
For color-conscious users, Contour Design's USB UniMouse is the first input device to be available in all five iCandy colors. Although these three-button mice are programmable, they lack the intuitive control panel found with Logitech and Interex pointing devices. For each different combination of button functions, you have to install a separate driver in your System Folder (and remove any other existing UniMouse drivers you may have previously installed).

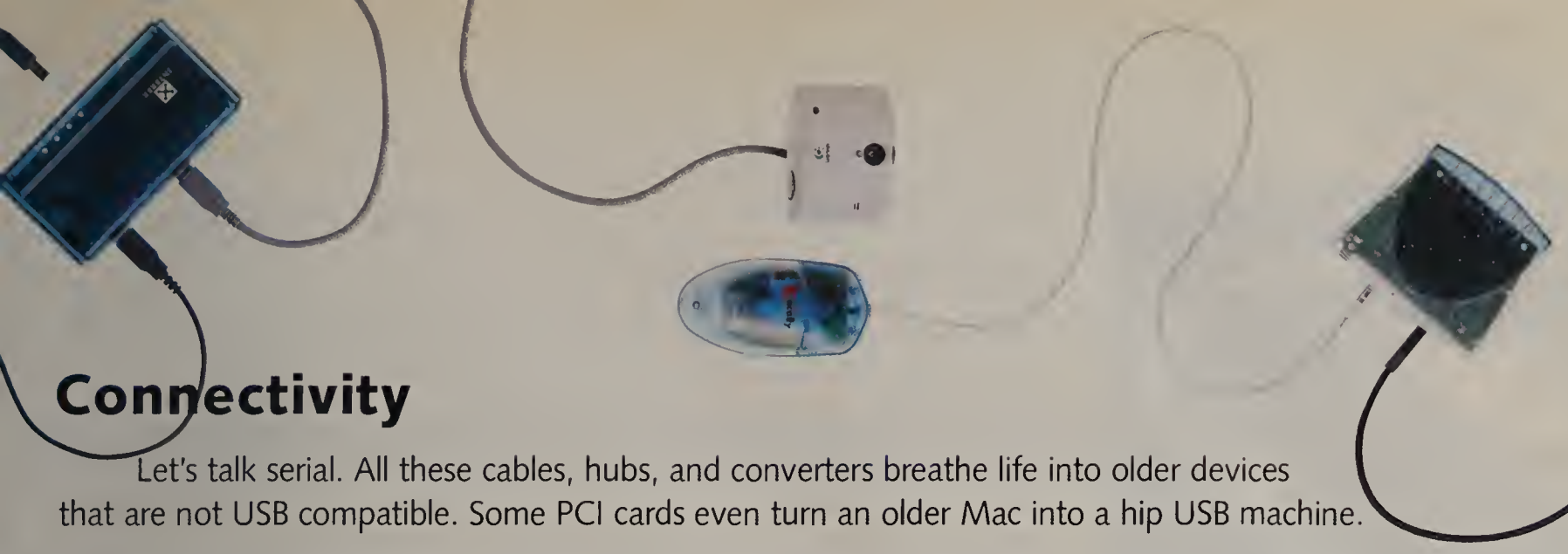
Macally's iMouse—a single-button, nonprogrammable replacement for the round, bundled Apple mouse—is a no-frills, colorful pointing device that's overpriced at $39. Our advice: invest in a mouse with more functionality for the same amount of money.—HENRY BORTMAN

Clockwise from top: Logitech MouseMan Wheel, Macally iMouse, Interex USB-SM, Contour Design USB UniMouse, Logitech USB Wheel Mouse

Mice

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Adesso	PowerMouse AM-5	$25	310/645-3746, www.adessoinc.com
Ariston Technologies	Podiki	$25	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
Belkin	US8 Classic Mouse	$20	800/223-5546, www.belkin.com
CompuCable	US8 Mouse	$25	800/344-6921, www.compucable.com
Contour Design	US8 UniMouse	$43	603/893-4556, www.contourdesign.com
Fantom Drives	Fantom iMouse	$24	310/474-1685, www.fantomdrives.com
iMaccessories	iPoint US8 Mouse	$20	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
Interex	US8-SM	$30	877/468-3739, www.interexinc.com
	USB-SMb (black)	$30	
Kensington	Mouse-in-a-Box	$30	800/280-8318, www.kensington.com
Logitech	MouseMan Wheel	$50	800/231-7717, www.logitech.com
	US8 Wheel Mouse	$40	
	WingMan Gaming Mouse	$40	
Macally	iMouse	$39	800/644-1132, www.macally.com
	US8 iMousePro	$69	
MacPower Peripherals	US8 1-8utton Mouse	$26	800/269-5465, www.macpower.com.tw
Microsoft	Intellimouse USB Compatible	$70	800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com





Connectivity

Let's talk serial. All these cables, hubs, and converters breathe life into older devices that are not USB compatible. Some PCI cards even turn an older Mac into a hip USB machine.

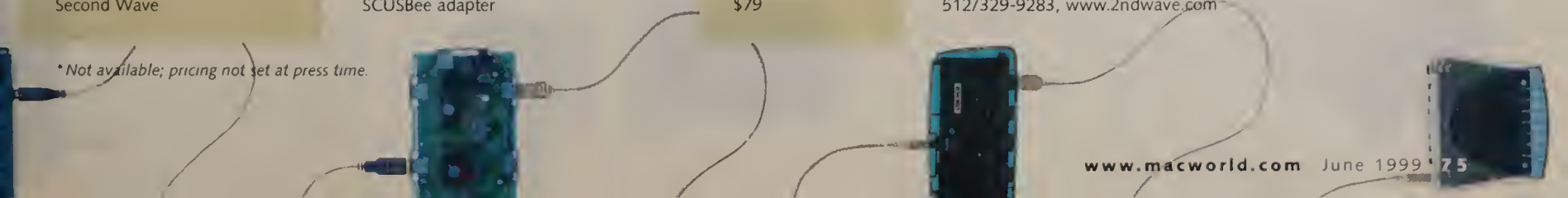
PCI Cards

Company	Product	Price	Contact
ADS	USB Port for Desktops	$50	800/888-5244, www.adstech.com
	USB Port for Notebooks	$90	
Ariston Technologies	iConnect PCI-to-USB Card	$45	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
D-Link	PCI Controller Card	$45	800/326-1688, www.dlink.com
Entrega Technologies	PCI-2U Port	$40	949/859-8866, www.entrega.com
	PCI-4U Port	$70	
Interex	USB Dual-Port PCI Card	$55	877/468-3739, www.interexinc.com
Keyspan	USB PCI Card	$49	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com
Macally	PCI-to-USB Adapter (UH-275)	$59	800/644-1132, www.macally.com
	PCMCIA-to-USB Adapter (UH-276)	$159	

Converter Cables

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Ariston Technologies	iConnect USB-Parallel Cable	$35	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
	iSCSI Converter Cable	$79	
	iSerial USB-Serial Converter (2 port)	$149	
	iSerial USB-Serial Converter (4 port)	$299	
	USB A-to-8 Cable	$10	
CompuCable	USB-ADB Adapter	NA *	800/344-6921, www.compucable.com
	US8-SCSI Adapter	NA *	
	USB-Serial Adapter	NA *	
D-Link	USB A-to-B Cable	$15	800/326-1688, www.dlink.com
	USB-to-Parallel Printer Adapter	$39	
Entrega Technologies	USB Cables	$10–$20	949/859-8866, www.entrega.com
	USB to Ethernet	$100	
	US8 to Parallel	$50	
	USB to Serial	$80	
Griffin Technology	iMate AD8-to-USB Adapter	$49	615/255-0990, www.griffintechnology.com
Interex	US8-2A8i	$10	877/468-3739, www.interexinc.com
	USB-2XAAi	$10	
	US8-3XAAi	$13	
	USB-5ABi	$13	
Keyspan	USB Serial Adapter	$79	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com
Microtech International	US8 XpressSCSI	$79	800/626-4276, www.microtechint.com
Momentum	uConnect USB-to-Serial	$84	888/671-4111, www.momentuminc.net
Newer Technology	uSCSI Adapter	$79	316/943-0222, www.newertech.com
Second Wave	SCUSBee adapter	$79	512/329-9283, www.2ndwave.com

*Not available; pricing not set at press time.



Serial Salvation

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter ♦♦♦♦

Who said only furry felines have nine lives? Thanks to manufacturers such as Keyspan, you can save orphaned serial devices, such as printers and modems.

The Keyspan USB Serial Adapter is a converter cable that plugs into a USB hub and provides two serial ports. The easy-to-use Keyspan adapter functions well and supports a wide range of devices, including select models of Apple StyleWriter and Hewlett-Packard DeskJet printers and all Epson printer models; Kodak, Olympus, and Nikon digital cameras; the 3Com Palm Pilot and Palm III; and all brands of standard external modems.

But there are restrictions. "Externally clocked" serial devices—those that control the data-transfer rate to the computer—are not supported, nor are LocalTalk devices.—HENRY BORTMAN

Hubs

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Adesso	4-Port Powered Hub	$50	310/645-3746, www.adessoinc.com
ADS Technologies	USB Hub	$70	800/888-5244, www.adstech.com
Ariston Technologies	4-Port Hub	$89	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
	7-Port Hub	$179	
Belkin Components	ExpressBus (4 port)	$69	800/223-5546, www.belkin.com
	ExpressBus (7 port)	$99	
CompuCable	iDock	$200	800/344-6921, www.compucable.com
Computer Access Tech	Andromeda (4 port)	$50	800/909-2282, www.catc.com
D-Link	4-Port Hub	$59	800/326-1688, www.dlink.com
	7-Port Hub	$99	
Entrega Technologies	3-Port USB Hub with Ethernet	$130	949/859-8866, www.entrega.com
	4-Port Multi-function USB Hub	$150	
	4-Port USB Hub	$80	
	4-Port USB iMac Hub	$80	
	6-Port Multi-function USB Hub	$180	
	7-Port USB Hub	$100	
	7-Port USB iMac Hub	$100	
	7-Port Multi-function USB Hub	$200	
Fantom Drives	4-Port Hub	$45	310/474-1685, www.fantomdrives.com
iMaccessories	iBus USB 4-Port Hub	$50	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
	iBus USB Host Adapter for Power Mac	$40	
InsideOut Networks	Edgeport/2	$229	512/301-7080, www.ionetworks.com
	Edgeport/4	$399	
	Hubport/4	$129	
	Hubport/7	$199	
Interex	USB-HP4	$60	877/468-3739, www.interexinc.com
	USB-HP4i (clear)	$60	
	USB-HP4ib (blue)	$60	
	USB View Hub	$80	
Keyspan	USB Hub	$69	510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com
Macally	iHub (4 port)	$79	800/644-1132, www.macally.com
Newer Technology	uHub (7 port)	$109	316/943-0222, www.newertech.com
Peracom	USB Quad Hub	$79	919/379-2700, www.peracom.com

Miscellaneous

Do you miss that floppy? No worries—our buyers' guide is bulging with USB storage alternatives. And don't bypass the audio and security sections.

Audio

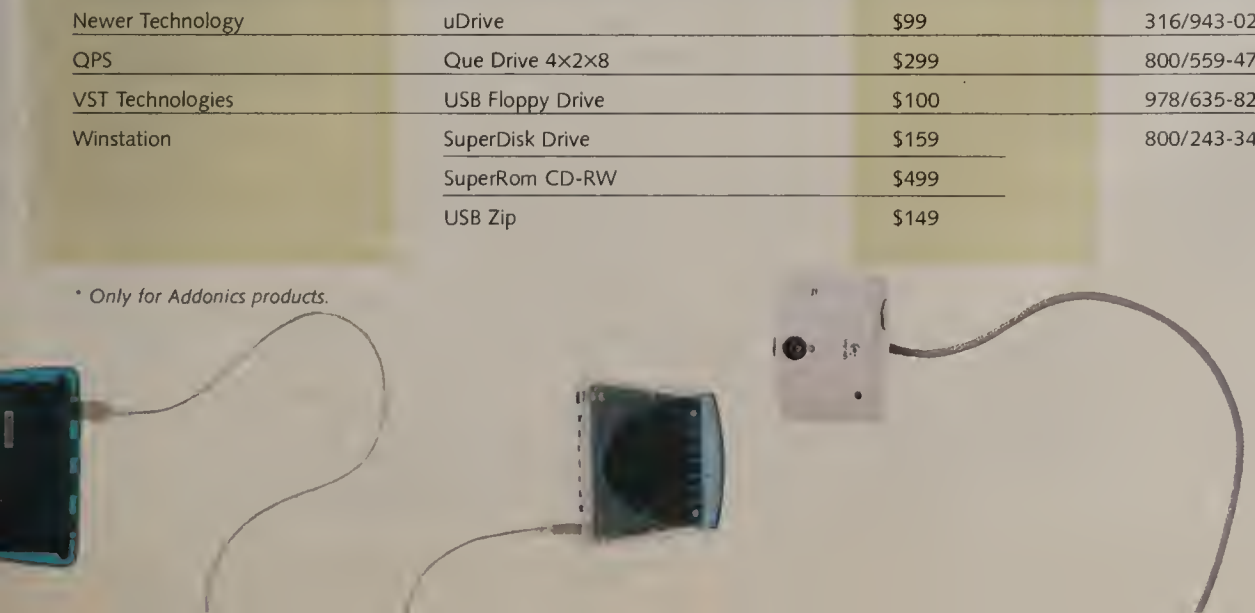
Company	Product	Price	Contact
Mark of the Unicorn	FastLane	$59	617/576-2760, www.motu.com
	Micro Express	$295	
	MIDI Express XT/USB	$395	
	MIDI Timepiece AV/USB	$595	
Opcode Systems	DATport	$250	650/429-2400, www.opcode.com
	MIDIport 32	$150	
	MIDIport 64	NA *	
	MIDIport 128	NA *	
	Sonicport	$300	
	Sonicport Optical	$300	
	Studioport	NA *	

** Not available; pricing not set at press time.*

Storage

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Addonics	USB Cable *	$50	800/787-8580, www.addonics.com
Agfa	Agfa ePhoto CL30	$399	888/281-2302, www.agfahome.com
Castlewood	ORB 2.2GB	$199	925/461-5500, www.castlewood.com
Fantom Drives	External USB Hard Disk Drive 4GB	$295	310/474-1685, www.fantomdrives.com
	External USB Hard Disk Drive 6GB	$349	
	USB CD-RW 2×2×6	$389	
	USB CD-RW 4×4×16	$529	
iDrives	iFloppy-USB	$100	888/650-8439, www.idrives.com
iMaccessories	iDrive USB Floppy Drive	$100	888/622-8355, www.imaccessories.com
Imation	SuperDisk USB Drive	$150	888/466-3456, www.superdisk.com
Iomega	Zip USB Drive	$150	800/697-8833, www.iomega.com
LaCie	10GB Hard Drive	$299	800/999-0670, www.lacie.com
	20GB Hard Drive	$399	
	CD-RW Drive	$299	
MacPower Peripherals	ID2 MP-2002	$99	800/269-5465, www.macpower.com.tw
	The Vault MP-2001	$99	
Microtech International	Mii Zip 100 USB Drive	$199	800/340-0197, www.microtechint.com
Newer Technology	uDrive	$99	316/943-0222, www.newertech.com
QPS	Que Drive 4×2×8	$299	800/559-4777, www.qps-inc.com
VST Technologies	USB Floppy Drive	$100	978/635-8200, www.vsttech.com
Winstation	SuperDisk Drive	$159	800/243-3457, www.winstation.com
	SuperRom CD-RW	$499	
	USB Zip	$149	

** Only for Addonics products.*



Filling the Floppy-Disk Void

iDrives iFloppy-USB ♦♦½
Imation SuperDisk USB Drive ♦♦♦♦
Newer Technology uDrive ♦♦♦½
VST Technologies USB Floppy Drive ♦♦½

If you're the owner of a bright and shiny iMac or a flashy new G3, you may need to consider buying an external floppy drive. Although the occasions to use a floppy are somewhat rare, what would happen if you needed to read a file from (or write one to) a floppy disk?

The iDrives iFloppy-USB, the VST USB Floppy Drive, the Newer Technology uDrive, and the Imation SuperDisk USB Drive solve this dilemma. The first three drives cost around $100 and are the standard floppy-disk drives you've seen on Macs of the past. The $150 Imation SuperDisk reads and writes floppy disks, but it can also read and write proprietary 120MB removable SuperDisk cartridges.

In our tests, all four drives worked for the simple reading and writing of files—although only the Imation drive autoejects floppy disks. For the other drives, dragging a floppy icon to the Trash won't eject the disk; you'll have to press the eject button.

The VST and iDrives devices were unable to install software from a set of multiple floppy disks, but the Newer and Imation drives performed this task without any problem. The iDrives and VST were also the slowest at mounting disks and copying files. The SuperDisk was the fastest at copying files, and the Newer uDrive was also speedy. The uDrive mounted a floppy in record time, beating the SuperDisk.

If you need a floppy drive, your best choice is Imation's SuperDisk. Its support for 120MB cartridges is adequate backup for your hard disk. Of the three standard floppy drives, we recommend the Newer uDrive for its speed and its ability to handle multidisk software installations.—HENRY BORTMAN

Clockwise from top: Newer Technology uDrive, Imation SuperDisk USB Drive, VST Technologies USB Floppy Drive, iDrives iFloppy-USB (bottom)

Modems

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Best Data Products	SmartOne USB Modem	$99	818/773-9600, www.bestdata.com
Global Village	TelePort USB 56K Fax/Modem	$160	800/331-1323, www.globalvillage.com

Security

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Aladdin Knowledge Systems	eToken	$18–$35	800/223-4277, www.aks.com
	MacHASP-USB	$15–$35	
TeraGlobal	FingerPrint Scanner	NA*	619/231-0555, www.teraglobal.com

**Not available; pricing not set at press time.*

Other

Company	Product	Price	Contact
Ariston Technologies	iMac Speakers	$30	800/326-5294, www.ariston.com
	iRead	$144	
CompuCable	USB-ABCD Manual Switch	$25	800/344-6921, www.compucable.com
Hermstedt	USB ISDN Adapter	$300	781/639-8902, www.hermstedt.com
Microtech International	USB CameraMate	$89	800/626-4276, www.microtechint.com
miro Displays	iBug for iMac	$119	650/988-7270, www.mirodisplays.com
Newer Technology	uFlash-CF	$89	316/943-0222, www.newertech.com
	uFlash-SM	$99	
SanDisk	USB ImageMate	$80	408/542-0500, www.sandisk.com
Simple Technology	PhotoReader	$130	800/367-7330, www.simpletech.com
Sophisticated Circuits	Kick-off	$199	800/769-3773, www.sophisticated.com

Think Surf.

Finally, A Cross-Platform Multi-User Internet Connection

Thinking of upgrading your home or business with a local network? Do multiple users need to get on the Internet at the same time?

Then you better think about the new FriendlyNET™ Dual 56K Internet Connection from Asanté Technologies.

It's fast. It's easier to set up than anything on the market. It fits right on your desk. And it comes from the leader in small-office/home-office networking.

Access blazing-fast bandwidth for yourself or share it among multiple users without the cost of additional Internet accounts. Connect a second phone line for 112Kbps of uninterrupted Internet access—eight times faster than standard 28.8Kbps modems. You can even use your existing fax line without worrying about missed calls.

With browser-based software, plug-and-play design and cross-platform compatibility, you can have your whole office networked and everyone online within minutes. It's that simple.

Or, you could pay more for something else and struggle trying to make it work. The choice is yours. The answer is clear. FriendlyNET—Speed, Simplicity, Savings.

For complete details on the entire line of Asanté networking solutions call 1-800-303-0283.

ASANTÉ
MAKING NETWORKING SIMPLE
www.asante.com

Copyright © 1999 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All features and specifications subject to change without notice.

Macworld Lab Tests 21-Inch Monitors

BY STEPHEN BEALE AND MICHAEL GOWAN

It happens every time you open that spreadsheet. You're boosting capital investments in column B, but you have to scroll to column Z to see the long-term payback. You try zooming out, but the numbers shrink into unreadable specks of gray. . . .

You need a bigger monitor.

Graphic artists have long recognized the benefits of large-screen displays, which let you view your work in its full dimensions, with all your tools and palettes conveniently arranged. But with the average price of a 21-inch monitor now at about $1,200, these monitors aren't just the domain of designers anymore.

To help sort out your options, Macworld Lab examined 29 general-use 21-inch monitors, ranging in price from about $750 to $1,900 (see the table, "The Big Picture," for details about each model). Our panel of experts put the monitors through their paces, testing for display quality and ease of operation. We used objective and subjective tests to evaluate such factors as brightness, sharpness, and color display (see the benchmark, "The Eyes Have It"). We learned that while there are some bargains to be had, the best-looking 21-inch displays for general use will set you back at least $1,500.

Never fear, we didn't forget the designers among us, either: see the sidebar, "Think Accurate," for *Macworld*'s evaluation of four color-calibrated monitors for graphics pros, and check the table for their ratings.

The Basics

Before you begin your quest for the perfect monitor, here are a few pointers.

Tube Type The monitors we tested all use cathode-ray tubes (CRTs), still the most common technology for desktop displays. CRTs create images on the screen by using a gun to shoot a beam of electrons at red, green, and blue phosphors painted on the back of the screen, thus creating the range of colors you see on the screen.

CRTs come in two types: *shadow mask* and *aperture grille*. Each uses a different technology to direct the electron beams to the phosphors. A shadow-mask monitor aligns the beams of electrons as they pass through a sheet of metal riddled with a honeycomb of tiny holes. Aperture-grille monitors (which are often labeled with brand names such as Sony Trinitron or Mitsubishi DiamondTron) align the beams using an array of thin wires.

So what does that mean to you? Monitors that use shadow-mask technology are more common and often less expensive, but they can also offer poorer-quality images. Typically, fewer electrons are able to pass through the shadow-mask structure than through an aperture-grille one, which can mean a dimmer and less focused image. Manufacturers of aperture-grille monitors claim that their technology offers sharper images and richer colors. Overall, we found this to be true.

Flat Screens In the past, CRTs have always had a slightly curved screen, which can introduce subtle image distortions especially annoying to people working with exact shapes and measurements, such as CAD users. This year a few of our monitors—including Sony's GDM-F500; NEC's MultiSync FP1350; and one of our Editors' Choice winners, Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 2020u—features an innovation: the flat-screen CRT. Because it removes the subtle distortion caused by a curved surface, a flat screen typically gives you a better-looking image and is also less prone to glare. In most cases, we found that the flat screen did improve image quality.

Resolution When you read the spec sheets for 21-inch monitors, it's easy to be impressed by the number of pixels they can display, but what does this really mean?

In most applications you'll want to view images and text at close to their actual dimensions, so a page that will be letter-size

PHOTOGRAPHS BY SCOTT PETERSON

Think Big

That Are Sure to Broaden Your Horizons

Macworld LAB TEST

Think Big

when you print appears letter-size on screen. This means choosing the resolution setting—the total number of horizontal and vertical pixels—that best matches the monitor size. On a 21-inch display, the optimal setting is 1,152 by 870 pixels—equivalent to about 72 dots per inch. At that resolution, a 16-by-12-inch document fills the screen when viewed at 100 percent. If you set a higher resolution, the document shrinks on screen because the pixels are squeezed into a smaller space. Set it too high, and most documents become unreadable.

Why care if a monitor can handle more? Some applications, especially CAD programs, benefit from higher resolutions. Besides, it's nice to have a choice.

Keep in mind that if you want to run at a higher resolution, you'll need enough video memory—either built-in or on a graphics card—to handle the extra pixels. If you have an older Macintosh, you'll likely need a graphics card to take full advantage of the monitor. In addition to boosting the video memory, these cards include graphics-acceleration chips. Apple's new Power Mac G3 systems

THE Big PICTURE: 21-INCH MONITORS COMPARED

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Contact	Viewable Area [A]	Maximum Resolution [B]	Warranty (in years) [C]	USB Hub
GENERAL-USE MONITORS								
ADI	MicroScan 6G	3½	$850	800/228-0530, www.adiusa.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	4	no
Apple Computer	EDITORS' CHOICE Apple Studio Display with ColorSync [D]	4	$1,499	800/795-1000, www.apple.com	19.8	1,600 × 1,200	1	yes
CTX International	EX1300	3	$1,285	800/888-9052, www.ctxintl.com	20.0	1,800 × 1,440	3 [E]	no
Eizo Nanao Technologies	FlexScan FX-E7S	3	$1,399	800/800-5202, www.eizo.com	19.7	1,280 × 1,024 [F]	3	$109
	FlexScan T960	3	$1,399	800/800-5202, www.eizo.com	9.6	1,600 × 1,200	3	yes
Hitachi NSA	RasterOps 8115	3	$999	800/906-4482, www.hitachidisplays.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
	RasterOps 8135	3	$1,229	800/906-4482, www.hitachidisplays.com	20.0	1,856 × 1,392	3	no
iiyama North America	VisionMaster 502	3½	$1,239	800/394-4335, www.iiyama.com	19.5	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
	VisionMaster Pro 502	3	$1,239	800/394-4335, www.iiyama.com	19.5	1,800 × 1,440	3	
Mag InnoVision	DJ920	3½	$747	800/827-3998, www.maginnovision.com	19.9	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
miro Displays	Radius Precision View XL-1	3	$1,249	650/988-7270, www.mirodisplays.com	19.7	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
Mitsubishi Display Products	Diamond Plus 100e	3	$1,099	800/843-2515, www.mitsubishi-display.com	19.7	1,600 × 1,200	3	$79
	Diamond Pro 1000e	3	$1,349	800/843-2515, www.mitsubishi-display.com	19.7	1,800 × 1,440	3	$79
	Diamond Pro 1010e	3	$1,499	800/843-2515, www.mitsubishi-display.com	19.7	1,800 × 1,440	3	$79
	EDITORS' CHOICE Diamond Pro 2020u	4	$1,499	800/843-2515, www.mitsubishi-display.com	20.0	1,800 × 1,440	3	yes
NEC Technologies	MultiSync FP1350	3	$1,499 [G]	800/632-4636, www.nectech.com	20.0	1,920 × 1,440	3	$79
	MultiSync P1250+	3	$1,099 [G]	800/632-4636, www.nectech.com	19.6	1,800 × 1,440	3	$79
Optiquest	Optiquest V115	3	$1,049	800/843-6784, www.optiquest.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
Panasonic Computer Peripheral Company	PanaSync E110	3½	$999	800/742-8086, www.panasonic.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
	PanaSync S110	3½	$1,259	800/742-8086, www.panasonic.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
	PanaSync/Pro P110	3	$1,399	800/742-8086, www.panasonic.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
Philips Consumer Electronics	Philips Brilliance 201B	3	$999	800/531-0039, www.philipsmonitors.com	20.0	1,800 × 1,350	3 [H]	$59
Princeton Graphic Systems	Princeton EO2010	3	$999	800/747-6249, www.prgr.com	20.1	1,920 × 1,440	3	no
Samsung Electronics	SyncMaster 1000s	3	$1,179	800/933-4110, www.sosimple.com	19.7	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
Sony Electronics	CPD-520GS	3	$1,049 [G]	800/352-7669, www.sel.sony.com	19.8	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
	GDM-F500	3½	$1,900 [G]	800/352-7669, www.sel.sony.com	19.8	1,800 × 1,440	3	no
ViewSonic	MB110	3½	$1,149	800/888-8583, www.viewsonic.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	yes
	P817	3	$1,849	800/888-8583, www.viewsonic.com	20.0	2,048 × 1,536	3	yes
	PT813	3	$1,295	800/888-8583, www.viewsonic.com	20.0	1,600 × 1,200	3	no
PROFESSIONAL MONITORS								
Barco Display Systems	Personal Calibrator Plus	4	$4,295	770/218-3200, www.barco.com/display/	20.0	1,600 × 1,280	2	no
	Reference Calibrator Plus	4½	$6,990	770/218-3200, www.barco.com/display/	20.0	1,800 × 1,440	2	no
LaCie	EDITORS' CHOICE electron21/108 with blue eye calibrator	4½	$1,849	503/844-4500, www.lacie.com	19.7	1,600 × 1,200	3	yes
Mitsubishi Display Products	SpectraView 1000	3½	$3,499	800/843-2515, www.mitsubishi-display.com	19.7	1,600 × 1,200	3	$79

[A] Measured diagonally, in inches. [B] In pixels. [C] For parts, CRT, and labor. [D] Evaluated as both a general-use and professional monitor. [E] Two-year CRT warranty. [F] Documentation recommends a maximum resolution of

include built-in graphics acceleration.

Refresh Rates When you spend hours staring at a computer screen, nothing is more annoying—or likely to induce headaches and eyestrain—than flickering. When a screen flickers, it means the electrons are not illuminating the phosphors quickly enough to fool your eyes—there's a tiny pause as the screen refreshes. The speed at which the electrons paint the screen is known as the *refresh rate*. To prevent screen flickering, you need a refresh rate of at least 66Hz. Most monitors offer a range of refresh rates that vary depending on the screen resolution. In our general testing, we set all the monitors at a 75Hz refresh rate, with a resolution of 1,152 by 870. All offer higher rates if necessary, although their maximum refresh rates do vary.

Comments
Acceptable quality overall, marred by stubborn moiré effects and poor controls. Very good warranty.
Excellent overall quality and a reasonable price; a great companion for new Power Mac G3s. Older Macs can't access on-screen controls. Worst warranty. For pro use: accurate hue, but too much contrast.
Acceptable overall quality, but with somewhat washed-out colors. Dimmest monitor.
Acceptable sharpness and color. Dimmer than recommended.
Acceptable color quality and sharpness, although reversed type blurry.
Acceptable overall quality, although with a slight color cast. Very bright monitor. VGA connection only.
Acceptable overall quality. Control buttons are not intuitive. Brightest monitor. VGA connection only.
General image quality acceptable, but at high resolution, the text became unreadable and image appeared to vibrate.
Acceptable overall quality. Good price for monitor with this maximum resolution.
Good bargain monitor with acceptable overall quality. Some moiré problems. Good warranty. Outstanding controls.
Acceptable sharpness and color quality. Bright monitor.
Acceptable overall quality. Good warranty.
Acceptable color quality and sharpness, but reversed type somewhat blurry. Good warranty.
Acceptable color quality and good text sharpness, but reversed text somewhat blurry. Good warranty.
Excellent sharpness, acceptable color quality, a flat screen. USB hub allows two computers to share monitor and devices.
Acceptable sharpness and color quality with slightly washed-out colors. Good warranty. Flat screen.
Acceptable color quality and good text sharpness. Good warranty.
Acceptable sharpness and color quality, although colors slightly washed out. Good warranty.
Acceptable color quality, but poor sharpness with blurry text. Good warranty.
Excellent sharpness and acceptable color quality. Good warranty.
Acceptable overall quality. Good warranty.
Acceptable sharpness and color quality. Flat screen. Good price for high resolution. Mediocre warranty.
Acceptable overall quality. Good price for high resolution, although reversed text was blurry. Good warranty.
Acceptable overall quality, but flesh tones slightly washed out. Good warranty.
Acceptable overall quality. At high resolutions, reversed text blurry. Bright monitor.
Excellent sharpness and color quality, but at a high price. Flat screen.
Acceptable color quality, but poor sharpness, with blurry text. Good warranty. Includes special speaker system.
Acceptable overall quality. Highest possible resolution, but with high price.
Excellent color quality, and acceptable sharpness. Good warranty.
Accurate, easy-to-use monitor, but expensive.
The ultimate in color accuracy, but at a very high price. Colorimeter attached to unit.
Accurate color quality at a bargain price. Good warranty. Built-in USB hub allows two computers to share monitor and devices.
Color not very accurate. Good warranty. Optional USB hub allows two computers to share monitor and devices.

80 by 1,024, although we found higher-resolution quality acceptable. [G] Estimated street price. [H] One-year CRT warranty.

Massive Monitors Compared

A monitor that looks top-of-the-line on paper can still show blurry images or faded colors when you sit down in front of it. The best way to evaluate monitors is to do your own side-by-side comparisons, so that's what our panel of experts did.

Macworld Lab lined up 33 monitors (our 29 general-use monitors as well as the 4 non-Apple professional monitors discussed in "Think Accurate") for in-depth examination. Covering the windows in the lab to eliminate extraneous outside light, we scrutinized test images designed to showcase the monitors' color quality and ability to display sharp text and graphics. We also evaluated each monitor's brightness.

A Sharper Image Whether you're crunching numbers or laying out pages in QuarkXPress, you want text and other items to appear sharp. Displayed information is always sharper in the middle of the screen and tends to get blurrier toward the edges, so our experts examined a Microsoft Excel 98 worksheet that contained normal and reversed text both in the middle and at the edges.

Overall, we found all the monitors to offer acceptable sharpness, but a few stood out as exceptional. The $1,499 Apple Studio Display with ColorSync displayed crisp text across the entire screen. The $1,499 Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 2020u also scored high for uniform sharpness. The $1,900 Sony GDM-F500 did very well with normal text, although it showed somewhat fuzzy reversed text.

On the low end of acceptable, Eizo's $1,399 FlexScan T960 and Mitsubishi's $1,349 Diamond Pro 1000e and $1,499 Diamond Pro 1010e had problems displaying reversed text, but not enough to render it illegible. The jury did find some monitors' sharpness unacceptable, however. Panasonic's $999 PanaSync E110 showed blurry, hard-to-read text, especially at the edges of the screen. ViewSonic's $1,149 MB110 also suffered from overly blurry text.

When we tested the monitors at a higher resolution—1,600 by 1,200—iiyama's $1,239 VisionMaster 502, Sony's $1,049 CPD-520GS, and ViewSonic's MB110 were the only monitors that displayed unacceptably fuzzy and unreadable text. At this resolution, Princeton's $999 Princeton EO2010 showed blurry reversed type, but not to an extent that the jury found unacceptable. One note: Eizo's

continues

Think Accurate: 5 Pro Monitors Show Their Stuff

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS generally want the same things from a monitor as anyone else: big or little, it should be sharp and free of distortions and shouldn't take a degree in rocket science to set up. But while most users will happily settle for a pleasing display, graphics pros who make critical color decisions need a monitor that displays color consistently and *accurately.*

Monitor accuracy isn't just a luxury anymore.

LaCie's blue eye calibrator

Direct-to-plate printing and color-management–savvy applications such as Adobe Photoshop 5 and QuarkXPress 4 have helped soft proofing (using the monitor to judge color and tone) become, if not a replacement for, then certainly a very useful adjunct to conventional hard-copy proofing. Even in situations where you're still making film and Matchprints, a well-calibrated monitor can save you from going through the multiple iterations of corrections and proofing that are commonplace in high-end prepress work.

To find out just how accurate a monitor can be, Macworld Lab tested five 21-inch models for color accuracy: the $1,499 Apple Studio Display with ColorSync, the $4,295 Barco Personal Calibrator Plus, the $6,990 Barco Reference Calibrator Plus, the $1,849 LaCie electron21/108 with blue eye calibrator, and the $3,499 Mitsubishi SpectraView 1000. We performed two sets of tests, one subjective and the other objective, to see which monitor matched colors the best.

We had hoped to include the new miro PressView XL display (miro acquired the rights to Radius's monitor line late last year). Unfortunately, no final units were available for testing. Based on past experience, we expect the PressView XL to be a serious contender. Look for an upcoming review.

How Calibration Works

Making a monitor display color accurately is as much a function of the software as it is the hardware. The main thing we ask of the hardware is that it behave consistently; that's where calibration comes in. Simply put, when you *calibrate* a monitor, you're setting it to a known state. The critical parameters are *color temperature* (usually measured in kelvins), which specifies the color of white; *white luminance* (usually measured in candelas/m^2 or footlamberts), which defines the brightness of white; *black level,* which specifies the brightness of black; and *gamma,* which expresses the overall contrast.

To display images in a consistent way, you need to calibrate the monitor to a *known* set of values for color temperature, gamma, white luminance, and black level. This will ensure that the monitor produces the same results over time. You also need a way of recording these settings, along with the color of your monitor's phosphors, in a ColorSync profile so that applications such as Photoshop 5 and QuarkXPress 4 can send the proper signals to make the color come out right on your particular monitor.

What Makes These Monitors Special

There are third-party packages that allow you to calibrate any monitor, but the five monitors we looked at come with proprietary calibration tools that offer a significant advantage over those third-party packages.

The reason? Third-party calibrators set the color temperature by changing values in a lookup table in the video card. The video lookup table contains 256 entries for each channel, corresponding to the 256 possible shades of red, green, and blue the monitor can display. The calibrators simply turn off some of these shades to arrive at the desired color temperature, which means that you lose some brightness and the monitor produces somewhat fewer than the 256 possible shades of red, green, and blue.

Instead of simply turning things down in the video card, these monitors each use a serial connection between the monitor and the host Mac that lets the calibration software apply gains in the voltage amplifiers that drive the monitor's guns. This lets the displays achieve the target color temperature without sacrificing brightness or levels.

The Serial Situation

Note that the Apple Studio Display is the only professional monitor configured to connect to the USB port in the new G3 Macs. In fact, right now it will work *only* with the new, blue Power Mac G3s. The other four monitors all require a serial port, so if you want to use one of these with the new Macs, you'll need a USB-to-serial adapter. We used Keyspan's (510/222-0131, www.keyspan.com) $79 USB Serial Adapter.

With the exception of the Apple display, our professional monitors also allow you to set a specific luminance level for both white and black, which most third-party calibrators won't do. This means that you won't overwork the monitor and will always return it to exactly the same state when you recalibrate.

Pro Monitors Compared

Calibration is, after all, about getting what you see on screen to match what you see on paper. With this in mind, Macworld Lab ran two separate color-fidelity tests to figure out which of our professional monitors did the best job.

Mitsubishi's bundled calibrator

First we went for the objective facts. We created a series of color swatches in CIELAB (a perceptually based, device-independent color space), displayed these in Photoshop, and measured the color displayed on each monitor with a Photo Research PR-703A spectroradiometer. We then compared these results with the values in the CIELAB file to see if they were the same.

Our second test addressed the subjective nature of color matching. No matter how good your equipment, it's impossible to measure *all* the colors in a nat-

ural image; in any case, what's usually most important is preserving the overall relationship between the image's colors. We asked a panel of experts, skilled in evaluating color, to judge how well a printed image on a properly lit Matchprint compared to the same image displayed on screen in Photoshop 5.

Mitsubishi SpectraView 1000 The SpectraView 1000 was the least accurate monitor in our objective test. This information was confirmed in our subjective testing. Our panel felt that it had an overall bluish-green cast, and this was borne out by the measured data. The monitor did, however, track gray levels quite well. The default calibration set the white luminance noticeably higher than any of the other monitors, which may cause the monitor to wear out more quickly. In the end, all this, combined with a price of $3,499, made us find the SpectraView disappointing.

Apple Studio Display with ColorSync Unlike the other monitors, the Apple Studio Display does not use a separate instrument to measure the light produced by the monitor. Instead, it keeps tabs on the beam current and uses an embedded processor to track phosphor aging. This innovative approach is less expensive and simpler than actually having to measure the light produced by the monitor with an instrument, but it's also probably less accurate.

In our objective tests, the Apple Studio Display reproduced hues—the property of colors that we refer to when we use a color name such as "red"—quite accurately. However, it had fairly large errors in tonal values, the lightness or darkness of the colors. A 25 percent gray, for example, was much too dark.

Our jury characterized the monitor's color quality as inviting but suffering from too much contrast, with loss of detail in both the highlight and the shadow areas. The Apple monitor—one of our Editors' Choice winners for *general use*—offers convenient calibration at a comparatively low price, but we do not recommend using it for critical image-editing tasks.

Barco's Personal Calibrator Plus measuring device

Barco Reference Calibrator Plus At $6,990, the Reference Calibrator Plus was the most expensive monitor under consideration. According to our objective tests, it was also the most accurate by far, with an average error of just one delta-e CIELAB. (One delta-e is generally reckoned to be the smallest perceptible color difference—six delta-e is usually accepted as a good commercial match in printing.)

Our jury felt that the contrast was a little flat, but it's quite likely that the jury was biased by looking at the other monitors simultaneously: the higher contrast of the LaCie was more appealing, for instance, but probably didn't match the print as accurately. The jury deemed the Barco's color rendition, sharpness, and detail excellent.

We also liked Barco's CalibratorTalk software. It offers very simple, one-button calibration (with every user-definable override you could conceivably want). The calibration instrument is stored in the monitor housing and is matched to the individual monitor at the factory. This provides unparalleled accuracy and makes it very hard to lose the instrument. (Of course, it also means you can't use the device with your other monitors.) All in all, if you want the Rolls-Royce of monitors, this is it—but it comes with a Rolls-Royce price tag.

Barco Personal Calibrator Plus The less expensive alternative is Barco's Personal Calibrator Plus. It was the second-most-accurate monitor in our objective test, slightly ahead of the LaCie. One of our jurors felt that the monitor had a slight bluish cast and that it displayed a little less highlight detail than the Reference Calibrator Plus, but the jury generally rated it highly.

The Personal Calibrator Plus comes with the same CalibratorTalk software as its more expensive sibling and includes a simple measuring puck from Sequel Instruments. CalibratorTalk supports other instruments, too, and discussions with a Barco representative suggest that using CalibratorTalk with a better instrument—such as the $495 X-RiteColor DTP92 Monitor Optimizer, from X-Rite (888/826-3059, www.x-rite.com)—could improve accuracy.

LaCie electron21/108 with blue eye calibrator Although we liked the Personal Calibrator Plus, which costs $2,695 less than the Reference Calibrator Plus, at a mere $1,849 LaCie's electron21/108 was the *clear* price/performance winner in this group.

The electron21/108 displayed slightly more hue error in our objective tests than did the Apple monitor, but it tracked gray values much more accurately, particularly in the shadows. Our jury preferred it over all the other monitors for overall contrast and color, perhaps in part because of its flat screen. Our only real complaint about the electron21/108 is its dark-blue plastic casing, which introduces extraneous color that can skew the viewer's perception.

LaCie's software is particularly elegant, with one-button calibration and intuitive control over all monitor settings. The only thing the software doesn't do is automatically set the ColorSync profile it creates as the System Profile. Overall, however, this monitor is a deal. It wins on price, performance, and ease of use.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you want the absolute best and don't mind paying for it, Barco's Reference Calibrator Plus is state-of-the-art. The Personal Calibrator Plus comes in a close second. However, if you're concerned about money, as most of us are, LaCie's electron21/108 with blue eye calibrator delivers very impressive performance at a hitherto undreamed-of price.

One thing to note is that the Barco monitors' target luminance is quite a bit lower than that of the LaCie monitor. This means that to get the full benefit of the Barco calibration, you need to use those monitors in a very low ambient-light setting. The CalibratorTalk software does allow you to choose a higher target brightness, but doing so will shorten the life of the display. The electron21/108's greater brightness makes it more tolerant of higher ambient light. You really can't go very wrong with any of our top three monitors. Your color will be more predictable, you'll save money by eliminating multiple iterations of proofing, and you'll have far fewer surprises at print time.

Contributing Editor BRUCE FRASER is a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999).

EDITORS' CHOICE

Best Professional Display

LaCie electron21/108 with blue eye calibrator This inexpensive calibrated monitor offers impressive color accuracy and ease of use. Company: LaCie (503/844-4500, www.lacie.com). List price: $1,849.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy

Think Big

continued from page 83

$1,399 FlexScan FX-E7S documentation recommends using a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 with this monitor. However, we found that the monitor's quality did not suffer when resolution was set to 1,600 by 1,200.

The Right Color While these monitors are not intended for color proofing (see "Think Accurate"), colors should still be rich and realistic. If you're shopping for sweaters on the Web, after all, you want to know if that cardigan is actually green or turquoise. To test the monitors' color-display capabilities, our experts examined an Adobe Photoshop image that included the hardest things to get right: an array of primary colors, flesh tones, and solid blacks.

Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 2020u

Two of the monitors that scored best on sharpness—the Apple Studio Display and the Sony GDM-F500—also led the pack in color reproduction, with accurate colors, realistic flesh tones, and dark blacks. ViewSonic's $1,295 PT813 also excelled, with rich colors and dark blacks, although it did show poor contrast between areas of similar color.

None of the monitors drew an unacceptable rating for color reproduction, but some did have quirks. CTX's $1,285 EX1300, Optiquest's $1,049 V115, Samsung's $1,179 SyncMaster 1000s, and NEC's $1,099 MultiSync P1250+ suffered from somewhat faded, washed-out colors. Hitachi's $999 RasterOps 8115 showed a slight color cast.

Bright Subjects Some monitors are brighter than others, a factor that comes into play if you work in a well-lit environment. Under fluorescent lights, a monitor projecting about 20 to 23 footlamberts—the standard measurement for brightness—is sufficient for most people. In a less ideal setting you may need a brighter display. For example, if you sit by a window, a bright monitor will be able to compensate for the direct light.

To test brightness, we cranked up each monitor's contrast to the maximum level and adjusted the brightness control to ensure consistent results. We then measured luminance, using a Minolta color analyzer.

Hitachi's $1,229 RasterOps 8135 and the aforementioned RasterOps 8115

Macworld LAB TEST

The Eyes Have It

Rich, realistic colors. Crisp, sharp text. Would you expect less from the monitor you stare at day after day? Our panel of experts examined 29 big monitors for just these qualities, but only a few stood out from a generally acceptable crowd. The Apple Studio Display with ColorSync and the Sony GDM-F500 were the only monitors to get top scores for *both* color quality and sharpness. The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 2020u and the Panasonic PanaSync S110 scored high for sharpness (the most essential quality for text), but their color quality was flatter. Brightness scores above 20 footlamberts are best.

Best results in red.

		SUBJECTIVE IMAGE QUALITY		
	Brightness*	Color Quality	Sharpness	High-Resolution Sharpness
ADI MicroScan 6G	19.8	Fair	Fair	Fair
★ Apple Studio Display with ColorSync	20.6	Excellent	Excellent	Fair
CTX EX1300	18.0	Fair	Fair	Fair
Eizo FlexScan FX-E7S	18.4	Fair	Fair	Fair
Eizo FlexScan T960	21.1	Fair	Fair	Fair
Hitachi RasterOps 8115	29.1	Fair	Fair	Fair
Hitachi RasterOps 8135	30.7	Fair	Fair	Fair
iiyama VisionMaster 502	26.6	Fair	Fair	Poor
iiyama VisionMaster Pro 502	24.7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Mag InnoVision DJ920	20.3	Fair	Fair	Fair
miro Radius Precision View XL-1	28.5	Fair	Fair	Fair
Mitsubishi Diamond Plus 100e	22.9	Fair	Fair	Fair
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 1000e	21.0	Fair	Fair	Fair
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 1010e	20.1	Fair	Fair	Fair
★ Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 2020u	23.0	Fair	Excellent	Fair
NEC MultiSync FP1350	25.0	Fair	Fair	Fair
NEC MultiSync P1250+	24.5	Fair	Fair	Fair
Optiquest V115	23.1	Fair	Fair	Fair
Panasonic PanaSync E110	23.0	Fair	Poor	Fair
Panasonic PanaSync S110	21.0	Fair	Excellent	Fair
Panasonic PanaSync/Pro P110	19.1	Fair	Fair	Fair
Philips Brilliance 201B	20.8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Princeton EO2010	21.8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Samsung SyncMaster 1000s	25.8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Sony CPD-520GS	28.5	Fair	Fair	Poor
Sony GDM-F500	21.1	Excellent	Excellent	Fair
ViewSonic MB110	25.8	Fair	Poor	Poor
ViewSonic P817	28.2	Fair	Fair	Fair
ViewSonic PT813	25.5	Excellent	Fair	Fair

★ = EDITORS' CHOICE * *Results in footlamberts.*

Behind Our Tests

To test the image quality, Macworld Lab used a jury of three experts. Monitors were connected to iXMicro ix3D Pro Rez display cards and set to a resolution of 1,152 by 870 for general image-quality testing and 1,600 by 1,200 for the High-Resolution Sharpness test. The jury examined test images from Adobe Photoshop and Microsoft Excel and tested display brightness using a Minolta TV-2150 color analyzer. Brightness was measured at the optimally adjusted brightness and contrast settings.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy K. Milstead**

stood out as the brightest monitors, measuring 30.7 and 29.1 footlamberts, respectively. Sony's CPD-520GS and miro's $1,249 Radius Precision View XL-1 came in a close third, producing 28.5 footlamberts. Only a few monitors fell notably below the ideal range for brightness, including CTX's EX1300 at 18.0 footlamberts, Eizo's FlexScan FX-E7S at 18.4 footlamberts, and Panasonic's $1,399 PanaSync/Pro P110 at 19.1 footlamberts.

Moiré Display If you see an annoying wavy distortion on your screen, especially when viewing intricate detail, it may be a *moiré effect*, which is often caused by interference from patterns that are close to the same frequency as the monitor's dot pitch.

In our testing, several of the shadow-mask CRTs displayed moiré effects. In almost all cases, these distortions disappeared when we tweaked on-screen moiré controls. However, even after taking this step, we were unable to get rid of noticeable distortions (visible even in solid colors) in ADI's $850 MicroScan 6G. To a much lesser extent, Mag InnoVision's $747 DJ920 also suffered from some subtle but stubborn distortion.

Compared with glare-prone curved screens (right), the new flat screens (left) generally do improve image quality.

Keeping Things under Control

Even if annoying moiré effects aren't a problem, you'll probably want to experiment with monitor settings to get the picture most pleasing to your eye. All of the monitors we evaluated sported easy-access brightness and contrast controls along with on-screen menu systems that let you adjust horizontal and vertical scaling, panning, and other settings you may need to modify from time to time. Not all menu systems are created equal, however.

The Mag InnoVision DJ920 and the $999 Philips Brilliance 201B use intuitive circular controls to help you navigate the menu system. Most of the other models employ a four-button method—one for menu, navigate right, navigate left, and exit—which we also found easy to use. ADI's MicroScan 6G had the least intuitive controls. This monitor sports a whopping 14 buttons, not including the power switch, which means it's a lot easier to inadvertently change the wrong settings.

A Control Conundrum The Apple Studio Display's controls are almost entirely on screen; the monitor uses software-based on-screen controls that require a USB connection between the monitor and computer. As a result, Apple has certified the display to work *only with the new, blue Power Mac G3s*, which include built-in USB ports.

We tried connecting the monitor to an early Power Mac G3 using a USB PCI card, but the software controls failed to work. In theory, you should be able to use the monitor with any Power Mac, but be forewarned: without on-screen controls, you'll be limited to adjusting only brightness and contrast.

USB Flexibility The Apple Studio Display's unusual USB setup may reduce its flexibility, but some of the displays in our roundup offer built-in (or optional) USB hubs that *expand* their flexibility.

We were particularly impressed by Mitsubishi's USB hub, which is a $79 option for most of the company's monitors but is built into the Diamond Pro 2020u. Unlike other companies' hubs, Mitsubishi's allows you to hook up *two* computers to your monitor. This means the computers can share a keyboard, pointing device, and other USB peripherals—a rare convenience, especially for people who use both a Mac and a PC.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Two monitors displayed overall quality that made them stand out from the pack: the Apple Studio Display and the Sony GDM-F500. Both these monitors offer excellent sharpness as well as rich, saturated, and accurate color that is noticeably a step above the rest. The GDM-F500 has a better warranty than the Apple monitor, has a flat screen, and works with any Mac, but it also costs $400 more. For this reason, the Apple Studio Display is our Editors' Choice for people who own, or are about to buy, a new blue Apple G3.

If you own an older Mac, we recommend Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 2020u. This monitor is priced identically to the Apple Studio Display and offers superb sharpness, a flat screen, and acceptable—if not excellent—color quality. The unusual flexibility offered by the Diamond Pro's special USB hub also helped us give it the nod as our second Editors' Choice. If color quality is paramount and money is no object, the Sony GDM-F500 is also a solid choice.

Get ready to stretch out and open that spreadsheet. You'll see it all—your 30-year business plan from column A through column Z. So now how does it all add up? **m**

Macworld's Senior Editor/News and Reviews STEPHEN BEALE covers the graphics and imaging beats. Assistant Editor MICHAEL GOWAN wouldn't mind having a bigger monitor one bit.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Best Display for New Macs

Apple Studio Display with ColorSync This reasonably priced monitor offers outstanding overall quality, but it works fully only with new Apple G3s and has a less-than-ideal warranty. **Company:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). **List price:** $1,499.

Best Display for Older Macs

Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 2020u This monitor offers excellent sharpness; a flat, glare-free screen; and acceptable color quality. Its special USB hub also makes it ideal if you use two computers. **Company:** Mitsubishi Display Products (800/343-2515, www.mitsubishi-display.com). **List price:** $1,499.

REAL PRODUCTS. REAL RATINGS.

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

9:05 am
Read and reply to your 52 email messages.

10:14 am
Check your stock portfolio online.

10:24 am
Write 2-page proposal for your boss.

11:21 am
Crunch numbers for budget reforecast.

12:45 pm
Eat lunch at your desk. Check favorite online chat room.

1:52 pm
Scan and retouch photo for 2-page spread.

3:01 pm
Finish building corporate intranet site.

4:12 pm
Catch up on daily Macintosh news at www.macweek.com.

4:32 pm
Play networked game of Quake II with 17-year old in Boise, Idaho.

For the "online reading, eye-strained, blurry-visioned" Mac professional.

Your eyes. Windows to the soul. Or if you're a Web surfer, victims of torture. After all, you spend most of the work day staring at your monitor. Reading. Writing. Scanning. Surfing. Gaming.

Introducing MacWEEK PDF. The top Macintosh news of the week. Delivered to you in a concise, convenient, easy-to-read newsletter. Print it out. Read it at your leisure. Anytime. Anywhere.

For more information, go to **www.macweek.com**.

MacWEEK.PDF

The Macworld

WEB MERCHANT'S COMPANION

Everything You Need to Know BEFORE You Set Up Shop Online

If you own a business, the seductive call of online profits has become nearly irresistible. You just *know* you'll be able to increase sales and boost profits if you can only sell your products to the zillions of hungry consumers out there on the Internet. If you're a Web-site designer, hardly a day goes by when you're not asked to help a client get online.

But is setting up shop online *always* a good idea? And what are the hurdles to getting into the electronic marketplace? To answer these questions, you'll need to know more about electronic commerce, or *e-commerce*, and about the different ways you can put a store on the Net. There are many roads to online commerce—although like most roads, this one has a few potholes along the way.

PART 2

by Tom Negrino

How Does E-commerce Work?

If you've ever ordered anything over the Internet, you're familiar with the process. First, you find a site that has the product you want to buy. Next, you browse the store until you find what you want, and then you click on the Order button. That click stores the item you've chosen in an electronic shopping cart.

When you're done shopping, you proceed to the checkout area, which accepts your personal information and your credit card number. You shouldn't have to worry about the security of your credit card information, as any reputable e-commerce site will have a *secure server*—a Web server that works with your Web browser to encrypt the order.

Seller's Essentials As the seller in an e-commerce transaction, you have a different set of concerns. To set up shop on the Internet, you need a commerce-enabled Web site, which includes the electronic shopping cart; a connection to the credit card network; and finally, a *merchant account*, which allows funds received from credit card transactions to be deposited to your business's checking account.

The biggest hurdle, especially if you are just starting out in business, is getting a merchant account, which usually requires credit checks and application fees. The connection to the credit card network is either software for your Mac or a card-reading machine that connects to the authorization network via a modem. If most of your sales will be over the Net or via mail order, you don't need the machine—just your Mac, a modem, and the software.

The most common authorization software is Tellan Software's (800/483-5526, www.tellan.com) MacAuthorize, which costs about $800. Exact pricing varies because the bank or other company that helps you obtain your merchant account usually sells or leases the program as part of a multiyear contract for credit card authorization services. That same company (which could be your bank) will also take a percentage (between 1.6 and 3.0 percent) of each sale, may charge a small fee (under 50 cents) per transaction, and may charge minimum monthly service fees.

Is E-commerce for You?

Just as with opening a store in the physical world, you should evaluate the risks in e-commerce before jumping in. First, figure out how much business you need to make your Web store worth running. That will depend on the amount of your average order and your expenses each month for Web hosting and other necessities. Don't forget to add in the value of your time, as you'll need to work at updating your online store, just as you would spend time stocking the shelves in a physical storefront. Because online stores usually start out with small sales numbers (see the sidebar, "Making It Online"), in general, if you need more than a few sales per month to break even, you should rethink your business plan.

Credit card fraud, while rare, does happen, and the ugly reality is that if you ship an order based on a stolen card, you'll end up losing the goods you shipped, *and* the credit card company will charge you back for the order's amount—a double insult. You can protect yourself from fraud by contacting the customer before shipping orders that look suspicious and asking for more information, such as the name of the bank that issued the credit card, and by always requiring a signature for shipped products.

Getting Started If you do take the plunge, there are three basic ways to get your store online. You can build your own Mac-based e-commerce server and keep the whole shebang entirely in-house. There are shopping-cart services you can tie into a Web site you create yourself. And there are companies that will help you create your online store from scratch and will host and run the store to boot.

Roll Your Own E-commerce Server

If you want to create your own server, the Mac is up to the task. In terms of performance, you have nothing to worry about; because Web serving isn't a CPU-intensive task, any Power Macintosh can easily handle thousands of hits and hundreds of orders per day. You'll need a PowerPC Mac (an iMac will do

MAKING IT ONLINE

BEING SUCCESSFUL IN ONLINE RETAILING requires a different mind-set from operating a traditional storefront. A store in the real world has a predictable sales pattern; sales ramp up after the store's opening as customers get to know it, and then plateau when the store has saturated the demand in the local market. Because an online store has no local market (it's just as easy to go to one place as to another on the Internet), the online retailer can't count on window-shoppers to happen by the store. That's why so many of the so-called online malls have failed. There's no compelling reason for shoppers to go to an online mall and browse around the stores. Yahoo's shopping site expects to succeed because people are already coming to Yahoo for other reasons, such as to find things on the Web, check their free e-mail, get news, or use Yahoo's other portal services.

So *what* you sell, rather than where you sell it, is the primary indicator of your possible success as an online retailer. Making your Web site *the* place to buy a particular item is essential, because it's so easy for customers to buy from any other store. The key is to pick a small niche you can dominate. If you make or sell something people really want and can't get anywhere else, you have a good chance of online success.

It's foolish to try to compete with big, established Web merchants on their own turf. Chances are minuscule that you're going to beat Amazon.com at selling books. Paul Graham, producer of the Yahoo Store, puts it this way: "Would your product sell and your store prosper in the real world if it was right next door to a Wal-Mart? If so, there's a good chance that you'll make it online."

PREVIOUS PAGE: PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARK JOHANN / BACKGROUND IMAGE FPG

just fine, or if you have an older computer sitting around, you can press it into service) with an Ethernet connection, a decent amount of RAM (say, 40MB), and at least 1GB of free disk space. You'll need Web server software such as StarNine's WebStar ($499; 800/525-2580, www.starnine.com) or Tenon Intersystems' WebTen ($495; 800/662-2410, www.tenon.com). You'll also want Sophisticated Circuits' (800/769-3773, www.sophisticated.com) Rebound (for ADB Macs; $99) or Kick-off (for USB Macs; $199) devices, which automatically restart the server if the Mac crashes.

For the shopping-cart software, you have two good choices: the first is the $495 Ch-Ching from Imagination Software (800/244-5332, www.imagination.com), a FileMaker Pro–based shopping cart with built-in credit card authorization abilities. It requires Blue World Communications' $548 Lasso (425/646-0288, www.blueworld.com) in order to work with WebStar. For customization, you'll want a copy of the $199 FileMaker Pro (800/986-2249, www.filemaker.com). Your other choice of shopping carts is Pacific Coast Software's $3,395 WebCatalog-WebMerchant bundle (619/675-1106, www.pacific-coast.com), which also requires that you buy MacAuthorize.

Getting Started After you have bought the hardware and software, you can get started building your Web site and online store. Both Ch-Ching and WebCatalog offer templates that will get a store on the Net quickly, but you'll probably want to customize the look-and-feel of the templates to match your site. For that customization you need some skills in HTML and (if you're using Ch-Ching) FileMaker Pro. When you've built your store, you should expect to pay anywhere from $50 to $400 a month for high-speed, continuous Internet access.

As you can see in the table, "An E-commerce Price List," the start-up costs—in money, time, and expertise—for having your own server are quite high. The most compelling reason for making this commitment is that you want and need every bit of control and customization you can wring out of your site. As such, it probably isn't the solution for most small businesses.

Yahoo! Profits! The Yahoo Store's Web-based interface lets you design and modify the appearance of your shopping site.

HOSTING YOUR OWN E-COMMERCE SITE

The Good Gives you the most control over and complete customization of your online store.

The Bad You have to learn how to create that control and customization, or pay someone else to do it.

The Ugly Costs the most money and time up front, and you are entirely responsible for 24-hour maintenance of the server.

Step Into a Store's Service

Perhaps the easiest way to get online is to use one of the online store services, such as Yahoo Store (http://store.yahoo.com) or iCat Commerce Online (www.icatcorp.com). Rather than grafting a shopping cart onto your existing site, these services let you build entire stores based on templates, using nothing more than a Web browser. You don't have to run your own server, and this method doesn't require any HTML knowledge, although if you want a really spiffy-looking store you'll probably want to use at least a little HTML. The price is right, too: Yahoo Store

Hook Up a Shopping Cart

If you already have an established Web site hosted by an Internet service provider, you can add e-commerce to it by either buying an off-the-shelf shopping-cart package and having your ISP install it on the ISP's server, or tying your site to a shopping-cart service. Many companies offer these services, often rented by the month for prices ranging from free to about $100, with few or no setup fees. Because these carts run as programs on the host's Web servers, you'll usually need to insert into your site's pages some specialized HTML code that calls the cart program. This task isn't generally too daunting, but you should check with the ISP to see just how much modification of your pages it will require.

Some carts, such as CheckItOut (978/440-9988, www.adgrafix.com), generate a whole store for you, even allowing you to upload images for your store's items and to customize the look of the store to some extent. Other carts, such as Americart (www.americart.com), require extensive modification of their HTML templates to get anything to work. Things you want to look for when you choose a shopping cart include the ability to calculate shipping methods and sales taxes flexibly; automatic mathematical verification of credit card numbers; automatic e-mail order confirmations; and most of all, simplicity in the ordering process. Customers won't put up with complex procedures or with systems that require elaborate registration before allowing an order to go through.

USING SHOPPING-CART SOFTWARE

The Good Fairly low cost; many options from which to choose; good add-on to an existing site.

The Bad Limited customization; HTML skills often required; some carts charge per-transaction fees.

The Ugly Serious research required to make sure shopping cart meets your needs; feature set may not grow as your store does.

charges $100 per month for a secure store with real-time credit card authorization and up to 50 items, and iCat costs even less, beginning with free, 10-item stores, although it won't do the authorization.

Both services say you can build a store in just a few minutes, and it's true; it's just that the result is not too aesthetically pleasing. You can use the Yahoo and iCat tools to create an attractive store, but it will take a reasonable amount of work and experimentation. You can upload your own logo, as well as images of all the products you sell, to either store. Yahoo Store automatically makes thumbnails of large images, and it even lets you download order information in Microsoft Excel format.

Besides building stores, we also tried buying from stores that use each service. The Yahoo stores worked well; the pages loaded quickly, and it was easy to go through the checkout process. Unfortunately, we had many problems with iCat's stores. As consumers, we put items in the shopping cart, only to be told later that the cart was empty and that we should call tech support. When we tried to build a store, iCat demanded a credit card number, even though we were building a free store.

SETTING UP SHOP IN SOMEONE ELSE'S STORE

The Good Very reasonable cost for small stores; usually requires no HTML skills; chock-full of features.

The Bad Costs are usually tied to the number of items you're selling; limited customization.

The Ugly In our experience, some of the software didn't work at all. Try before you buy, or make sure you can get a refund if you're not satisfied.

The Last Word

Before you start worrying about the technical problems involved in creating an Internet store, it's important that you make a strong case businesswise for selling your products online. You'll need to spend a considerable amount of time and effort to make your online venture successful, so make sure you're ready to learn the ropes and have considered the risks.

Until recently, the barrier to getting your business to sell online was fairly high, especially if you wanted to use a Mac-based server. E-commerce on the Mac meant a serious amount of programming and fiddling with custom databases, and often required specially written scripts in AppleScript or Frontier to get the shopping cart and databases to exchange data with MacAuthorize. The advent of newer products like Ch-Ching has greatly reduced the need for customization. Still, running your own server makes financial sense only if you need the tightest control over the operation and the look of your online store.

If you already have a Web site hosted on someone else's server, you should definitely look into adding a shopping cart to your site. Costs in terms of both time and money are low. But for the most convenience and bang for the buck, Yahoo Store deserves your serious attention. Besides being just a click away from the Web's most heavily visited site, Yahoo Store makes it easy to create, maintain, and manage good-looking stores that don't skimp on features. **m**

Contributing Editor TOM NEGRINO is the author of *Microsoft Office 98 for Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998) and a coauthor of *JavaScript: Visual QuickStart Guide*, third edition (Peachpit Press, 1999).

AN E-COMMERCE PRICE LIST

THERE ARE ALWAYS COSTS INVOLVED IN MARKETING, AND selling on the Internet is no exception. We compared three e-commerce solutions to estimate start-up and ongoing costs.

For the Mac-based server, we calculated the price of an iMac running WebStar, with the combination of Ch-Ching, FileMaker Pro, and Lasso. This setup allows you to handle hundreds of orders a day and sell thousands of different items. The shopping-cart solution (CheckItOut) allows 25 items in your store; the hosted store (the Yahoo Store) allows 50 items. You can add up to 1,000 items to the Yahoo Store for $300 per month; to expand the CheckItOut store, you must buy the software for $500.

We estimated a monthly cost for each option by assuming each made 50 sales in one month at $75 each. Then we applied the fees and charges most likely to apply, based on a survey of many merchant account providers. Because the monthly costs, other than the discount rate and the transaction fees, are fixed, the more sales you make, the lower your cost per sale. The high cost of the Mac server makes it appropriate only if your sales volume will recoup the costs. The shopping cart is an attractive service, but the store is small and you have to do all the work to attract visitors. The Yahoo Store costs a bit more per month, but the quality of the shopping cart, the listing in Yahoo's shopping area, and the increased size of the store make it the best deal.

	Dedicated Server	Shopping Cart (CheckItOut)	Hosted Store (Yahoo Store)
START-UP COSTS			
Hardware	$1,398.00	NA	NA
Software	$2,131.00	$40.00 [A]	$40.00 [A]
Internet service provider start-up	$200.00	0.00	$0.00
Domain registration	$70.00	$70.00	$70.00
Banking/merchant account fees [B]	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00
Total Start-up Costs	**$3,924.00**	**$235.00**	**$235.00**
MONTHLY FEES			
Server space and connectivity	$300.00 [C]	$39.00	$100.00
Merchant account statement fee	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00
Lease for authorization software	$0.00	$40.00	$40.00
Discount rate [D]	$93.75	$93.75	$93.75
Per-transaction charges [E]	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00
Total Monthly Fees	**$433.75**	**$212.75**	**$273.75**
Cost per sale	$8.68	$4.26	$5.48

NA = not applicable. [A] For cart and store, reflects first-month authorization-software lease payment. [B] Average application fee, based on survey of many different merchant account sites. [C] Fee to maintain server at Internet service provider. [D] Based on 2.25 percent discount rate of gross sales. [E] Based on $.30 per transaction.

MACWORLD Expo/New York City • Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
July 20–23, 1999 • www.macworldexpo.com • 800-645-EXPO

Sponsored by: Macworld MacWEEK.com

Managed by: IDG EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Simply Macworld EXPO

The Face of Things to Come

Register by June 21 and SAVE! Plus you will qualify to win an iMac or a G3!

Town Meeting:
July 20, 1999

Pre-Conference Workshops:
July 20, 1999

Keynote Address:
Steve Jobs, Apple Interim, CEO
July 21, 1999

Exhibits:
July 21-23, 1999

Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conferences:
July 21-23, 1999

Save $100 on Package 1:
Best Value! Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $100 on Package 2:
Includes: Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $50 on Package 3:
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $50 on Package 4:
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $40 on Package 5:
Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $16 on Package 6:
MACWORLD Expo Exhibits

All packages include admission to the exhibit floor. Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.

Take advantage of these savings!
Complete and return the registration form today! Or go to www.macworldexpo.com to register. All Conference and Workshop pre-registered attendees will be automatically entered to win a G3. All pre-registered exhibits only attendees will be qualified to win an iMac. Visit the Web for complete contest rules and regulations.

Reap the Rewards of the MACWORLD Expo Experience!

Fresh new ideas... cutting edge digital tools... people with shared interests...

there's something exciting and profitable for everyone at **MACWORLD Expo/New York** this summer. **MACWORLD Expo/New York** is the place to be to stay ahead in your field and improve your business' bottom-line. If you are a...

Mac User – a convert, an enthusiast, an educator, a first timer or a long-time faithful – come to explore innovative Mac OS applications, developer tools, hardware and peripherals. From gaming, the Internet and small office/home office applications... to education... entertainment... publishing... new media... and digital video (to name a few) ... you'll seethat everything and anything is possible at **MACWORLD Expo/New York**!

Creative Professional... attend stimulating workshops and conferences taught by experienced professionals and walk away with new approaches and techniques. On the show floor demo new products, services and upgraded technologies that will turn your cutting edge ideas into killer creative. Learn the latest in Web site creation; multimedia; advertising; graphic design; digital video and film production; managing digital content assets; developing interactive technology; and authoring games.

Special Attractions!

Attend the MACWORLD Expo Keynote Address!

Steve Jobs, Apple Computer, Inc., Interim CEO, July 21, 1999

The keynote address is open to all registered conference and/or workshop attendees.

Town Meeting

A great way to start the conference! Hosted by MACWORLD Expo conference chairperson Paul Kent and Mac industry stalwart Bob "Dr. Mac" LeVitus, this opening session of MACWORLD Expo/New York is your opportunity to hear experts from all corners of the Mac community speak on a variety of subjects. The MACWORLD Expo Town Meeting features lectures, debates, performances, cool demos and interactive discussions. *Open to all conference and/or workshop attendees.*

New to MACWORLD Expo/New York! – You can profit from these programs which made their debut at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

NEW! The **Corporate Buyers Alliance (CBA)** matches corporate exhibitors with eligable corporate attendees so professional attendees with a buying agenda can easily identify the exhibitors on whom they wish to focus their attention. Look for the CBA logo identifying participating companies.

NEW! **Extend your learning beyond the classroom!** The **Conference Exhibitor Connection** helps you pinpoint the exhibitors on the MACWORLD Expo/New York show floor who offer the products and services you'll discuss in your conference sessions. The Conference Exhibitor Connection Reference Guide lists every session and indicates the participating MACWORLD Expo exhibitors whose products or services are connected with the topic.

Try New Products, Learn New Skills, Exchange Ideas... and More-Visit the Special Interest Environments on the Show Floor!

- **Macintosh Gaming Championship and Exhibits**
- **Education District**
- **Consumer Showcase**
- **Developer Central**
- **Net Innovators**
- **Digital Media Studio Featuring QuickTime™**
- **MACWORLD Expo Digital Art Gallery**
- **Extensions Workshop for Creative Content**

Visit the MACWORLD Expo Web site frequently for an updated list of companies participating in the Special Interest Environments.

Register by June 21 and Save!

For more information, or to register, call 800.645.EXPO or visit www.macworldexpo.com

Macworld EXPO

MACWORLD Expo TWO Conference Programs!

Something for Everyone!

Macworld/Pro Conference

ne Technical Conference or Macintosh Professionals

et the most from your Mac- based roducts, learn about new and emerging chnologies and explore hot topics. elve into the new Mac OS products that e shaping the Mac market. The acworld/Pro conference programs take ou inside these fast-growing areas:

- **Macintosh Networking and Communications** - earn techniques and technologies associated th deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, ternet/Intranets and remote access. Get the ost from your existing network or learn how to ake it state-of-the-art.
- **Digital Video** - Sessions in this track will ve you expert analysis and direction for pro- ucing video on your Mac and delivering video m your desktop.
- **QuickTime™** - QuickTime™ is changing e way people communicate ideas and informa- n. Learn how to produce optimized uickTime™ content in these exciting sessions.
- **Web Development** - Make the most of ur organization's Web presence with exciting chniques learned from these sessions.
- **Advanced Techniques** - Go inside me of the hottest Macintosh technologies in e Advanced Techniques Track and discover ays to extend the platform and make it work r you more powerfully than ever before.
- **Color** - Learn the basics of color theory nd deployment of Apple's ColorSync technolo- y; see how creative content designers are pro- ding their customers precise color accuracy in eir proofing and finished products.
- **PDF** - Attend sessions in this Portable ocument Format (PDF) track to gain an n-depth understanding of how to successfully eploy PDF, work around it's limitations and aximize its potential.
- **Creative Industry Issues** - Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, more efficient and more employable in the creative industries. You'll gain practical knowledge that will help you run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group.
- **Managing the Mac Platform** - Features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac, and presents methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

MACWORLD Expo Users Conference

Let the professionals teach you how to use your Mac at work, at home, in the classroom and on the road!

Whether you use your Mac at home or at work. In your home office, your classroom or on the road, this conference will show you how to get more out of the work you do, the things you learn or teach, the games you like to play and more. An array of information-packed sessions taught by world-class instructorsenhances your skills, raises your productivity, and makes your Mac experience more enjoyable with these Tracks:

- **Maxing Your Mac** - Put your Macintosh in full throttle and squeeze every bit of performance out of it. Whether you're working with an old Mac or the latest model, you'll get sound advice and useful tips from experts.
- **Inside Apple Technologies** - Inside your Macintosh are some of the most advanced and innovative system technologies. Gain in-depth understanding of these technologies and learn how to use them to develop some of the coolest computing solutions.
- **Top Tools** - These sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn't know were available.
- **Crash Courses** - Attend the Crash Courses for a quick hit of technology explanations to help make you a more informed Mac user.
- **The Mac in Small Business** - It has never been easier to use Macintosh technology to launch and operate a small company, home-based business or telecommute from your home. Learn from experts how to put technology to work for you.
- **MACWORLD Expo Gallery** - Creative people have always chosen the Macintosh. This track features renown artists from the Mac community demonstrating their dazzling works and explaining how they use Mac-based tools to achieve stunning success.
- ***Macworld* Magazine Presents** - *Macworld's* editors, columnists and featured guest speakers present the hottest topics straight off the pages of the industry's premier publication.
- **Macs in Education** - The Macintosh paradigm for computing ease-of-use has made it the platform of choice for educators world-wide. This track showcases innovative applications and techniques that can enhance both learning and teaching opportunities.
- **Goodies** - These presentations and ideas will put a smile on your face and demonstrate things that are cool for cool's sake. Join fellow members of the Macintosh community as we celebrate technology in this wild, weird and wonderful track.

Pre-Conference Workshops

Make the most of your time at MACWORLD Expo/New York — spend an entire day getting in-depth training before the conferences and exhibits begin. Visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.com for complete workshop descriptions.

Register by June 21 and Save!

Early Discount Registration Form for MACWORLD Expo/New York 199

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center ● Town Meeting & Pre-Conference Workshops: July 20, 1999 ● Conference Sessions & Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999

Register by June
to Get Maximu
Savings and
chance to w
a FREE iM
or a G
Register no
on the Web a
www.macworldexpo.co

1 Customer Information

Early Discount Deadline - June 21!

Choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

first name | m.i. | last name

title

company

street address (please include apt #, suite, mail stop, etc.)

PRIORITY C

P.O. box (if applicable)

city | state | zip code

country | telephone | extension

fax | internet/E-mail address

2 Registration Package Selection & Fees

Town Meeting and Pre-Conference Workshops: July 20, 1999 ● Conference Sessions and Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999. All Conference Sessions, Keynote Address and the Town Meeting are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops.

		Early Discount by June 21	Regular Price after June 21
W write in your workshop session code	❑ **Package 1: SUPER PASS** Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting	$1,095	$1,195
	❑ **Package 2: Macworld/Pro Conference** Includes: Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting	$795	$845
W write in your workshop session code	❑ **Package 3: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference & Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop** Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting	$515	$565
W write in your workshop session code	❑ **Package 4: Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop** Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting	$395	445
	❑ **Package 5: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference** Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting	$195	$225
	❑ **Package 6: Exhibits ONLY** Includes: Admission to the exhibits ONLY. Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address.	$29	$45

3 Attendee Profile (must be filled out to process your registration)

For What Purpose Are You Purchasing/ Evaluating Products and Services?
- ❑ 1. For my Company/Organization/Department
- ❑ 2. For Mysell as a Consultant/Sole Proprietor
- ❑ 3. For Myself as Consumer

What is Your Industry? (CHECK ONE ONLY)
- ❑ 4. Accounting/Finance
- ❑ 5. Aerospace
- ❑ 6. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- ❑ 7. Art/Design/Creative Services
- ❑ 8. Arts & Entertainment
- ❑ 9. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD/Service
- ❑ 10. Consulting
- ❑ 11. Education: K-12
- ❑ 12. Education: Higher Ed
- ❑ 13. Education: Other
- ❑ 14. Engineering/R&D
- ❑ 15. Gaming
- ❑ 16. Government/Military
- ❑ 17. Health/Medical Services
- ❑ 18. Legal Services
- ❑ 19. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- ❑ 20. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- ❑ 21. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- ❑ 22. Printing/Publishing
- ❑ 23. Transportation
- ❑ 24. Utilities
- ❑ 25. Other_____

What is Your Job Function? (CHECK ONE ONLY)
- ❑ 26. Art Director/Graphics
- ❑ 27. Consultant
- ❑ 28. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO
- ❑ 29. Corporate Executive
- ❑ 30. DP/IS Management/CIO
- ❑ 31. Editorial/Writing
- ❑ 32. Educator
- ❑ 33. Engineering/Scientific/R&D
- ❑ 34. Human Resources
- ❑ 35. Management/Department Head
- ❑ 36. Marketing/Sales
- ❑ 37. Network Management
- ❑ 38. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- ❑ 39. Programming/Analysis
- ❑ 40. Purchasing
- ❑ 41. Software Developer
- ❑ 42. Training
- ❑ 43. Other _____

What is the size of your Organization?
- ❑ 44. Under 50
- ❑ 45. 50-99
- ❑ 46. 100-499
- ❑ 47. 500-999
- ❑ 48. 1000 & Over

Which Personal Computers Do You Use? (Check all that Apply)
- ❑ 49. Macintosh Powerbook Series
- ❑ 50. Macintosh Performa Series
- ❑ 51. Macintosh Quadra Series
- ❑ 52. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- ❑ 53. PowerMac
- ❑ 54. iMac
- ❑ 55. PowerMac G3
- ❑ 56. PowerBook G3
- ❑ 57. IBM PC or Compatible Desktop
- ❑ 58. IBM Laptop/Notebook
- ❑ 59. Other _____

Are the Computers at Your Organization Networked?
- ❑ 60. Yes
- ❑ 61. No

4 Payment Method (You will be charged for all registrations received including duplicates.)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE! You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. **All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable.** A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Purchase orders will not be accepted.

❑ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Enclose both check and registration form in envelope.

❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express Amount $ _____

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

If Card Holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

first name | m.i. | last name

5 Pre-Conference Workshop Key and Registration Information

WORKSHOP KEY:
Tuesday, July 20: 12:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
- **WA:** Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- **WB:** Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture
- **WC:** Creation of High Quality Photographic Web Cont
- **WD:** Macintosh Network Administration with the Ap Network Administrators
- **WE:** The QuickTime™! Professionals Workshop
- **WF:** How to be a Mac Power User
- **WG:** Getting Started with Applescript
- **WH:** An Introduction to WebObjects Development
- **WI:** Java Script and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- **WJ:** Macintosh Audio Solutions for Real World Challen

Workshops are subject to change, please visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.co for the most up-to-date information.

REGISTER NOW!
Use ONE of the following methods to register with this fo

WEB: www.macworldexpo.com THROUGH 7/14/99. Registrations received after 6/2199 will be charged at regular pricing.

PHONE: 800-645-EXPO or 781-551-9800 outside the U.S. ($5 service fee does apply) THROUGH 7/14/99. Registrations received after 6/21/99 will b charged at regular pricing.

MAIL TO: MACWORLD Expo/New York P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103. THROUGH 6/21 ONLY.

FAX: 781-440-0359. Faxed registration form must inc credit card information THROUGH 6/21/99 ONLY.

BADGE INFORMATION
- Confirmation of registration will be sent once registration is processed.
- U.S. badges will be mailed after 7/5/99 for registrations received by 6/21/99.
- All international (including Canadian) attendees must up badges on-site at the On-site Badge Pick-up cour
- If you register between 6/21/99 and 7/14/99 you mu pick-up your badge on-site at the On-site Badge Pick- counter located in the Southside of Crystal Palace.
- On-site Registration/Badge Pick-up Hours:
  July 19: 2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.
  July 20-22: 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
  July 23: 8:00 a.m. - 4.00 p.m.

Secrets

Common Problems, Affordable Fixes

GREAT SHAREWARE TO TACKLE SMALL BUT IRRITATING DIFFICULTIES ON YOUR MAC

by Ted Landau

Shareware authors take on problems commercial developers often consider too small to worry about—yet these problems can be widespread and extremely annoying. Here's a list of some of the most common problems that bother Mac users, as well as the right shareware utility to fix each one. You can download the shareware from online sites such as MacFixIt (www.macfixit.com/library.shtml) and the Macworld Online shareware library (www.macdownload.com).

How Do I Quit Nothing?

"I get an error message that says I can't do some task until I close all applications. However, when I check the Application menu, it lists nothing besides the Finder. What's going on?"

Use Peek-a-Boo. You're probably running a background (or *faceless*) application. This hybrid, which is halfway between standard applications and extensions, may be open even though the Application menu doesn't list it. Fortunately, there are utilities that list all open *processes* (a generic term for both background and ordinary applications) and let you quit them. My favorite is Peek-a-Boo (Clarkwood Software; $20).

Peek-a-Boo not only lists all open applications but also displays the percentage of time your processor spends with each open program (see "Reveal All"). This can help you spot processor hogs that may be slowing down your Mac. You can choose to quit the hog or use Peek-a-Boo to change its priority ranking. Setting an application's priority to low causes it to request less of the CPU's attention if several applications are open at the same time. If the priority is set to high, the application automatically gets more processor attention.

A Tornado Hit My Desktop

"Whenever I change the resolution of my monitor, all the icons for the files on my desktop get moved to new locations. My desktop now looks like an experiment in chaos theory. Even worse, when I return to my default resolution, the icon locations stay messed up."

Use Desktop Resetter. Changing a monitor's resolution isn't the only way to mess up your desktop icons. Another way is to use the Finder's Clean Up command. After you're done shouting obscenities (which the icons routinely ignore), you still have to put all the icons back in place.

You can avoid this aggravation with Desktop Resetter (Nick D'Amato; $10). Click just one Desktop Resetter button, and the program memorizes where your icons sit. When icons get out of order,

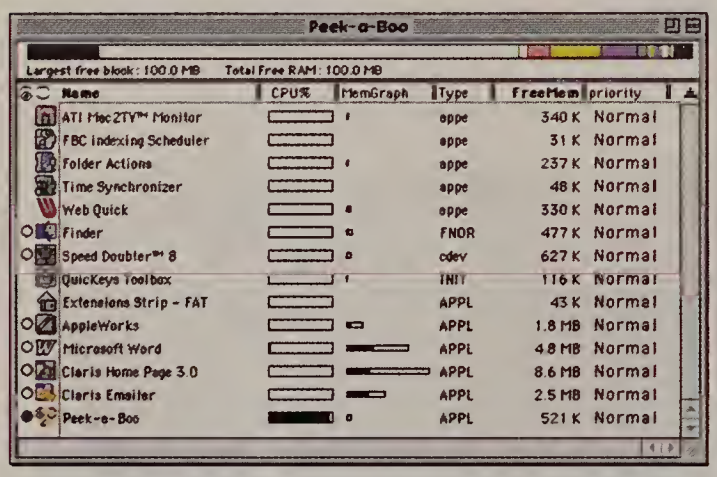
continues

just click another button to put them back where they belong.

It's a Hassle to Print from the Web

"Often I just want to print a couple of paragraphs from a Web page. Can I avoid having to copy the text to my word processor?"

Use Net-Print or WebPrint Plus. Install either Net-Print (John More; $15) or WebPrint Plus (Steve Becker; $15), and you can print any selection right from your browser. Even better, you can append separate selections to one file. Neither utility can print graphics, and you'll lose HTML-based text layouts. But for simply printing text, there are no easier solutions.

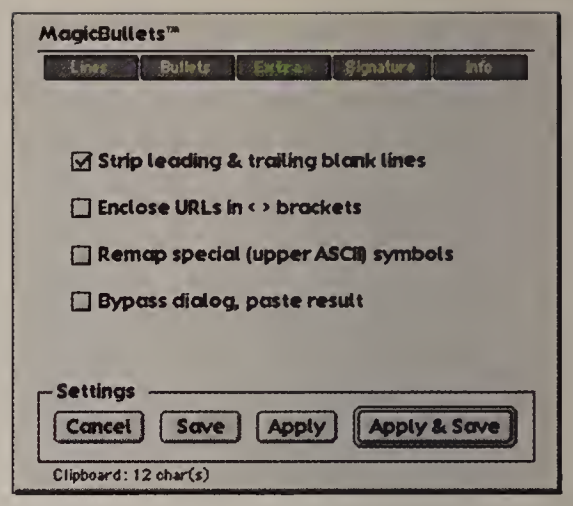


Reveal All Peek-a-Boo lets you see applications running on your Mac that you might not otherwise know were there. Only the items preceded by a circle appear in the Applications menu.

My E-mail Has More Odd Characters Than an Ally McBeal Episode

"When I copy an e-mail message to my word processor, hard returns appear at the end of each line—preventing the soft wrap that usually occurs. Plus I'm stuck with those angle brackets (>) that appear at the start of each line of quoted text. Isn't there some fast way to clean all this up?"

Use MagicBullets. This utility makes cleaning up your text as easy as copying it to the Clipboard. Just use **1**-shift-C, instead of the usual **1**-C, to have MagicBullets (Bill Karsh; $5) clean up unwanted characters in your text. Then you can paste it back over your original selection (see "Cleanup Time"). Other text-cleaning utilities may do a bit more, but none are quite as seamless to use.



Cleanup Time MagicBullets helps you clean up text, such as text you get via e-mail. It can, for instance, get rid of extra spaces and blank lines and enclose all URLs in brackets.

I've Lost the Contents of My Hard Drive

"My hard disk just crashed and burned. No utility could repair the drive or recover files from it—not Disk First Aid, not Norton Utilities, not anything. Short of spending the big bucks to get help from a disk-recovery company, is there any hope of getting back my files?"

Use Data Rescue. Data Rescue (The Wild Bits; $39) has become the court of last resort for data recovery. Although every recovery utility claims to recover certain files the others can't, no utility is successful as often as Data Rescue. The only downside is that it won't fix your drive; you'll still have to reformat that when you're done. **m**

TED LANDAU's MacFixIt Web site (www.macfixit.com) contains a library of the latest and greatest in troubleshooting utilities.

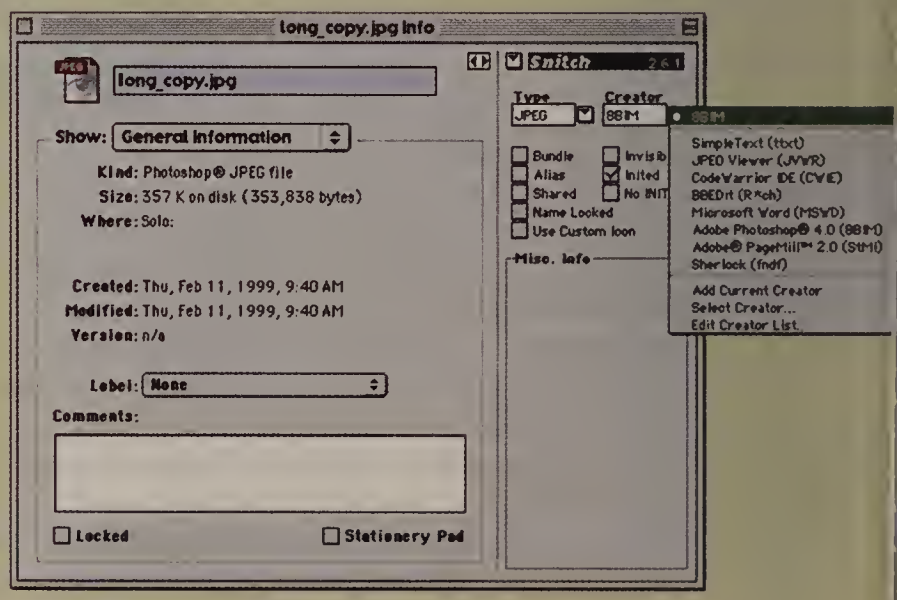
New Faces for Old Favorites

SOMETIMES ALL IT TAKES TO FIX A PROBLEM ON YOUR MAC IS updating software. Here are three scenarios in which shareware you already have installed may be showing signs of age.

Misbehaving StuffIt Expander Does Aladdin Systems' freeware StuffIt Expander refuse to decompress certain files? Your copy may be too old—StuffIt Expander 4.5 can't decompress StuffIt Deluxe 5.X or DropStuff 5.X files. Upgrade to version 5.1 or later.

Misguided TechTool Does TechTool report that your System file is damaged, even though you just installed a clean new copy of your system software? MicroMat's freeware utility is great for rebuilding the desktop, zapping your PRAM, and checking your System file for damage. However, every time Apple comes out with a new version of the Mac OS, you have to update TechTool as well—otherwise it erroneously reports that the System file is damaged. If you're using Mac OS 8.5.1, you need TechTool 1.1.8.

Snitty Snitch Do you get a system crash or other error when opening a file's Get Info window? If you use Snitch (Nifty Neato Software; $20) with Mac OS 8.5.X to add options to Get Info windows, make sure you have Snitch 2.6. Earlier versions simply won't work. If you've upgraded to Mac OS 8.5.1, you'll need an additional Snitch patch to get to version 2.6.1.



Get the Right Info Snitch puts handy options in the Get Info windows of your files. If you need help making changes, you can refer to Snitch's pop-up menus of common choices.

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Extensions are notoriously difficult to get properly housebroken. After painstakingly creating several custom start-up sets in Apple's Extensions Manager, David Battino of Cupertino, California, was dismayed to find that every time he installed new software, it would spray its extensions and control panels into all of his custom start-up sets.

He tried locking his start-up–set files (which reside in the Extensions Manager Preferences folder, inside the System Folder's Preferences folder) via the check box in their respective Get Info windows. This worked, but then the Extensions Manager insisted on making copies of the files whenever he tried to select them. The solution was to change each start-up set's file type from ESET to tamper-protected RSET with ResEdit or any other utility that lets you change a file's type. A start-up set whose file type is RSET appears with a padlock icon at the top of the Extensions Manager's Selected Set menu, just like the Mac OS Base set.

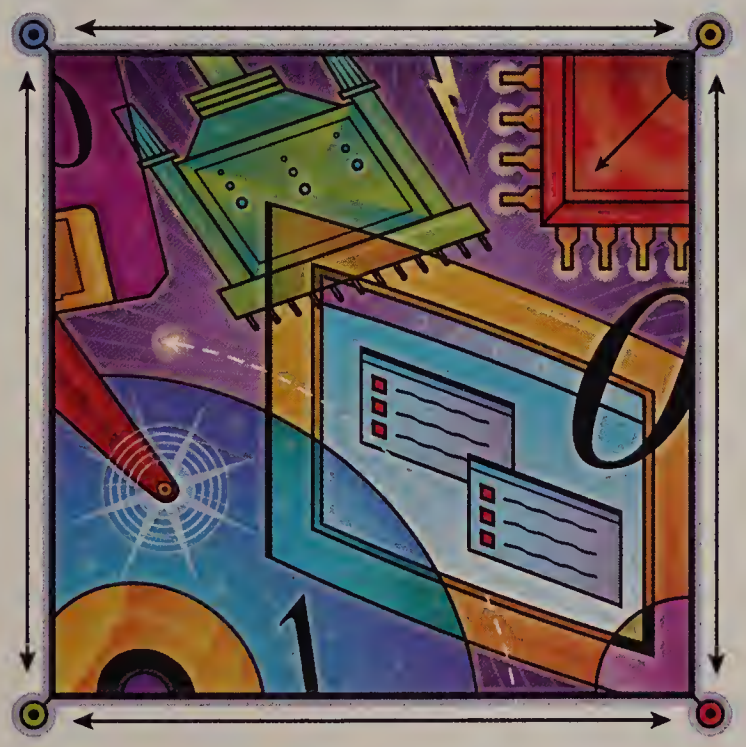
Access Your Whole Drive over the Web

Q. I use Mac OS 8.5's Web Sharing feature to access my office computer's hard drive via the Internet. But when I connect as the owner, I can see all the files on the hard disk but I can't download some types of files from nonshared folders. For instance, SimpleText and Deneba Canvas documents download fine, but I'm denied access to Microsoft Word documents unless they're in a shared folder. The Web Sharing control panel is set to use file sharing, for controlling user access (for obvious reasons); the Web Sharing preferences are set to allow aliases to open items outside the Web folder, and that folder contains an alias of my hard drive. So what am I missing here? I can't for the life of me figure this one out.

ROBERT BENEZRA
New York, New York

A. Unlike File Sharing, Web Sharing doesn't allow someone connecting as the owner to access all files on the hard drive unless the drive has been explicitly set for sharing.

Use the Finder's Sharing command



to turn off the option Share This Item And Its Contents for each folder you currently share. Then turn *on* this option for the hard drive, and set the owner privileges for the drive to Read & Write.

If necessary, you can also grant access privileges for the drive to a user or a group, and you can set access privileges differently for individual folders inside the drive. To prevent guest access, open the Users & Groups control panel, double-click the Guest icon, and make sure the option Allow Guests To Connect To This Computer is turned off.

Instead of using Web Sharing to access your files over the Internet, you might want to try OpenDoor Networks' ShareWay IP Personal (www.opendoor.com). This $79 utility magically makes the Mac OS's built-in personal file sharing available over the Internet or a TCP/IP intranet.

To access your office machine's hard drive through the Chooser on another Mac connected to the Internet or intranet, click the Chooser's Server IP Address button and type in the IP address of your office Mac. Then follow the usual procedure for connecting to a shared drive or folder; for example, enter the owner name and password in one dialog box and select your office Mac's hard drive in another dialog box. In a few moments, your office Mac's hard-drive icon will appear on the desktop of the remote Mac you're using, and you're in business.

You can also try Stairways' $10 shareware FTP server NetPresenz. It has more complex configuration options than Web Sharing, but it's faster and handles owner access like File Sharing does. Plus, you can use a Web browser instead of an FTP client to access the FTP server.

If you've blocked guest access to your FTP site, put your user name into the URL for your FTP site; for example, ftp://yourname@ftp.yourdomain.com. The browser will then ask for your password, unless you're using Microsoft Internet Explorer for Windows. In that case, you must include the password in the URL; for example. ftp://yourname:password@ftp.yourdomain.com. For security, quit the browser when finished.

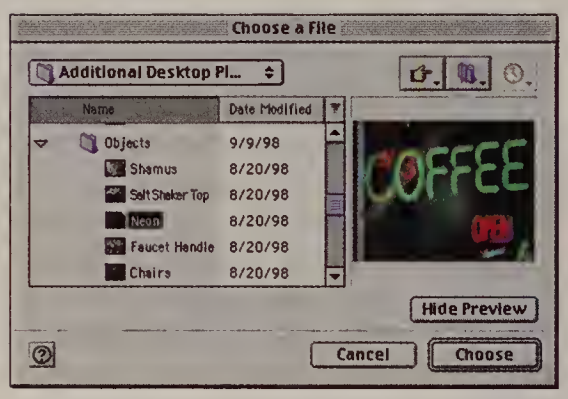
continues

Enjoy Enhanced Open and Save

Q. The March 1999 issue of *Macworld* refers at least twice to the ability to resize Mac OS 8.5's Open and Save dialog boxes. I have 8.5.1 and cannot resize unless I have Power On Software's Action Files utility installed. What am I doing wrong?

BILL BUNN
Brentwood, Missouri

A. The new dialog boxes appear only in programs whose developers have revised them to use the Navigation Services of Mac OS 8.5 and later, so it's going to be a while before they're available in every program. Meanwhile, if you want to experiment, try saving and opening in Sherlock or setting a desktop picture with the Appearance control panel (see "A Better Dialog Box").



A Better Dialog Box Open, Save, and other disk-related dialog boxes get a new look and many new features in Mac OS 8.5 and later—but only in applications that have been specifically revised to use 8.5's Navigation Services.

No-Hassle Sherlock Indexing

TIP If you want Mac OS 8.5's Sherlock program to index your hard drive after-hours but don't want to leave your computer on all night, use the Energy Saver control panel. Set it to start up your Mac several hours before you need it in the morning, and schedule Sherlock to begin indexing five or ten minutes after start-up. If you set these automated events to happen daily, your Sherlock index will be current every morning.

MATT SHUCKER
Phoenix, Arizona

If you prefer, you can have Sherlock index your hard drive just before your computer shuts down. At the end of the day, begin the indexing process in Sherlock. Once the Indexing Progress dialog box appears, switch to the Finder and shut down the computer. During the shutdown process, an alert appears asking whether you want to finish indexing before shutting down. Click this alert's Continue button and the computer will shut down after indexing is complete.

Or you can simplify the whole procedure by using the $10 shareware Index & Shutdown from Carnation Software. And if your Mac model can't be completely shut down under software control, you can add this capability for $70 or less with a Sophisticated Circuits PowerKey device (www.sophisticated.com/products/powerkey.html).—L.P.

Speed Up Slow Floppies

TIP Although the iMac's popularity may make 3.5-inch floppy disks less ubiquitous, many Mac users still depend on them. But a floppy that you've used over and over again can bring your system to a grinding halt when you wait for its icon to appear or window to open. The solution can be as simple as rebuilding the floppy's desktop file: hold down the ⌘ and option keys while you insert the disk. The increase in performance can be staggering.

TIMOTHY T. LUNDIN
Omaha, Nebraska

Make All the Moves

TIP If you enjoy playing Eric's Solitaire Sample (by Eric Snider and included on the Mac OS CD) and want to increase your chances of winning by not missing any moves, simply press the caps lock key and all playable cards will be highlighted.

MICHAEL NARDUCCI
Miami, Florida

Mount Faster over Networks

TIP You may know that you can quickly mount a file server or someone's shared folder from your network by opening an alias of the file server or shared folder on your Mac. This technique avoids the Chooser and Mac OS 8.5's Network Browser, but it always opens the alias's original item in addition to mounting it. Depending on network traffic and the amount of stuff in the file server or shared folder, you may need a haircut before it finishes opening. To mount the file server or shared disk without opening it, select the alias of it on your Mac and choose Show Original from the File menu (⌘-R) or the alias's contextual menu.

LAURIE SPIEGEL
New York, New York

Alternate QuarkXPress Shortcuts

TIP The shortcuts for switching tools in QuarkXPress—⌘-tab and ⌘-shift-tab—are also used for switching applications in Mac OS 8.5 and later. Despite the conflict, you don't have to change the shortcuts for Mac OS's Application Switcher using Mac OS Help, as described in February 1999's *Quick Tips*. Instead, simply press ⌘-option-tab and ⌘-option-shift-tab in QuarkXPress 3.32 and later to switch tools like normal.

MARTIN WINTER
Acworth, Georgia

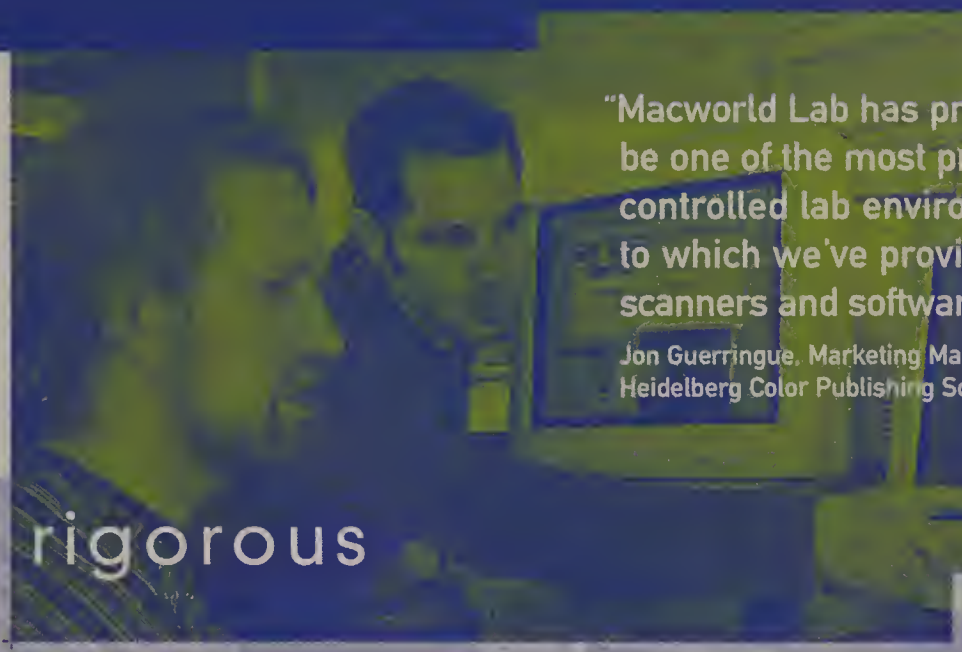
Free .exe File Expansion

The latest version of Aladdin Systems' free StuffIt Expander (www.aladdinsys.com) decompresses the most common PC compression formats all on its own. With StuffIt Expander 5.1, you no longer need Aladdin's shareware Expander Enhancer (mentioned in April 1999's *Quick Tips*) to expand files whose names end with .exe, .zip, or .gz. **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.



"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager
Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous TESTING in the industry

Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing. Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld

Macworld LAB TEST

Macworld

Redefine the Possible

© 1998 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. Kai's Power Tools and KPT are registered trademarks and MetaCreations is a trademark of MetaCreations Corp.

KPT 5
Kai's Power Tools
www.metacreations.com

MetaCreations
800.846.0111 Dept. 5003

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create

Don't Sabotage Your Professional Print Job

TEN CLASSIC MISTAKES THAT MAKE A GOOD SERVICE-BUREAU JOB GO BAD

by Stephen Beale

You've been working for weeks on that eye-popping logo your client needed yesterday. Now you amble up to the counter with your Zip disk, ready to place your livelihood in the hands of a service-bureau technician. How can you be sure the graphic that sizzles on screen will look just as good in print? It all depends on what you do before you hand over the disk.

As a service-bureau customer, you have the right to see that the job is done well, on time, and at a reasonable price. But you also have a responsibility to learn what it takes to submit trouble-free files. *Macworld* surveyed a handful of service bureaus across North America to identify the primary causes—and solutions—for common imaging problems. Avoid these mistakes, and you'll reduce the odds of getting an unpleasant surprise when your packet comes back. Our thanks to SpectraComp (Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania), the Printing House (Toronto, Ontario, Canada), Indian Rock Imagesetting (Berkeley, California), and Canterbury Press (Berkeley) for their assistance.

1. Be Slipshod with Your Prep Work

Most imaging services cite poor file preparation as the number one output problem they encounter. Common gaffes include submitting jobs with bad or missing screen or printer fonts, missing linked graphics, and incomplete or illegible job tickets—your instructions for handling the job. Before you submit your project, take some time to ensure that all the pieces are in place. Be especially careful with jobs that include embedded EPS files; any fonts those files include must be present for the job to print.

Adobe PageMaker and QuarkXPress both include features that gather the files associated with your job and store them in a folder you specify. PageMaker collects fonts and graphics, while QuarkXPress collects only graphics.

2. Throw Preflights to the Wind

It's all too easy to make a mistake that messes up a print job. Such errors as forgetting to include a font or submitting an image in the wrong format could cost you hundreds of dollars in wasted film or paper. The best defense is to

continues

use a preflight program—such as Preflight Pro, from Extensis (800/796-9798, www.extensis.com), or FlightCheck, from Markzware (800/300-3532, www.markzware.com)—to inspect your files for conditions likely to cause output errors. A successful preflight is no guarantee that your file will print correctly, but it certainly improves the odds.

3. Prance In without a Proof

If you're in a hurry, it's tempting to skip steps. One you should never skip, though, is generating a proof of each color separation on a PostScript laser printer before submitting your job to the imaging service. Proofing not only lets you check for mistakes but also helps ensure that the file is free of conditions likely to cause PostScript errors. Also, send a copy of the proofs along with the job to provide a guide for the service bureau's production staff. To avoid confusion, be sure the proofs reflect *all* last-minute changes to the file; if technicians see a discrepancy, they'll have to delay the job—perhaps adding to the output charges—to check with you.

4. Send Freaky Fonts

Here's another one that will make them squirm: submit only TrueType fonts. Font problems have long been the bane of imaging services, and they remain a common cause of output errors. To play it safe, stick with Type 1 fonts from recognized type foundries, and be sure to send copies of the screen and printer fonts along with the job to avoid font-substitution errors.

Some imaging services accept jobs with TrueType fonts, but most discourage it because PostScript output devices handle Type 1 better than they handle TrueType. You can tell the difference by looking at the font file's icon: Type 1 fonts have a single character in the icon, while TrueType fonts have three. Most preflight programs can help by quickly spotting those pesky TrueType fonts in your files.

Even more important than submitting the right type of font with your print job is using just one type. A print package that includes both TrueType and Type 1 fonts will put a few gray hairs on the head of any service-bureau worker. The service-bureau folks will also age prematurely if you throw in a cheap font or two from an unknown vendor—you know, those fonts from "Fonts Are Us" that cost $29.95 for 100. Such fonts tend to cause output problems.

5. Rebel against the Standards

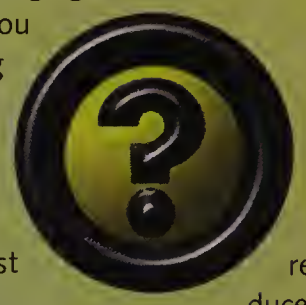
Using offbeat graphics and obscure publishing applications gets your service bureau in a snit and gives you unpredictable results. It's usually best to submit files from standard applications. You can count on your service bureau's having current releases of QuarkXPress, Macromedia FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe PageMaker, and Adobe Photoshop (you can be sure Adobe's new InDesign will join the list soon). Its production staff should be experienced in dealing with output problems specific to these packages. If you're using a program that's not among the supported applications, you'll have to submit a PostScript print file, because the service bureau won't be able to open the native format.

In general, you should stick with recent software releases—including any updates that fix output-related bugs. However, there are exceptions: some ser-

Scan In or Take Out?

SHOULD YOU DO YOUR OWN image scanning or leave it to the service bureau? The answer depends on your budget, the volume of images you scan, and—perhaps most important—your quality standards.

Not surprisingly, most imaging services would prefer that you pay them to do the scanning for you, and they make a good point: they use costly drum or flatbed scanners and have staffers who are expert at getting the best quality from each scan.



On the other hand, high-resolution scans are expensive, even with volume discounts, and the current generation of midrange flatbed and slide scanners—which sell for $3,000 to $10,000—do an admirable job of capturing images for many kinds of publishing applications. If the image quality from these scanners is sufficient for your needs, you can save money and get an extra degree of control by purchasing one and doing your own scanning. You can also try a combination approach, turning to your service bureau for high-profile images or those you plan to enlarge, and using your in-house scanner for everything else.

If you plan to do your own scanning, you'll get the best results by scanning slides or transparencies instead of reflective copy. You'll also need to scan at a resolution sufficient to reproduce the image in print. As a rule of thumb, scan the image at about 1.5 times the resolution of the halftone you plan to produce. For example, if you plan to print the image with a 100-line screen, scan it at 150 dots per inch. This assumes that you'll reproduce the image at the same size as the original. If you plan to enlarge the image, you should boost the scan resolution by the same percentage.

vice bureaus prefer receiving jobs in QuarkXPress 3.X format due to output troubles in QuarkXPress 4.0, although subsequent updates have fixed many of these problems. Always check with the imaging service to see which programs and versions it supports.

It's also best to stick with standard formats when placing files in your page layout—typically EPS for vector graphics, and EPS or TIFF for bitmapped images. In most cases, avoid JPEG compression, which sometimes adds image artifacts. Many service bureaus also prefer that you avoid PICT files.

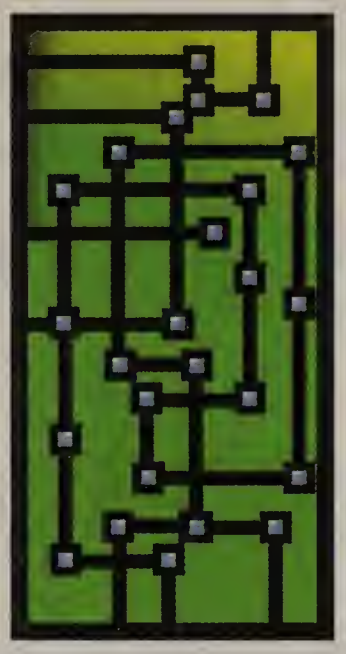
Some imaging services on the so-called bleeding edge accept files in the Adobe Acrobat PDF format, anointed as the prepress format of choice for the future. However, the future is not here yet, and while many imaging services are adopting PDF in their internal workflows, few are comfortable *receiving* PDF files—for now.

6. Exude Software Ignorance

Each major graphics and publishing program has certain idiosyncrasies that come into play when the application is producing high-resolution output at an imaging service. Learning these peculiarities and designing your print package to work around them makes printing go more smoothly. The program documentation should cover most of them; some software publishers even include commercial-printing guides for their packages. Your imaging service can also be a good source of information about application-specific issues, especially those related to particular output devices. However, avoid the temptation to use your imaging service as an unlimited source of free software training; that's another great way to sour a good working relationship.

7. RGB Them to Tears

Those RGB images that look so great on your computer screen won't print properly on most PostScript output devices. To make the images print, you must convert them to CMYK. If you're preparing images in Photoshop or another image-editing application, it's best to do the conversion after you've made all modifications to the images but before you import them into your page-layout software.



Be sure to keep a copy of the RGB version in case you want to use it later, since RGB offers a wider color gamut and is typically more amenable than CMYK to image modifications. You'll also need RGB if you want to produce slides or transparencies on a film recorder and, of course, if you want to post images on your Web site.

8. Vex Them with Vectors

Overcomplex vector illustrations can quickly bring a PostScript device—particularly one with an older raster image processor—to its knees. Especially treacherous are gradient fills and nested graphics (one EPS file inside another).

If you're having trouble printing a vector drawing, simplify it by deleting redundant points or hidden objects. You can also try converting it into a high-resolution bitmap.

If your EPS includes text, you may run into a different printing problem if the service bureau doesn't have the font you used. To avoid encountering such a problem, convert text to curves before you send the job off.

9. Mix Up Spot Colors

Some imaging services cite spot colors as a frequent source of output difficulties. One problem is that different applications may identify the same Pantone color with different labels. If you import a file into a page layout that includes the same spot color with a different label, the software thinks it's dealing with two distinct colors and prints an extra separation.

Make sure you're consistent when specifying whether you want to print the spot color as an extra ink or as a CMYK composite, or—again—you'll end up printing an extra separation. This is another instance in which printing a set of laser proofs can help you ward off printing problems.

Another common problem relates to *trapping*, a technique for avoiding misregistration between adjoining colors. Many imaging-service customers try to save money by performing their own trapping, only to pay more in the end because the service bureau has to remove what turn out to be bad traps. Most imaging services have automated trapping software and personnel experienced in using it.

10. Strive for Estrangement

People who are service-bureau "hoppers" don't get all the benefits a regular customer does. If you're a regular, the service bureau comes to know the ins and outs of your jobs, and you get to know the quirks of its equipment. During crunch times, you're likely to get better treatment than someone who walks in the door for the first time. You may also be eligible for volume discounts. However, it's also a good idea to identify a backup facility you can use if your primary service bureau's equipment goes down.

As in any relationship, effective communication is paramount. Always consult with your service bureau's rep before embarking on a complex project that will require its assistance. **m**

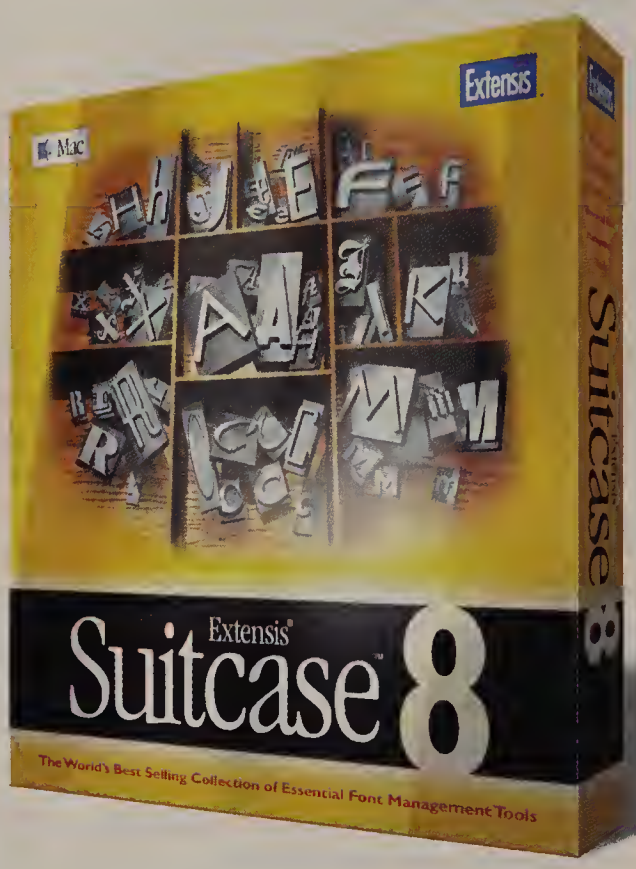
Senior Editor STEPHEN BEALE covers imaging products and technology for *Macworld*.

Now Suitcase™ 8 comes with all sorts of new features

(Including the logo in the corner of this ad)

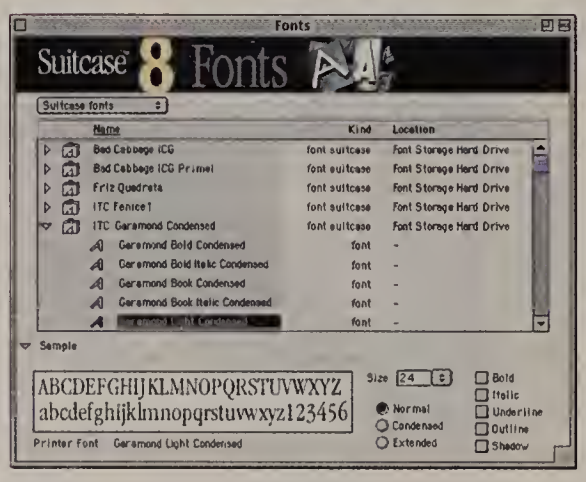
Mac

8.5 Compatible



UPGRADE NOW AND SAVE BIG! $39.95

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase™. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.



- NEW Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.
- NEW Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.
- NEW No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.
- NEW Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW! EXTENSIS SUITCASE 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! | 800.803.6921

Extensis™

Extensis Corporation, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31 30-24 75050, Fax +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software LLC. © 1999 FontAgent is a trademark of Insider Software. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SUMWNA010399

Master Photoshop's Masking Tools

EXPERT TECHNIQUES TO SIMPLIFY MAKING SELECTIONS

by David Blatner

Anyone who's ever painted a room or a house knows that masking tape is an essential tool for determining what gets paint on it and what doesn't: put tape on a windowpane and paint the frame, pull the tape off and the glass is paint free. Adobe Photoshop also comes bundled with a roll of masking tape—digital masking tape, of course—hidden in three different features: selections, alpha channels, and masks.

Digital masking tape is better than real masking tape—you just need to learn how to manage and manipulate it efficiently. Someone could write an entire book about the hundreds of tips and techniques for making *selections* (which determine where the masking tape is placed), but it all really comes down to one thing: getting a good *transition* between what's selected and what isn't.

To borrow a phrase from the folks at Ultimatte: "There are no edges . . . only transitions." A clumsy transition results in edge spill: colors from the background spill over into the masked part of the image, making the image look artificial and out of place when it's dropped onto a different background (see "Choke and Spread Edges").

In this article I discuss techniques that help you get good selections quickly and then build selections to composite images together. The techniques are also appropriate for other uses, such as making a selection before applying a filter or using painting tools. In some cases, commercial plug-ins (mentioned below) may do the job better and faster, but with a little practice you should be able to make expert selections with relative ease.

See www.macworld.com/more/ to learn how to transform selections made with the standard marquee tool.

Principles of Masking

If you remember only one thing from this article, it should be this: selections, alpha channels, and masks are all exactly the same thing in Photoshop's eyes. Whenever you make a selection in Photoshop, the program "sees" that selection as a gray-scale image in which the selected parts are white and the nonselected parts are black. The black part is the digital masking tape, covering the parts of the image that aren't selected; the white part is "uncovered" and ready for painting.

The powerful thing about digital masking tape is its relationship with the color gray: you can also partially select pixels in your image, and these areas are represented by shades of gray. The paler the gray (that is, the closer to white) an area is, the more pixels are selected. Generally, the edges of a selection's mask are slightly gray (or *antialiased*) to create a gentler transition between white and black areas.

Quick Mask There are several ways to see a visual representation of your selection. One is Quick Mask mode, which you can switch to by clicking on the Quick Mask button at the bottom of the Tool palette or by pressing the Q key. In Quick Mask mode, the masking tape is colored (usually red, to remind us old-timers of rubylith), and the selected parts

continues

Select and Compose This composite image was formed by conquering several selection challenges, as described in "Choke and Spread Edges," "Extract from a Channel," and "Make Layer Masks." (See www.macworld.com/more/ for "Transform Selections.")

are transparent instead of white. Because Photoshop's regular "marching ants" selection marquee isn't very precise, I tend to use Quick Mask mode for everything but the most basic rectangular selections.

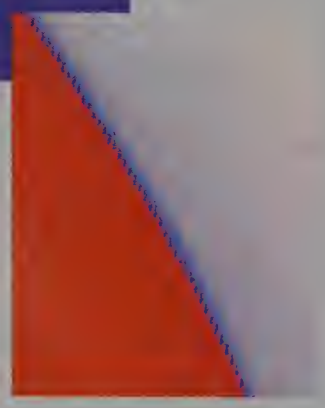
You can edit your selection by editing the Quick Mask—paint in it, use filters, and so forth. Don't be afraid to custom-paint your selections instead of using the standard selection tools. Just switch to Quick Mask mode, paint in areas with the various brush tools, and press Q again to leave Quick Mask mode and see the marching ants around the area you painted.

Channels and Layer Masks Another way to get a visual representation of your selection is to save it as an alpha channel. Don't be scared by the term *alpha;* it just refers to a gray-scale channel—in addition to the regular CMYK or RGB channels (see "Extract from a Channel")—that stores the mask information. You can save a selection as an alpha channel by choosing Save Selection from the Select menu or by clicking on the Save Selection As Channel button at the bottom of the Channels palette. Whereas Quick Masks disappear when you deselect your selection, you can save alpha channels with your document and

Choke and Spread Edges

NEVER EXPECT A TOOL TO MAKE A GOOD SELECTION BY itself. The magic wand and Photoshop 5's magnetic-lasso tools are good cases in point: both make a perfectly adequate first pass at creating a selection, but then it's your turn to fine-tune it. Because the biggest problem with selections is usually edge spill, you need a good technique to *choke* or *spread* the selection—make it uniformly smaller or larger. While the Contract and Expand options in the Select menu's Modify submenu work fairly well, I find they're usually too blunt an instrument. Here's another option you can use instead.

A

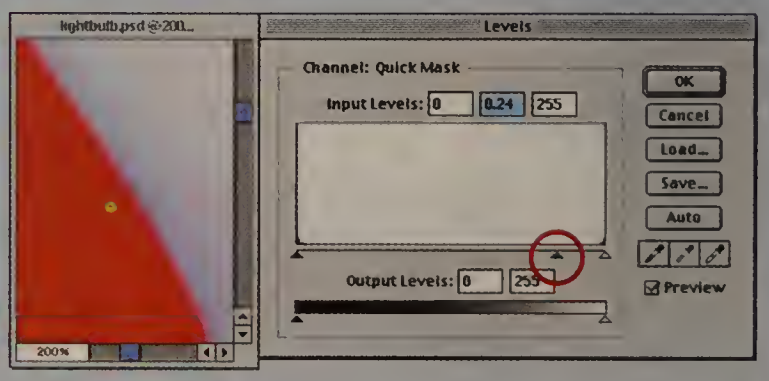


B

1 At first glance, using the basic magic wand to draw around the lightbulb gives me a reasonable selection (A). But when I switch to Quick Mask mode and zoom in, I can see where edge spill will occur (B). (Quick Mask mode is one of the best ways to detect edge spill.)

2 While in Quick Mask mode, I run the Gaussian Blur filter with a radius of 1 or 2 pixels. The edge spill immediately worsens, but it's one step back in order to go forward.

3 Now I open the Levels dialog box (⌘-L) and drag the gray midpoint slider to the left and the right, making sure the Preview check box is turned on so I can see how the Quick Mask chokes or spreads as I adjust this slider. Dragging to the right chokes and dragging to the left spreads. I drag about three-quarters of the way across the slider, stopping when the edge spill is gone. Then I exit Quick Mask mode and the selection is complete, sans edge spill.



reload them later as selections.

You can also save a selection as a layer mask (see "Make Layer Masks"). When you choose Add Layer Mask from the Layer menu, you're telling Photoshop to add masking tape to that layer so that specified parts of it are obscured. The mask you create is then attached only to that layer. This way, you needn't delete parts of a layer—layer masks are nondestructive, so if you change your mind, the original layer is still intact.

Selection Tips and Tricks

Even if you know your way around Photoshop's selection tools, there are always new ways to use them more efficiently. Here are a few helpful hints.

Marquee Positioning If you're expanding a rectangular or oval selection marquee and you realize that you didn't position its origin in exactly the right place, don't fret: with the mouse button still held down, press the spacebar. Now you can move the entire selection and reposition its starting point. Release the spacebar and then continue expanding the selection as before.

Selecting Hidden Parts In Photoshop 5 you can select pieces of your image that lie outside the image boundary—hidden by the gray canvas that surrounds the document—by option-dragging with the lasso tool.

Lasso Toggling If you want to draw a straight line while using the lasso tool, hold down the option key, release the mouse button, and draw the line. To draw freely again, press the mouse button and release the option key.

Magic-Wand Trickery People typically use the magic-wand tool to select parts of an image, but sometimes it's easier to *deselect* using the magic wand. Drag a rectangular marquee over a big chunk of your image, hold down the option key, and click on the magic

continues

Extract from a Channel

ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL BENEFITS OF SELECTIONS AND channels being equal in Photoshop is that you can use the information in a channel to make a superior selection. There are many variants of the following technique, including running a High Pass or Median filter on your alpha channel. Keep an open mind and experiment.

1 Trying to select the wires and steel structures in this complex image using only the standard selection tools would be a nightmare.

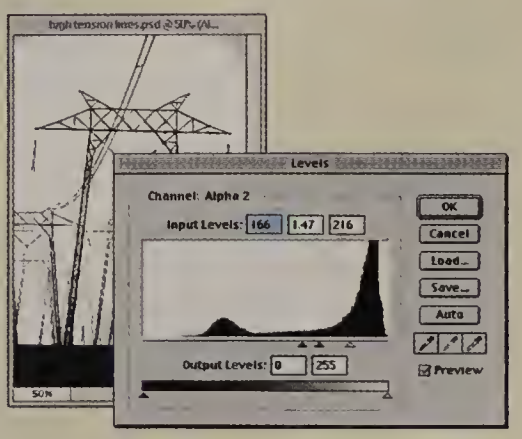
2 Instead, I look at each of the image's channels by pressing ⌘-1 for red (at left), ⌘-2 for blue (center), and ⌘-3 for green (right). I find the channel with the best contrast between the background and the objects I'm trying to select. Here, the red channel is the winner.

Red channel

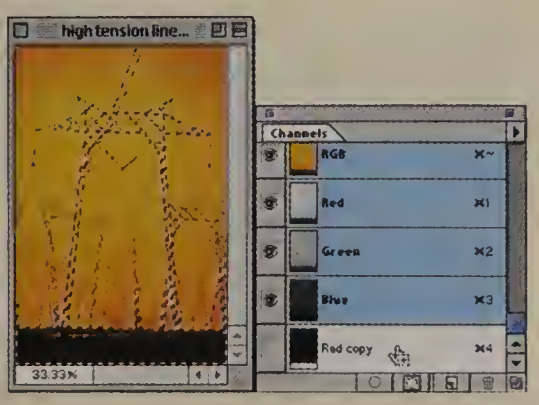
Blue channel

Green channel

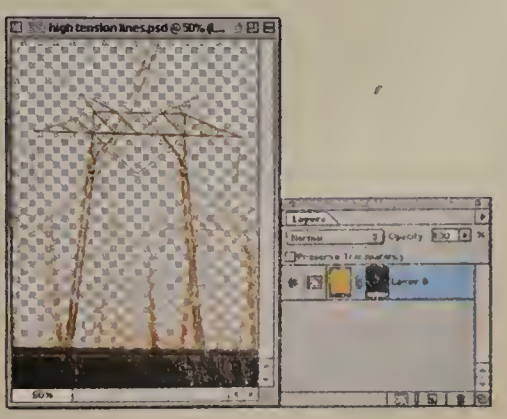
3 I duplicate the red channel by selecting Duplicate Channel from the Channels palette's pop-up menu. Then I manipulate the Levels on the duplicate until the parts I want masked are fully black and the parts I want selected are fully white; I make sure to have a soft gray transition between the two to prevent the result from appearing choppy. (Instead of using Levels, you can use painting tools, filters, Curves, or any other Photoshop feature to achieve the mask.) When finished, I invert the channel (⌘-I) to make the background black.



4 Finally, to load the selection I ⌘-click on this channel in the Channels palette (A). For greatest flexibility I convert the background layer to a regular layer by double-clicking on it, and then choose Add Layer Mask from the Layer menu. This way, the background becomes transparent (B). I can then drag the entire layer over to the composited file for final adjustments.



A



B

wand to deselect parts you don't want.

Color Quick Change It's often helpful to change the Quick Mask's red color to something that stands out better—especially if your image contains red. To do this, double-click on the Quick Mask icon at the bottom of the Tool palette, and alter its color and opacity in the Quick Mask Options dialog box. I generally set the opacity to 70 or 80 percent.

One-Step Loading Here's a shortcut to load a channel as a selection: ⌘-click on the channel in the Channels palette. You can also load a layer's transparency mask (the parts of the layer that are transparent) by ⌘-clicking on the layer in the Layers palette.

Should You Buy a Plug-In?

If after trying the selection tools and techniques described in this article you feel you're spending too much time making a good selection, you might want to consider buying a commercial plug-in that facilitates selections, such as the $300 Mask Pro from Extensis (800/796-9798, www.extensis.com), $100 MagicMask from Chroma Graphics (888/824-7662, www.chromagraphics.com), and $495 KnockOut from Ultimatte (818/993-8007, www.ultimatte.com). Each plug-in has its strengths and weaknesses, so make sure the one you pick will do the job for you. Time is valuable, so a plug-in may pay for itself quickly.

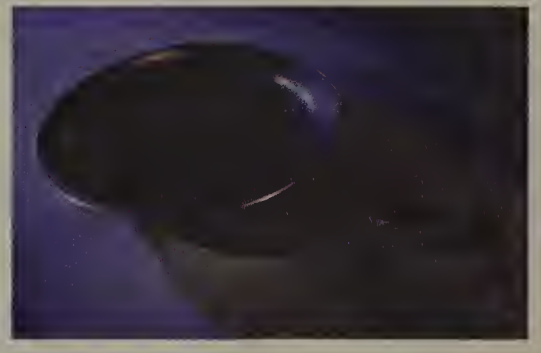
But try to be patient—making a good selection takes time, and the more detailed the area, the longer it'll take. With a little practice you should be able to make expert selections with relative ease, and put Photoshop's powerful digital masking tape to work for you. **m**

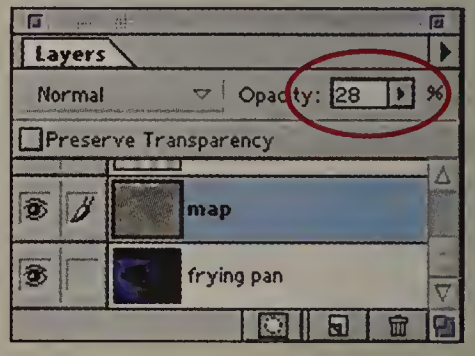
DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and a frequent speaker at seminars and conferences.

Make Layer Masks

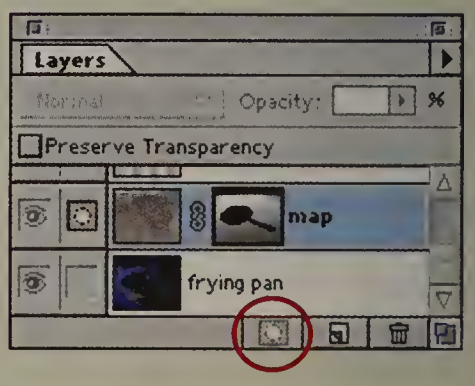
COMPOSITING IMAGES IS MORE ART THAN SCIENCE, AND IT involves many painstaking tweaks to get right. If you don't use layer masks when compositing, you're going to need aspirin by the end of the day, because each tweak destroys more and more of your image. Layer masks give you (and/or your art director) many opportunities to change your (or his or her) mind without degrading image quality.

1 Here I've dropped an image of a city map over the background picture and set the opacity to 28 percent. However, the map covers the frying pan. But instead of trying to cut out the frying pan and put it on a layer over the map, it's easier to use a layer mask in the map layer.

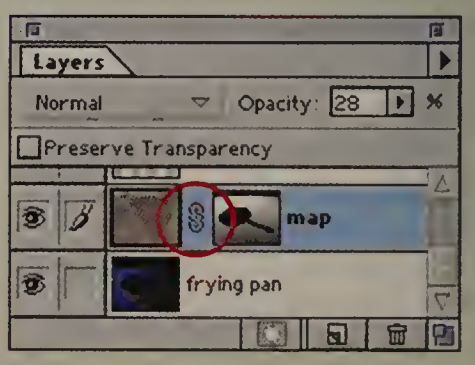




2 I select the frying pan and save it as a layer mask by clicking on the Layer Mask button at the bottom of the Layers palette. Then I add a gradient to the layer mask and use the Filter menu's Fade command *after* running the gradient to adjust the mode and opacity of the effect.



3 With the layer mask turned on, that portion of the map is invisible. To move the map image without moving the layer mask, I can click on the link icon between the two thumbnails in the Layers menu, which deactivates the link. To turn off the layer mask without deleting it, I can shift-click on the layer mask.



Tracks

- strategy
- information design
- visual design
- usability
- programming
- backend

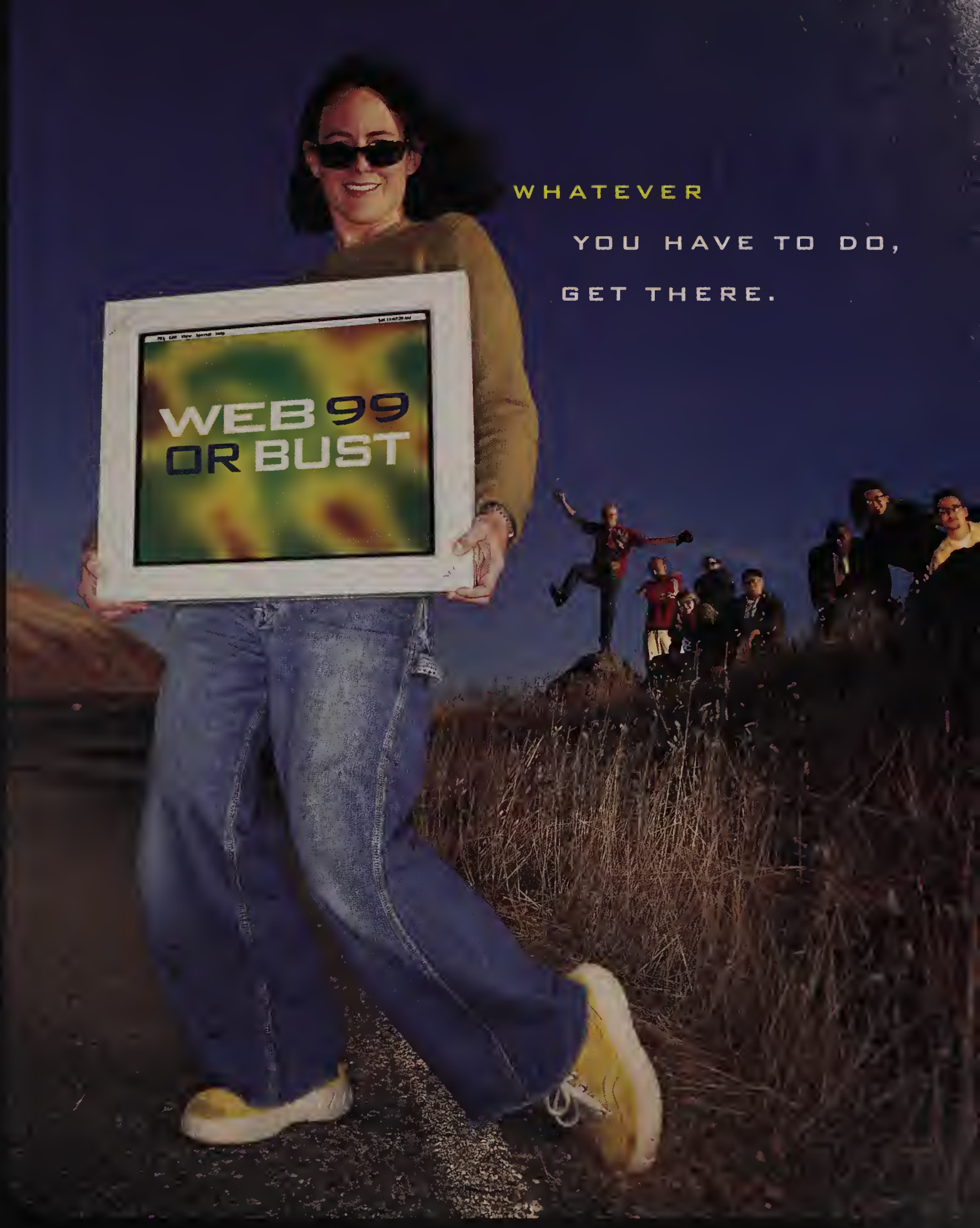
June 27-July 1
Moscone Center
San Francisco

Contact us today for information on the conference offerings and how to register.

www.mfweb.com

phone
(800) 441-8826

email
web99@mfi.com



WHATEVER
YOU HAVE TO DO,
GET THERE.

In June 1999, hundreds of web teams from around the world will pack their bags and travel, any way they can, to Web Design & Development — WEB99.

In '96 we took you beyond static pages. In '97 we showed teams how to work together to build sites, filtering through the profusion of new technologies and techniques. In '98 we highlighted site usability and customer focus.

In '99 it's still about all of this — and much more. Collaborative team building. Leveraging technology and streamlining processes. Keeping the market share you've fought for. Going beyond the buzzwords. And, as always, creating meaningful sites for customers.

Learn from industry veterans and acclaimed educators in more than 100 classes and tutorials. Keynotes, panels and parties provide more ways to learn, commune and further your career. Check out all the details at **www.mfweb.com**.

If you're dedicated to the medium, you'll see exactly how WEB99 is dedicated to you and your entire team. Get there.

WEB99
design & development
where web professionals converge

Turn Snapshots into Art

MAKE INSTANT ILLUSTRATIONS WITH FOUND PHOTOS

by Janet Ashford

Ever watch a street-fair artist make a convincing sketch right on the spot? It's a great skill, but surprisingly not all artists have it. As cartoonist Robert Crumb said, "You say you can't draw a straight line? Don't let those artists fool you. They all use rulers." Not only do they use rulers—artists also use photo references to help them draw more accurately.

For computer-based illustrators, tracing over photos is a great way to create realistic drawings quickly. By combining parts of different photos, you can make custom illustrations that aren't limited to the imagery in a single photo. This is the technique I used to create the image of the coffeepot, cup and saucer, and teapot.

For this project I used three found photographs, a Microtek ScanMaker II HR scanner, Adobe Photoshop 5.0, an Apple LaserWriter II printer, a light table, Adobe Illustrator 8.0, Adobe Streamline 3.1, a number 2 pencil, and matte acetate.

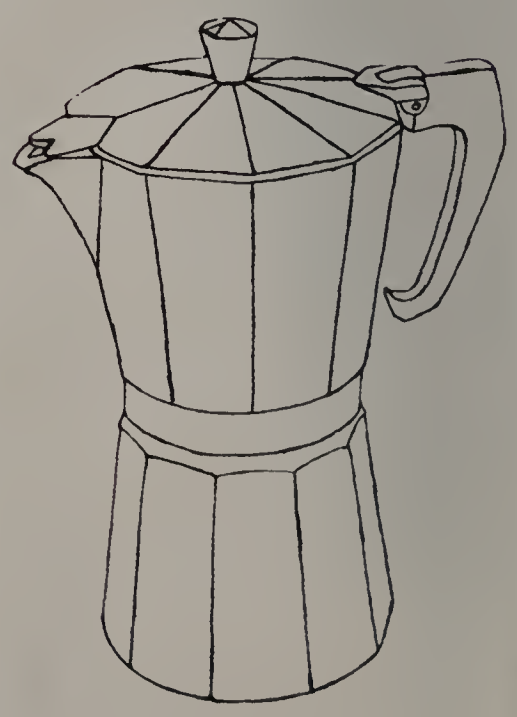
I scanned in the photos, increased the contrast, and used Photoshop's Unsharp Mask filter to emphasize the edges of the objects. Then I printed the images, traced them on my light table, and scanned the sketches back into Photoshop. I converted the images to PostScript paths in Adobe Streamline and then used Illustrator to create the composition and add color.

Next I brought the composed image into Photoshop and used filters and layers to add texture and depth to the final illustration. The whole process took little more than two hours, and the time I spent drawing by hand was a welcome break from my daily computer work. m

JANET ASHFORD (www.jashford.com) is a freelance designer and coauthor of *Start with a Scan* (Peachpit Press, 1996).

1 First I picked three photos from my collection of snapshots: one of an espresso pot, another of a cup and saucer, and a third of a teapot. I scanned in each photo at 300 percent, converted them to gray scale in Photoshop, increased the contrast, and applied the Unsharp Mask filter to accentuate the forms' edges.

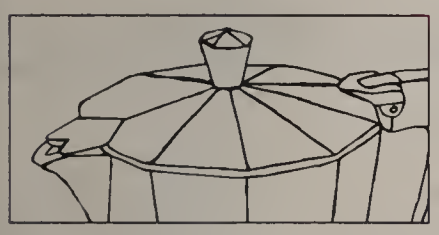
2 Next I printed out the black-and-white photos on my laser printer, slapped each one onto my light table, and covered them with matte-surfaced acetate. I traced over the prints with a number 2 pencil, following the edges of the objects and making sure my pencil marks were dark and solid. I used solid black lines to enclose all areas I planned to fill with color, leaving no line breaks to allow "bleeding." Then I scanned in the pencil drawings and opened them in Photoshop.

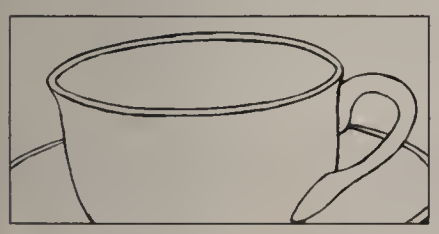


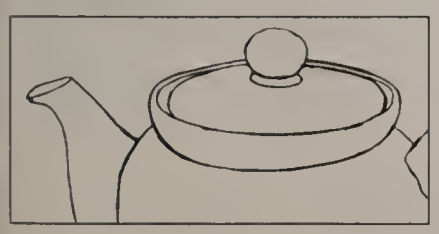
6 The final result is an image with pleasing shapes; a softened, textured effect; and interesting color artifacts.

5 To add texture, I opened the finished Illustrator EPS in Photoshop and experimented with various filters. I made a softly textured version by applying the Rough Pastel filter, and a black-and-white version by applying the Charcoal filter. Then I placed each of these versions in separate layers in a single Photoshop file. I put the black-and-white version in the top layer and set it to 50 percent opacity in Overlay mode.

3 At this point I could have combined the three sketches in Photoshop and added bitmapped color and texture. But I decided to develop the images further in Adobe Illustrator, so I used Adobe Streamline to autotrace each scanned drawing and convert it to PostScript paths. I used the Outline method, setting the Tolerance to Tight to pick up as much detail as possible.







4 I opened each PostScript drawing in Illustrator, and sized and positioned them in a single Illustrator file to create a pleasing composition. Next I filled the white shapes inside the black lines with solid colors. Then I imported the gray-scale TIFF version of each object to use as a reference for drawing the table edge and shadows, and filled the shadows with solid colors. This produced a flat, smooth-textured piece of art.

Here in this issue!

Introducing a New Service to Readers...

Macworld Get ⌘info

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

SUMMARY NOTICE OF SETTLEMENT AND SCHEDULING OF HEARING ON FINAL APPROVAL OF CLASS SETTLEMENT

ATTENTION

TO: **ALL PERSONS OR ENTITIES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES WHO PURCHASED NEW, FOR THEIR OWN USE AND NOT FOR RESALE TO OTHERS, CERTAIN APPLE HARDWARE PRODUCT MODELS INTRODUCED IN THE MARKETPLACE BETWEEN APRIL 1, 1993, AND APRIL 1, 1996, AND APPLE PERFORMA PRODUCT MODELS INTRODUCED IN THE MARKETPLACE BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1, 1992, AND APRIL 1, 1996, WHO WERE AFFECTED BY THE OCTOBER 13, 1997, CHANGE IN APPLE'S TECHNICAL SUPPORT POLICY:**

THIS SUMMARY NOTICE IS GIVEN TO INFORM ALL POTENTIAL CLASS MEMBERS OF A PROPOSED SETTLEMENT OF ACTIONS THAT MAY AFFECT THEIR RIGHTS. PLEASE READ THIS SUMMARY NOTICE CAREFULLY AND IN FULL.

IF YOU PURCHASED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES, FOR YOUR OWN USE AND NOT FOR RESALE, A NEW APPLE COMPUTER, INC. ("APPLE"), HARDWARE PRODUCT MODEL INTRODUCED IN THE MARKETPLACE BETWEEN APRIL 1, 1993, AND APRIL 1, 1996, OR A NEW APPLE PERFORMA PRODUCT MODEL INTRODUCED IN THE MARKETPLACE BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1, 1992, AND APRIL 1, 1996 ("COVERED PRODUCTS"), AND YOU WERE AFFECTED BY THE OCTOBER 13, 1997, CHANGE IN APPLE'S TECHNICAL SUPPORT POLICY, YOU MAY BE A MEMBER OF THE CLASS AND YOUR RIGHTS WILL BE AFFECTED BY THE PROCEEDINGS IN THESE ACTIONS. IF YOU ARE A MEMBER OF THE CLASS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND YOU DO NOT REQUEST EXCLUSION FROM THE CLASS, YOU WILL BE A "SETTLEMENT CLASS MEMBER" IF CERTIFICATION OF THE CLASS IS FINALLY APPROVED.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a hearing will be held before the Honorable Robert Baines of the Superior Court of California for the County of Santa Clara, located at 191 North First Street, San Jose, California, on August 20, 1999, at 10 o'clock a.m. to determine: (1) whether the proposed settlement of Actions on terms set forth in a Settlement Agreement and Release dated March 25, 1999, is fair, reasonable and adequate; (2) whether a settlement class should be certified; (3) whether the Court should enter the proposed final judgement; and (4) whether the application of counsel for the class for an award of attorney's fees and expenses in an amount up to $875,000 should be granted.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIONS: Class Representatives in the Actions allege that Apple wrongfully denied purchasers of the Covered Products live telephone technical support at no charge that it had previously promised them. Apple has denied these allegations and alleged numerous affirmative defenses.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SETTLEMENT: Under the terms of the proposed settlement, Apple will provide the following benefits to Settlement Class Members: (1) Effective March 1, 1999, Apple will resume providing live telephone technical support at no charge to all original purchasers of the Covered Products for the life of their Covered Products. (2) Apple will refund to Settlement Class Members any and all sums paid to Apple for diagnostic technical support for Covered Products (this refund will be automatic; Settlement Class Members do not need to take any action to receive the refund). (3) Apple will reimburse Settlement Class Members for payments made to a company other than Apple for diagnostic technical support for Covered Products during the time period October 13, 1997, to March 1, 1999 (requires submission of a Claim Form as explained below). (4) Apple will provide a maximum of 480,500 $50 coupons redeemable at The Apple Store On-Line for Apple-branded hardware and Apple-branded software products (excluding printer consumables) priced at $99 or more (pre-tax) to Settlement Class Members who were refused live technical support at no charge (requires submission of a Claim Form). (5) Apple also has agreed to pay all costs of mailed and published notice, as well as to pay an amount not to exceed $875,000 in full payment of the fees and expenses of Class Counsel.

HOW TO RECEIVE SETTLEMENT BENEFITS: If you are a Settlement Class Member, provision of live technical support at no charge and refund of payments to Apple for diagnostic technical support for Covered Products is automatic. You need not send in a Claim Form to receive these benefits. However, to receive reimbursement of payments you made to third parties for diagnostic technical support, or to receive a $50 coupon, **you must submit a Claim Form on or before September 8, 1999. To receive a Claim Form and copies of the detailed "Notice of Proposed Class Settlement," which lists the Covered Products and describes the Actions, the proposed settlement, and the rights and options available to Class Members, you may call 1-800-752-0946 or you may download it from the following web site: http://www.apple.com/legal/techsupportsettlement.html.**

REQUESTS FOR EXCLUSION AND OBJECTIONS: Any requests for exclusion from the proposed settlement must be sent by certified mail to Martin W. Anderson of Anderson & Anderson, 2070 North Tustin Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92705, postmarked on or before July 2, 1999. Rights regarding exclusion are fully explained in the "Notice of Proposed Class Settlement."

Any objections to the proposed settlement must be filed with the Court and copies sent by certified mail to Martin W. Anderson at the above address and to Penelope A. Preovolos, Morrison & Foerster, 425 Market Street, San Francisco, California 94104, postmarked on or before July 2, 1999. The procedure for making an objection is fully explained in the "Notice of Proposed Class Settlement."
DO NOT CONTACT THE COURT OR THE CLERK'S OFFICE FOR INFORMATION.

Dated: March 26, 1999

By: Order of the Santa Clara Superior Court
Robert A. Baines
JUDGE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone
12,13	Activision	—	—
16	Adaptec	—	800/804-8886
8	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982
61	Agfa Corporation	158	—
10	Agio Designs	265	800/688-2446
20	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381
57	American Power Conversion	—	888/289-APCC
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
114	Apple Computer	—	—
142-147	APS Technologies	62	800/285-0638
79	Asanté Technologies	—	—
45,47,49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—
154	Bottom Line Distribution	221	800/990-5693
42,43	Canon USA Video	23	800/OKCANON
148,149	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2	800/509-4239
18	CE Software	170	800/579-9452
150,151	ClubMac	96	800/CLUBMAC
50,56	Connectix	105	800/950-5880
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
22	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
106	Extensis	14	800/796-9798
4,5	GCC Technologies	43	800/422-7777
31	Global Village	106	—
44	Hire Knowledge	207	800/937-3622
51	Infowave	32	800/663-6222
52	Interland, Inc	10	800/599-0547
11	Iomega-JAZ	—	—
153	J&R Computer World	282	800/221-8180
BC	Kensington	1	—
IFC,1	La Cie	—	—
126-133	Mac Zones	71	800/436-0606
117-125	MacMall / Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808
134-141	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035
152	Mega Haus	229	—
46	MetaCreations Corp	6	800/846-0111
102	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/846-0111
26	MicroMat	—	800/829-6227
9	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
IBC	Newer Technology	55	316/943-0222
48	Number Nine	175	888/744-7373
59	Pantone	15	—
155	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
54	Pyrus North America	27	877/FONTLAB
32,33	Quark	77	800/995-4343
53,55	Silicon Graphics	215	888/744-4450
14,15	Sony	68	—
24,25	Tektronix	—	877/362-6567
62	ViewSonic	—	800/888-8583
65	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
10,58	VST Technologies, INC.	73	508/263-9700
19	Wacom Technology Corp.	84	800/922-2585
7	XLR8 by Interex	—	800/513-9744

Macworld

Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered too you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS		
8	AEC Software	203
CAD/CAM		
22	Diehl Graphsoft	46
ENTERTAINMENT		
12,13	Activision	—
GRAPHICS/DTP		
21	Deneba Software	57
106	Extensis	14
46	MetaCreations Corp	6
102	MetaCreations Corp	5
59	Pantone	15
54	Pyrus North America	27
32,33	Quark	77
MISCELLANEOUS		
12,13	Activision	—
UTILITIES		
20	ALSOFT	140
18	CE Software	170
50,56	Connectix	105
51	Infowave	32
26	MicroMat	—

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
HARDWARE		
BOARDS		
16	Adaptec	—
45,47,49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256
IBC	Newer Technology	55
48	Number Nine	175
65	Vimage	44
7	XLR8 by Interex	—
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
114	Apple Computer	—
150,151	ClubMac	96
117-125	MacMall / Creative Computers	131
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
61	Agfa Corporation	158
DISPLAY		
9	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261
14,15	Sony	68
62	ViewSonic	—
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
65	Vimage	44
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
142-147	APS Technologies	62
154	Bottom Line Distribution	221

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
11	Iomega-JAZ	—
IFC,1	La Cie	—
155	ProDirect	135
INPUT DEVICES		
BC	Kensington	1
MISCELLANEOUS		
57	American Power Conversion	—
19	Wacom Technology Corp.	84
MODEMS		
31	Global Village	106
NETWORKING		
79	Asanté Technologies	—
POWERBOOK		
10,58	VST Technologies, INC.	73
PRINTERS		
4,5	GCC Technologies	43
24,25	Tektronix	—
SECURITY		
57	American Power Conversion	—
SYSTEMS		
53,55	Silicon Graphics	215

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
VIDEO		
42,43	Canon USA Video	23
MAIL ORDER		
142-147	APS Technologies	62
154	Bottom Line Distribution	221
148,149	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
150,151	ClubMac	96
153	J&R Computer World	282
126-133	Mac Zones	71
117-125	MacMall / Creative Computers	131
134-141	MacWarehouse	150
152	Mega Haus	229
155	ProDirect	135
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
10	Agio Designs	265
6	Anthro	—
SERVICES		
MISCELLANEOUS		
44	Hire Knowledge	207
ON LINE		
52	Interland, Inc	10

June 1999, Volume 16, Number 6 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

Macworld®

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNT ORDER FORM

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL ONE-YEAR RATE	INCLUDES	BONUS STATUS
$95.88	$49.97	12 MONTHLY CD-ROMs	MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM

As a Macintosh professional, you're entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld. Return this form now to get complete Mac OS coverage, along with 12 monthly CD-ROMs, and save up to 48% off the newsstand price. BONUS: MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM -- FREE!

1 year (12 issues/12 monthly CDs) for $49.97 — **SAVE 48%**

Name (Please Print)

Company

Address

City State Zip

E-mail

5SRR3

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder, CO 80323-4506

SONY Multiscan 200ES 17" Trinitron Display
- 16.0" V.I.
- .25mm dot pitch
- 1280 x 1024 resolution

$249.99 #37514

Adobe InDesign
Adobe InDesign software is a new, state-of-the-art page layout program that delivers unpre-cedented creative freedom, productivity and precision, while integrating seamlessly with Adobe's other leading software programs

New! $699.99 #45249

Stylus® Color 740i Printer
The perfect color match to your iMac or Power Mac G3!
- 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black, 5ppm color

New! $249.99 #45418

USB EPSON

Astra 610S Scanner BLOWOUT!
- 30-bit ➤ 300 x 600dpi optical
- 4800dpi enhanced
- 8.5" x 11.7"
- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe

UMAX $69.99 #25144 While supplies last

USB CD-RW Drive
Reads CDs, writes to CD-R or CD-RW discs and rewrites on CD-RW

LACIE New! $369.99 #44960 USB

since 1985

MacMall

FREE!
Up to 128MB RAM or INSTANT CASH BACK!
plus
56K Modem or Iomega Zip Drive!
plus
SAVE an Additional $100!

FREE!	Order #	MHz	RAM	Price
EXTRA 64MB Or Instant Cash Rebate!	#44237	300	64MB	$1,598
EXTRA 64MB Or Instant Cash Rebate!	#44239	350 w/DVD	64MB	$1,998
EXTRA 64MB Or Instant Cash Rebate!	#44241	350 w/Zip	128MB	$2,498
EXTRA 128MB Or Instant Cash Rebate!	#44242	400	128MB	$2,998

Monitor sold separately

EXCLUSIVE INSTANT CASH BACK!

$100 off	*All products in this catalog priced between $1,597 & $2,499*
$150 off	*All products in this catalog priced between $2,500 & $2,999*
$200 off	*All products in this catalog priced between $3,000 & $3,499*
$250 off	*All products in this catalog priced between $3,500 & $4,396*
$300 off	*All products in this catalog priced between $4,397 & up*

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want, and keep saving. Sorry, PowerBooks® do not qualify for rebate.

Last Chance! Lowest Price Guaranteed! Call Now!
233MHz iMac #44098

$888!

Call for Even Lower Price!

NEW! 333MHz iMac $1,198!

233MHz PowerBook $1,998
#44230
233MHz Apple Macintosh PowerBook G3
32MB RAM/2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM
14.1" Active Matrix Display
56K Modem

Authorized Catalog Reseller

CALL FOR EVEN LOWER PRICES!

Power Book G3s!			
Order #	#44231	#44232	#44233
MHz	266	300 w/CD	300 w/DVD
RAM	64MB	64MB	64MB
WAS	~~$2,998~~	~~$3,998~~	~~$4,398~~
NOW	~~$2,618~~	~~$2,988~~	~~$3,438~~

LAST CHANCE!
Win a 1999 Porsche Boxster!
Register at www.macmall.com

1•800•217•9492 www.macmall.com

We'll Beat any Price!
On any Mac. See inside for details.

Colors, Colors, Now at 333MHz!

iMac™ Essentials!

iMac™ Starter Kit

Includes:

- iMac Blue 7-outlet surge protector
- iCatch ergonomic mouse adapter
- iMac Blue CD-rack
- Web Buddy 2.0 software

all for only

$29.99

Ask for #42105

MacMall Exclusive!

Shipped in promotional packaging.

Epson Stylus 740i Printer

New Blueberry Casing!

- 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black
- 5ppm color

only **$249.99**

Ask for #45418

Price reflects $30 mail-in rebate. Call for details.

Customize to match your iMac!

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

EPSON

Iomega® Zip® 100MB USB

- Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity!
- Easy to connect
- Hot swappable
- Translucent blue

Iomega® Zip® 100MB USB *was* ~~$149.99~~ **$129.99** #34314

For more info visit www.save big.macmall.com

Apple Computer Loan Disclosure – Based on 67 monthly payment amounts of $24.75 per $1000 purchased. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate Subject to increase or decrease. Introductory Rate of 5.9% for 90 days. Loan origination fee of 4% of the amount financed added to loan balance on day 91. Payments deferred for the first 120 days. No prepayment penalty. On approved credit. Tax and shipping not included. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. The Apple logo is a registered trademark and iMac™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

iMac's starting

Lowest price anywhere—Guaranteed!

The translucent iMac combines all the possibilities of the Internet with the magic of the Macintosh. And now, you can own one for less than ever! This iMac offers the high speed, easy-to-use USB, a built-in modem, a Pentium-toasting 233MHz G3 processor, 32MB of fast SDRAM, and surround sound—plus Mac OS 8.5 and a ton of outstanding software!

A technological wonder. And it's all yours.

Processor and Memory

- 233MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage

- Internal 4GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Connectivity

- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs

Communications

- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56Kbps modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia capabilities

- Incredible, high resolution display... MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display; 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size); .28mm dot pitch

Last Chance!

Exclusive

Apple® iMac™

only **$898**

#44098

Call for even lower price! While supplies last.

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

PRICES SLASHED!

as low as $~~899~~!

What flavor is your new 333MHz iMac?

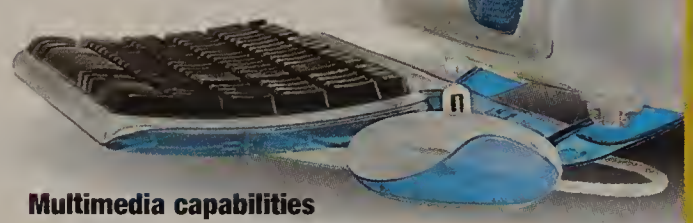
Now, the world's best selling personal computer comes in colors! Choose from blueberry, tangerine, grape, lime and strawberry translucent shades. Best of all, this iMac also offers you more power, including a massive, 6GB hard disk, a faster-than-ever, 333MHz Power PC G3 processor, 32MB SDRAM, 24x CD-ROM drive, 2 built-in USB ports and more!

It looks like the future. And it takes you there.

Not just a pretty face: this model has power!

- 333MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive for
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive
- Two high speed USB ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill and more!

Technical Specifications may vary.
Actual Colors may differ slightly from printed catalogs.



Multimedia capabilities

- Incredible, high-resolution display... MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display: 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)
- ATI RAGE PRO TURBO accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller and 6MB video memory

New 333MHz!
Now In Your Favorite Colors

Colors!

only $1,198

or only $27.45 per month

● #44249 Blueberry ● #44243 Grape ● #44247 Lime ● #44245 Strawberry ● #44244 Tangerine

MICRO CONNECTORS, INC.

#43777	USB Upgrade Kit-Blueberry Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43774	USB Upgrade Kit-Grape Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43776	USB Upgrade Kit-Lime Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43773	USB Upgrade Kit-Strawberry Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43775	USB Upgrade Kit-Tangerine Hub/6'Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*

**Price with purchase of iMac™ or Power Mac G3. Reg price $79.99.*

VIKING COMPONENTS

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrades for your iMac

		Was	Now
#34318	32MB Upgrade		$95.99
#34319	64MB Upgrade	~~$145.99~~	$89.99
#34320	128MB Upgrade	~~$319.99~~	$159.99

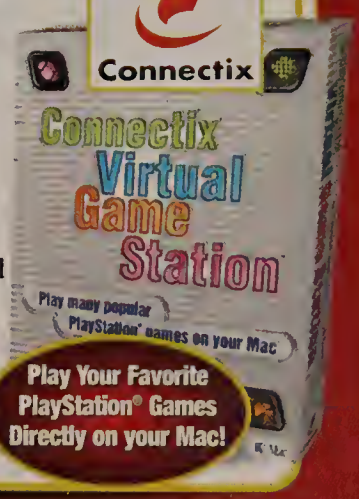
Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site save big.macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Connectix Virtual Game Station

$48.99 #43332

with Ariston "Hermes" Gamepad $69.99 #45484

The number of compatible games increases daily. For more info and restrictions, call or visit savebig.macmall.com



All CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or pricing. All promotions expire 5/24/99 unless otherwise noted, or while supplies last.

See our Web site for more deals!
save big.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD961

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

Most Powerful, Best Graphics & Most

Save an additional $100

PowerMac G3 + Apple Studio 17" Display = Savings!

FREE Memory o

Apple Studio 17" Display only $499.99 #42243

Buy any Power Mac G3 and the 17" Studio Display and get $100 Cash Back!

- Superb screen quality ➤ 17" (16.0 viewable)
- 1600x1200 @ 60Hz ➤ .25mm dot pitch
- Vertically flat for reduced glare
- Elegant translucent case

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com
Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!

Mfr. Mail-in offer valid 4/2/99 - 6/27/99. CPU and Display must appear an the same invoice

Best Data USB Modem

- SmartOne 56K V.90 Ext. Modem for USB

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com

Best Data USB Modem $99.99 #42252

MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!

Instant Cash Back!

$100 off	All products in this advertisment priced between $1,597 & $2,499
$150 off	All products in this advertisment priced between $2,500 & $2,999
$200 off	All products in this advertisment priced between $3,000 & $3,499
$250 off	All products in this advertisment priced between $3,500 & $4,396
$300 off	All products in this advertisment priced between $4,397 & up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit— so order as many times you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with free memory promo. Sorry, PowerBooks do not qualify for rebates.

The most powerful, expandable, *revolutionary* Mac ever built!

You could say it's like getting twice the computer at half the price—but it's more than that! The new Power Mac G3 isn't just a re-design. It's a revolution. With greater processing power. Cutting-edge connections. Easy access inside and out. Remarkable affordability. And a fresh, new look inspired by the iMac. Put simply, it's faster, smarter, and easier to own than anything out there!

A new standard in speed and design!

Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300, 350 or 400MHz
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- Up to 1MB of performance-boosting backside cache running at up to 200MHz
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- 6 or 12GB Ultra ATA hard disks or a 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard disk
- Support for hard disk storage up to a staggering 100GB
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities.

- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Four PCI slots running on a 100MHz system bus—50% faster than in previous Power Macintosh G3 computers (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for ATI card)
- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally

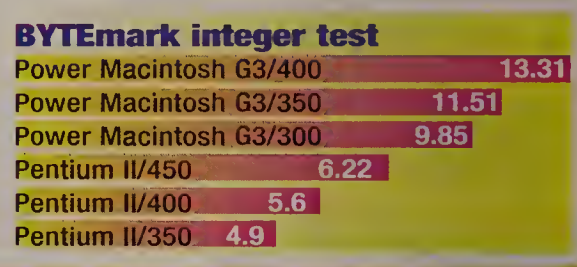
Design elegance.

- Translucent case, inspired by the iMac
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator provides incredible 2D/3D performance for graphics intensive games
- 16MB SDRAM video memory
- Built-in FireWire—allows you to transfer video directly from your digital video camera for digital editing with virtually no loss of quality

BYTEmark integer test



MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!

FREE Up to 128MB RAM with your Power Mac® Purchase! A $309.99 Value!

$30 installation fee applies. Cannot be combined with instant cash back promo.

All CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or pricing. All promotions expire 5/24/99 unless otherwise noted, or while supplies last.
**Free Iomega Zip Drive or 56K Modem promotions is a mfr. mail-in offer valid 4/2/99-6/27/99 or while supplies last.*

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

Expandable!

Cash! Plus FREE Zip Drive or 56K Modem!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Complete your Power Mac G3 system with a stunning new display! Apple's new 17" and 21" Studio Display monitors mount on a space-saving tripod—you can stow your keyboard underneath it when not in use! Monitor sold separately.

FREE
56K Modem or Iomega Zip Drive w/your PowerMac G3 purchase!*
PLUS! FREE
to 128MB RAM or Instant Cash Back!
Plus! Save an additional $100!
See left for details!
Only from MacMall!

For more peripherals, USB 8 UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS *call or visit our Web site!*

Only $1,598
#44237
or lease for as low as $64 per month
Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!
www.macmall.com

New Power Mac G3s!

	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 64MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!	EXTRA 128MB FREE! Or instant Cash Rebate!
Order	#44237	#44239	#44241	#44242
MHz	300	350	350 w/Zip Drive	400
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
HD	6GB Ultra ATA	6GB Ultra ATA	12GB Ultra ATA	9GB U2 LVD S
Cache	512K @ 150MHz	1MB @ 175MHz	1MB @ 175MHz	1MB @ 200MHz
CD/DVD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	DVD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM
Price	$1,598	$1,998	$2,498	$2,998
Lease	$64/mo.	$80/mo.	$100/mo.	$120/mo.

Call for details on our low lease rates!

VIKING COMPONENTS

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!
Upgrades for your Power Mac Yosemite G3

#42223	32MB PC100 DIMM	$85.99
#42224	64MB PC100 DIMM	$145.99
#42225	128MB PC100 DIMM	$309.99
#42226	256MB PC100 DIMM	$1,239.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site savebig.macmall.com for more Viking memory.

Call for Even Lower Prices!

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention Your Priority Code: #ZMWD961

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

PowerBooks starting at $1,998!

PowerBook Essentials!

ix3D Road Rocket!

- True 128-bit architecture for awesome graphics performance!

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com

Road Rocket
~~$249.99~~
#33200
Call for even lower price!

SPECIAL! MacMall Offer

TARGUS A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

Get $20 off the price of this new Targus leather Notebook case when you order it with any notebook in this catalog.

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com

Reg. price $99.99

Notebook Carrying Case
$79.99
#30881

DEFCON 1 Notebook Security System

TARGUS A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

Prevent notebook theft with this lightweight cable with 110 decibel alarm. Its built-in motion sensor will alert you if someone tries to steal your notebook or briefcase.

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com

Defcon 1 Notebook Security System
~~$49.99~~
#35924
Call for even lower price!

A 10/100 PC Card Specifically for Your G3!

- 32-bit card bus
- Auto-selects a 10BT or 100BTX network

For more info visit www.savebig.macmall.com

MPC200 or 10/100 PC Card Adapter
$128.99
#36755

Name Brand Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

#31413	Apple AC Adapter	$74.99
#31414	Apple Floppy disk drive	$99.99
#31412	Apple Lithium-Ion battery	$199.99
#36451	BookEndz docking station for PowerBook G3 Series	$199.99
#43110	**NEW!** DVD-Video Kit	$499.99

PowerBook Price

Blazing Speeds up to 300MHz!

These PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks you've ever seen! With the high-performance G3 processor, they outperform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience. Order the fastest performance ever in a notebook computer!

Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 233, 266 or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor–fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

Storage

- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay (comes w/DVD drive #42622)
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (see grid for details)

Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type II or one Type III PC Card

Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 2 or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- Up to 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays feature built-in TFT XGA active matrix displays, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 pixel resolution
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV (13.3" & 14.1" displays only)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability

- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 3 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use

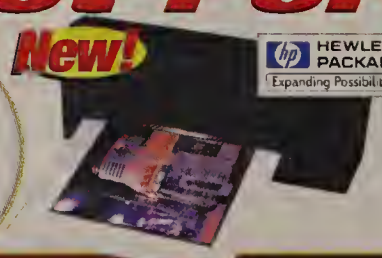
Software

- Mac OS 8.5

Hot Peripherals!

HP DeskJet 340 w/Mac Adapter
~~$199.99~~
#74711
Call for even lower price!

New!



HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

Internal Zip Drive for PowerBook G3
~~$189.99~~
#32071
Call for even lower price!

(w/PowerBook purchase. Reg. price is $219.99 #31871)

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

PRICES SLASHED!

Drops up to $1010!

Only $1,998

While supplies last! #44230

or lease for as low as $80 per month

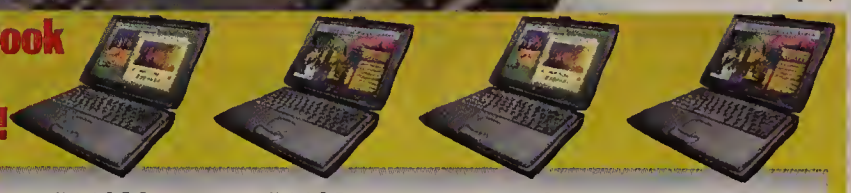
Call for even lower price!

Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Faster than ever and elegantly equipped! Choose a G3 PowerBook up to 300MHz, with an optional DVD drive and a luxurious, 14" display!

PowerBook Prices Slashed!



Order	#44230	#44231	#44232	#44233
MHz	233	266	300	300
RAM	32MB	64MB	64MB	64MB
HD	2GB	4GB	8GB	8GB
Cache	512K	1MB	1MB	1MB
CD-ROM	20X	20X	20X	DVD
Modem	56K	56K	56K	56K
Display	14.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix	14.1" Active matrix
Weight	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.	7.8lbs.
Was	~~$2,298~~	~~$2,998~~	~~$3,998~~	~~$4,398~~
Now	$1,998	~~$2,638~~	~~$2,988~~	~~$3,438~~
YOU SAVE	$300	$360	$1010	$960
Lease	$80/mo.	$106/mo.	$120/mo.	$138/mo.

Call for details on our low lease rates!

VIKING COMPONENTS

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrades for your PowerBook

#31437	16MB PowerBook G3	$55.99
#31438	32MB PowerBook G3	$89.99
#31440	64MB PowerBook G3	$159.99
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3	$325.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site at savebig.macmall.com for more Viking memory.

All CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or pricing. All promotions expire 5/24/99 unless otherwise noted, or while supplies last.

Call for Even Lower Prices!

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD961

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

If You Don't See it,

USB Peripherals for the iMac and New Power Mac G3s!

MICRO CONNECTORS, INC.

Teal Blue USB Upgrade Kit

Includes Hub, 6' Cable, Mouse and Mousepad. All iMac colors available.

$59.99
#43772
With iMac or Power Mac G3 purchase.
Reg. price $79.99.

Epson Stylus® Color 740i USB Printer

EPSON

Customize to match your iMac!

The perfect color match to your iMac or Power Mac G3!

- 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black, 5ppm color

$249.99 New!
#45418
Price reflects $30 mail-in rebate.
Call for details.

MICROTEK Better Images Through Innovation

Microtek ScanMaker X6 USB Scanner

MICROTEK ScanMaker X6

- 36-bit color
- 600dpi x 1200dpi

only
$99.99
#45434
Price reflects a total of $50 in mail-in rebates. Expires 6/30/99.

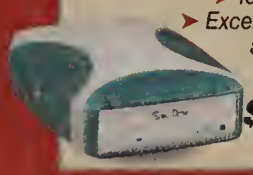
Iomega® 100MB USB Zip® Drive

Enjoy unlimited storage capacity & easy USB connectivity! Easy to connect, hot-swappable, translucent blue.

only
$129.99
#34314

¡Que! Drive 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive for the iMac™

- The revolutionary USB interface CD-Rewritable Drive
- Three drives in one
- Ideal for data archiving
- Excellent addition for MIDI and recording studios
- Translucent Blue

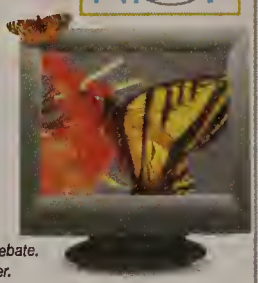


$299.99
#45035

K7 17" Color Display

KIER

- 17" (16.3" viewable)
- .28mm
- Max resolution 1152 x 870



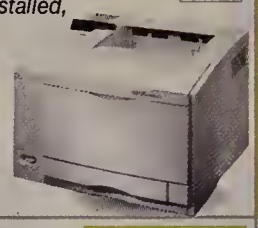
only
$179.99
#44538
While supplies last!
Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate.
Limit 1 rebate per customer.

HP LaserJet 5M Printer

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

1 YEAR WARRANTY

- 600dpi up to 12ppm
- 35,000 page/month duty cycle
- Genuine Adobe PostScript L2
- Ethernet Card installed, Mac and PC



only
$999.99
#79847
Mfr. refurbished.
While supplies last!

Blowout! Portable PalmPilot Professional with Mac Converter Kit

3Com

only
$159.99
#88147
While supplies last!

ORB 2.2GB SCSI Removable External Drive

CASTLEWOOD

- Faster than many hard drives
- 10ms seek time, 5400rpm
- Unlimited capacity w/ additional 2.2GB storage
- Ultra SCSI Interface

New!

$199.99 #44042
Limited quantities available—
Reserve yours today!

Rewrite CDs Again and Again!

LACIE

2x/6x/2x External CD-ReWritable Drive

- Reads CD, CD-Audio, CD-R or CD-RW

NEW LOW PRICE!

only
$349.99
#37069
While supplies last!

New Palm V™ Mac Organizer

3Com

- Palm computing platform device
- Smaller, sleeker, lighter weight
- New, clearer screen display

Palm V Connected Organizer

only
$457.99
#44046

Epson Stylus® Photo 750 Printer

EPSON

- 1440 x 720dpi; 6-color (PRQ™) Quickdry inks
- Ultra small ink droplets (6 picoliters)
- Fast! Prints 4" x 6" photos in 1 minute
- USB, parallel & serial ports

only
$299.99 New!
#44849

Epson Stylus® Color 3000 Printer

EPSON

- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

1 YEAR WARRANTY

only
$899.99
#43864
Mfr. refurbished.
While supplies last!

New Low Price on the Zip® 100MB Drive!

Share data with 20 million other Zip® Drive users! 100MB External SCSI Zip® Drive

only
$99.99
#38012

Olympus D-340R Digital Camera

OLYMPUS DIGITAL VISION

$100 Price Drop!

- 1280 x 960 resolution
- Two 4MB SmartMedia cards

only
$399.99
#42018 While supplies last!

Astra 610s Scanner

UMAX

BLOWOUT!

- 30-bit
- 300x600dpi optical, 4800dpi enhanced
- 8.5" x 11.7"
- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe™

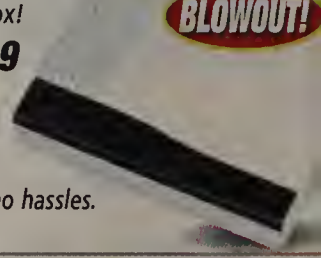
INCLUDES!

only
$69.99
#25144 While supplies last!

SPECIAL! 56K V.90 External Modem

Get V.90 right out of the box!

BLOWOUT!



$69.99
#39443
No rebates, no hassles.
While supplies last!

New! CoolPix 950 Digital Camera

Nikon

- New 2.11 megapixel 1/2 inch CCD and 1600 x 1200 resolution
- Provides photographic image quality at sizes up to 11" x 14"

2.11 Megapixels

only
$999.99
#43893

Ares USB Joystick

Ariston Technologies

The most advanced USB joystick available today!

Save $20

only
$19.99
#44872
With purchase of iMac or G3.
Reg. price is $39.99 #38338.

Special Offer!

Artz II 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet

WACOM

- PenTools 2.0 included
- 1 Year Warranty

SAVE $50!

only
$179.99
#43568
Factory refurbished.
Call for details.
While supplies last.

BLOWOUT!

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. 1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am

Call Us! Over 1,200 Products

Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyers Guide!

Call For Yours Today!
1-888-425-MALL
Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com

AppleWorks 5.0

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Everything you need to create professional quality documents in one affordable package: word processing, spreadsheets, graphics, database and Internet!

competitive upgrade for only

$44.99 #34683

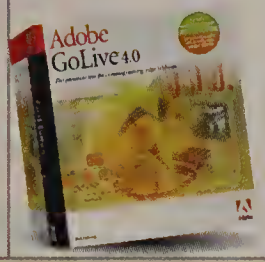
New from Adobe!

Adobe GoLive 4.0

Industrial-strength Web publishing enhanced by Adobe! Create and manage compelling, dynamic Web sites!

for only

$299.99 #43716

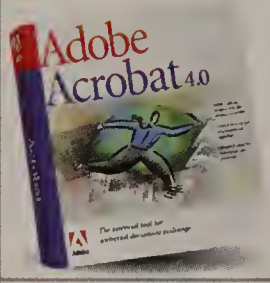


Adobe Acrobat 4.0

The only solution for universal document exchange.

upgrade for only

$99.99 #43172



Mac Super Utility Bundle!

A complete utility solution for today's Mac!

Includes:

- Norton Utilities 4.0
- Norton AntiVirus 5.0
- Retrospect Express 4.1
- Spring Cleaning 2.0

Save $105!

$144.99 #43663

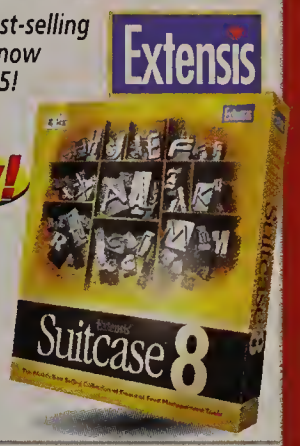
Extensis Suitcase 8

The world's best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

New!

upgrade for only

$39.99 #44729



The Future of Professional Publishing!

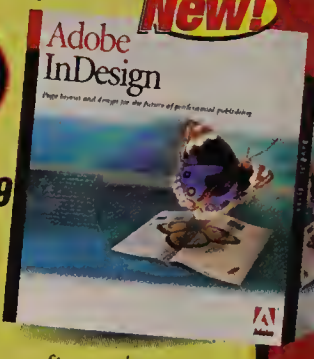
Adobe

New!

Reserve your copy today!

only $699.99 #45249

Estimated shipping date is June 1999.



Adobe InDesign software is a new, state-of-the-art page layout program that delivers unprecedented creative freedom, productivity and precision, while integrating seamlessly with Adobe's other leading software programs.

- Seamless integration with Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop
- Conversion of QuarkXPress 3.3–4.04 files as well as PageMaker 6.5 files
- Create clipping paths automatically in InDesign

Mac OS X Server

Apple Software

Based on the new Mac OS X this server solution delivers!

- Scalable operating system
- System-wide memory protection prevents individual services from interfering with critical server operations

for only

$479.99 #44894

Microsoft Office 98

Get better results with less effort. Communicate and collaborate easily.

upgrade for only

$258.99 #26155

Ask your Account Manager about special offers with purchase.

FileMaker Pro 4.1

This best-selling database tool allows you to share and organize information on your desktop, across a local network or the Internet.

Save $50!

upgrade for only

$127.99 #35820

Price reflects $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous FileMaker users.

Web Buddy 2.0 FREE! with any purchase!

Ask for #42148
$2.99 S&H applies.
Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

DATAVIZ Compatibility. Instantly.

Falcon 4.0

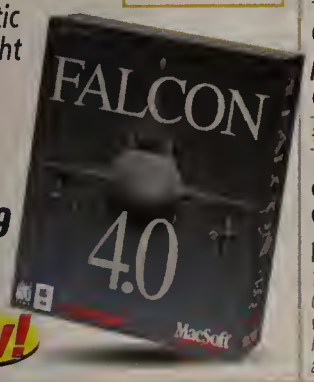
MacSoft

Pilot an F-16 in the most realistic combat flight simulation available!

for only

$47.99 #44747

New!



New Virtual Game Station!

Play Sony PlayStation® Games On Your Mac!

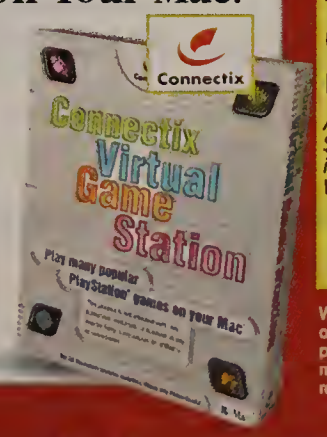
Connectix Virtual Game Station gives you the power to run popular PlayStation® games on your G3 Mac. "Best of Show" MacWorld EXPO, 1999.

#45484 Virtual Game Station w/Hermes Gamepad $69.99

Connectix Virtual Game Station $48.99 #43332

For more info visit us at save big.macmall.com

This product is not authorized, affiliated, endorsed or licensed in any way by Sony Corporation, its affiliates or subsidiaries. Connectix does not warrant compatibility with all PlayStation games. Games may exhibit some defects including, but not limited to, audio and video flaws, which may affect how the games play. Specifications are for informational purposes only and are subject to change without notice.



PrintMaster Gold Publishing Suite 4.0 FREE! with any purchase!

Ask for #45151
$3.99 S&H applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

MINDSCAPE

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
save big.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD961

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

macZone®

The Next Generation of The Mac Zone

Think different.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

As Low As

$888

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!

Ask for #07949

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Own an iMac for ONLY $22.33/mo.

Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!

Mac Zone® Exclusive!

FREE

Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 and Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5 with any Apple® CPU purchase!

*While supplies last! Ask for item #107700. OEM packaging.

Mac™OS 8.5

iMac Classic

Breakthrough Performance

- **233MHz** PowerPC™ G3; 66MHz system bus
- **4.0GB** IDE hard drive
- **32MB SDRAM**, expandable to 256MB
- **512K** of backside level 2 cache

Advanced Multimedia

- **High quality 15-inch** (13.8-inch viewable) display with 1024x768 maximum resolution at 75MHz refresh rate
- **24X** CD-ROM drive
- **6MB SGRAM** for millions of colors at 1024x768 resolution
- **ATI RagePro Graphics Card** for enhanced gaming graphics
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone; 2 headphone jacks

Integrated Communications

- Built-in **56K modem** makes it fast and easy to surf the Internet
- **10/100Base-T Ethernet**
- **4Mbps** Infrared port
- Two **12Mbps** Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports

Over 25 iMac Solutions Available! Call today!

Play Sony® PlayStation® Games on your Mac
$48.98 • #103788

Professional iMac Bundle

ONLY $1599 #102917

- **Apple iMac Classic**
- **CoZo iMac Speakers**
- **EDGE™ 64MB Upgrade**
- **Epson 640 Color Printer**
- **Epson USB-to-Parallel Adapter**
- **Microtek SlimScan C3 Scanner**
- **Iomega USB 100MB Zip Drive**
- **Belkin iMac Starter Kit**

Complete iMac Bundle

ONLY $1299 #102915

- **Apple iMac Classic**
- **CoZo iMac Speakers**
- **Epson Stylus Color 640 Ink Jet Printer** 1440x720 dpi; 4ppm black; 2.5ppm color; Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0
- **Belkin iMac Starter Kit**
- **Epson USB to Parallel Adapter**
- **EDGE 32MB f/Apple iMac** Adds 32MB memory for 64MB total!

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Buy different.

SHOP ONLINE zones.com™

USB devices for your new iMac!

ONLY $129.95 #95251

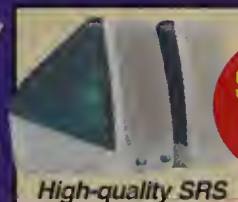
100MB of removable storage – fast, easy and backed by Iomega!

Iomega USB Zip Drive

ONLY $249.98 #31720

Outstanding print quality at 1440x720 dpi!

Epson Stylus 740 Color Printer



ONLY $69.98 #101373

High-quality SRS surround sound speakers for your iMac!

CoZo iMac Speakers

ONLY $78.98 #37060

Connect your existing printer to your iMac!

KeySpan USB Serial Adapter

ONLY $98.98 #102862

Easy to use external 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive for your iMac!

VST Floppy Drive

ONLY $39.98 #101329

Put iMac power in the palm of your hand!

Ariston Ares USB Joystick

ONLY $149.98 #12196

Use standard floppy disks and add 120MB storage!

Imation USB SuperDisk Drive

ONLY $99.98 #106357

Cool looking drive handles 1.44MB floppies!

Newer USB Floppy Drive

Software Top 100!

ONLY $48.98 #103788

Play Sony® PlayStation® games on your Mac!

Connectix Virtual Game Station

41484	Tomb Raider II	$48.98
55870	MS Office Upgrade	$259.98
34775	Myth II	$49.98
20634	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Windows 98	$128.98*

*After $40.00 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $168.98. Good through 6/30/99.

ONLY $39.98 #31906

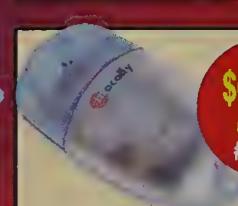
Excellent response - plus the iMac look!

MacALLY iBall USB Trackball

ONLY $39.98 #31933

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!

MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard



ONLY $24.98 #31901

Put iMac power in the palm of your hand!

MacALLY iMouse USB Mouse

ONLY $48.98 #602571

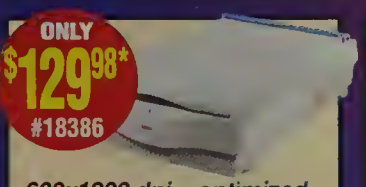
The trackball iMac users have been waiting for!

Kensington Orbit Trackball – iMac Blueberry Blue

ONLY $59.98 #102655

Lets many parallel printers work with your iMac!

Belkin USB to Parallel Adapter



ONLY $129.98* #18386

600x1200 dpi – optimized for image quality!

UMAX 1220U Duo Deluxe Scanner

*After $20 Mfr.mail-in rebate. Expires 4/31/99. Low Zone Price $149.98

ONLY $75.98 #55440

Great for video-conferencing!

Connectix QuickCam VC

ONLY $79.98 #30039

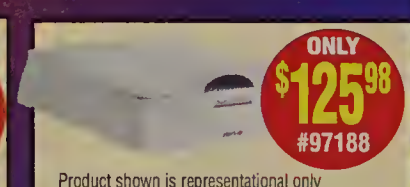
The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac!

Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac

ONLY $49.98 #100676

Essential extras – surge suppressor, mouse pad, CD-rack, and wrist rest!

Belkin iMac Starter Kit



ONLY $125.98 #97188

Product shown is representational only

600x1200 resolution, 36-bit color, and great scanning software!

AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue

Get a *NEW* iMac Today! What's your favorite flavor?

Strawberry
Item #102926 • $1194

Lime
Item #102927 • $1194

Tangerine
Item #102928 • $1194

Grape
Item #102929 • $1194

Blueberry
Item #102930 • $1194

ALL FLAVORS FEATURE:

- Up to 266MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SDRAM memory
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- ATI Rage Pro 2D/3D graphics card (on select models)

For *all* **100,000** of our products *at the* **latest prices**, visit our *online* SuperStore: **Zones.com!**

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code **MW906**

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com®

macZone® FREE Modem

The Next Generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

QuarkXPress 4.0
Work faster and smarter with QuarkXPress!

ONLY $698.98 #613842

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade
Word 98, Excel 98, PowerPoint 98, Outlook and I.E.

ONLY $254.98 #55870

UMAX PowerLook IIIse Scanner

FREE Transparency Adapter! Save $400!

ONLY $1195 #31864

HP LaserJet 2100M Printer

10ppm!

ONLY $799.98 #102384

Keyspan Serial to USB Adapter
Add external Serial devices to your Power Mac!

ONLY $78.98 #37060

Microtech XPRESS SCSI-USB Adapter
Add external SCSI devices to your Power Mac!

ONLY $79.98 #101726

TelePort Internal 56K* V.90 Fax/modem for G3
A complete modem solution specifically designed for the new G3s

ONLY $119.98 #105883

Adaptec Internal SCSI Card
Adds an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac!

ONLY $79.98 #99498

Pointronics 256MB RAM for G3 Yosemite Computers Only $1529!
Ask for item #104742. PowerBooks and older G3's excluded.

EVERY POWERMAC G3 INCLUDES:

- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- 1.0GB maximum system memory
- 100MHz system bus
- ADB port
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots
- One 32-bit 66MHz PCI graphics slot with 16 MB SGRAM; ATI RAGE 128 2D/3D graphics accelerator

Apple® 17" Studio Display

ONLY $494.98 #102932

Monitor sold separately.

• Mac Zone best sellers • Hot software titles • Low prices • Online

Monitors

76514	ViewSonic GS771 17 Monitors (16" View)	$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitors	$359.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	$199.98
75914	ViewSonic Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor	$249.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	$269.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"/18" Monitor	$449.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"/18 .25" SM 1600	$599.98
46790	Sony Multiscan 200GS 17" Monitors	$489.98
75956	Optiquest Q51 15" Monitor	$157.98
78611	ViewSonic Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor	$165.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitors	$1099.00
52829	ViewSonic G771 17" Monitor	$379.98
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitors	$729.98
03774	Optiquest V73 17"/16" .26 SM 1280	$319.98
76535	Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19" Monitors	$579.98
84147	ViewSonic G810 21" Color Monitor	$924.98

Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	$249.98
00576	Epson Stylus 850	$349.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	$399.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	$499.98
76985	Epson Color 3000	$1299.00
57715	HP Deskjet 1120se Printer	$598.98
82666	HP Laserjet 6MP Printer	$879.98
53213	HP Laserjet 4000N Printer	$1389.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	$2059.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	$2539.00
60296	HP LaserJet 4500N Color Printer	$2899.00
77917	Tektronix Phaser 840 Plus Color Printer	$3195.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Laser	$1995.00
76087	Tektronix Phaser 740 Plus Color Laser	$2695.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	$1494.00
52851	Costar Labelwriter Turbo	$249.98

Scanners

18516	Umax Astra 1220S SCSI Flatbed Scanners	$149.98*
	*After $30 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price $179.98	
18481	Umax Astra 1220U USB Flatbed Scanner	$129.98*
	*After $20 Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price $149.00	
18369	Umax Astra 2400S	$299.98*
	*After $50 Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price $349.98	
31864	Umax PowerLook III SE	$1195.00
18400	Microtek X6EL Scanner	$239.98
104840	Microtek X6 USB Scanner	$139.98
97131	Microtek Imagedeck Stand-Alone	$399.98
75676	Epson Perfection 636	$299.98
97188	Agfa 1212U Blue Scanner	$125.98
72396	Microtek ScanMaker V600 f/Mac	$119.98
00540	Umax Astra 1220S/P Transparency Adapter	$199.98
18393	Umax Powerlook II w/PhotoshopLE	$895.98*
	*After $200 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price $1095.00	
02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner w/Photo Shop 4.0	$1219.00

Processor upgrades

	PowerBook Upgrades	
03512	NuPowr G3 250MHz f/PowerBook 1400	$999.
03516	NuPowr G3 240MHz f/PowerBook 2400	$849
	Power Mac Upgrades	
60439	MAXpowr G3 220MHz/110	$449
60408	MAXpowr G3 250MHz	$529.
94400	MAXpowr G3 333/166	$1229
94403	MAXpowr G3 366/183	$1499
	Power Mac G3 Upgrades	
94405	MAXpowr G3 333/166	$1229.
94406	MAXpowr G3 366/183	$1499.
94409	MAXpowr G3 400/200	$1999.
	Sonnet Technologies	
03524	Crescendo G3 266MHz	$599.
03526	Crescendo G3 300MHz	$799.
78928	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 333Mhz	$999.
78934	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 360Mhz	$1199.

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Zip and USB Hub

with PowerMac purchase! See details below.

SHOP ONLINE zones.com™

Buy a NEW PowerMac G3 Today and Take Advantage of These Mac Zone Special Offers!

l offers while supplies last, subject to change without notice. For latest offers, special buys and promotions, visit our Online SuperStore **Zones.com**.

REE* 56K Ext. USB Modem
mail-in redemption

or

REE* Iomega internal Zip Drive
mail-in redemption

$100 BACK* With purchase of PowerMac G3 & Apple Studio Display 17"
*Mfr. mail-in rebate

Mac Zone Exclusive
FREE* Entrega 4-port USB Hub. $80 Value!
*With purchase of PowerMac G3 and any USB product on same invoice.

Special Purchase!
Get a 128MB Viking Memory upgrade for only $275*
*After $50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $325

st price on a new Power Mac G3!

pple® Power Macintosh® 3/300MHz Mini-tower

4MB SDRAM
.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive
4X CD-ROM
12K Level 2 backside cache

ONLY $1594
#102922
OR LEASE FOR JUST $56/Mo.*

The only new Power Mac G3 with DVD!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/350MHz Mini-tower

64MB SDRAM
6.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive
DVD Drive
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

ONLY $1994
#102923
OR LEASE FOR JUST $70/Mo.*

cludes an Iomega® 100MB Zip Drive!

pple® Power Macintosh® 3/350MHz Mini-tower

28MB SDRAM
2.0GB Ultra ATA-33 hard drive
4X CD-ROM
.0MB Level 2 backside cache
ip 100MB

ONLY $2494
#102924
OR LEASE FOR JUST $88/Mo.*

The fastest of the fast new Power Macs!

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/400MHz Mini-tower

128MB SDRAM
9.0GB Ultra Wide SCSI-2 HD
24X CD-ROM
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache

ONLY $2994
#102925
OR LEASE FOR JUST $106/Mo.*

Norton AntiVirus 5.0 for Macintosh
The best virus protection your Mac ever had!
* after $40 rebate for upgraders
ONLY $23.98* #00116

Norton Utilities 4.0
The tools you need for data recovery and disk repair.
* after $50 rebate for upgraders
ONLY $44.98* #04890

Imation USB SuperDisk
ONLY $149.98 #12196

Epson Stylus 740
Reconditioned!
ONLY $219.98 #106581

VST External USB Floppy Drive
Use your old floppy disks (and files) with your new Power Mac G3!
ONLY $98.98 #102862

USB Zip Drive
#12237 Zip Media (6 pk) $79.95
ONLY $129.98 #95251

New! **Apple Studio Display 17"**
Keyboard and mouse sold separately.
ONLY $494.98 #102932

New! **Apple Studio Display 21"**
ONLY $1494 #102933

ordering • Excellent service • Knowledgeable tech support staff •

UPS/Power

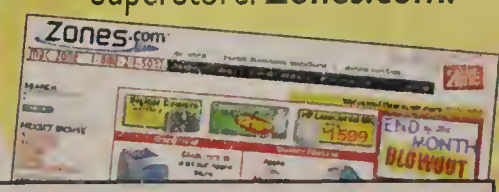
933	APC Back-UPS 200	$89.98
931	APC Back-UPS 300	$99.98
930	APC Back-UPS 500	$149.98
929	APC Back-UPS 650	$229.98
595	APC Back-UPS Office	$84.98
744	PK Electronic BlackoutBuster UPS	$99.98
923	APC Back-UPS Pro 280	$149.98
925	APC Back-UPS Pro 420	$209.98
926	APC Back-UPS Pro 650	$269.98
537	APC Back-UPS Pro 1000	$389.98
827	APC Back-UPS Pro 1400	$459.98
740	APC Smart-UPS 420	$269.98
741	APC Smart-UPS 620	$339.98
165	APC Smart-UPS 700	$368.98
410	APC Smart-UPS 1000	$519.98
411	APC Smart-UPS 1400	$649.98
419	APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount	$699.98

Networking

70490	AsantéFAST 10/100 PCI	$45.98
09414	AsantéFAST 10/100 PCI 5-Pack	$229.98
12009	AsantéFAST 10/100 PCI 20-Pack	$854.98
102750	Asanté GigaNIC 1064SX PCI Gigabit	$929.98
12290	AsantéFAST 10/100 NuBus	$239.98
101296	Asanté MacCon CS 10T CommSlot	$69.98
02505	Asanté MiLC 10T LC PDS	$79.98
102747	FriendlyNet PCMCIA 10T Dual Platform	$75.98
600579	FriendlyNet PCMCIA 10T/TN Dual Platform	$85.98
16630	AsantéTalk 10T to LocalTalk	$99.98
93330	Micro AsantéPrint 10T	$149.98
85151	FriendlyNet 8-Port 10/100 Desktop Hub	$179.98
106517	FriendlyNet 5-Port 10T Desktop Hub	$45.98
106518	FriendlyNet 8-Port 10T Desktop Hub	$55.98
106519	FriendlyNet 16-Port 10T Hub	$125.98
102749	FriendlyNet 2104i ISDN Router	$517.98
105477	FriendlyNet 2214A Dual 56K Router	$559.98
600577	FriendlyNet 4004E 4-Port 10/100 Switch	$219.98
600578	FriendlyNet 4008E 8--Port 10/100 Switch	$425.98
12005	FriendlyNet 4016E 16-Port 10/100 Switch	$999.98
102751	FriendlyNet 7108 8+1 Gigabit Switch	$959.98
11923	IntraSwitch 6216M 16-Port 10/100 Switch	$1158.00
13270	IntraSwitch 6224 Managed 10/100 24-Port	$1456.00
102748	IntraSwitch 6224M 24-Port 10/100 2 MII	$1547.00
33268	Apple Network Assistant	$369.98
78312	AppleShare IP 6.0 upgrade	$439.98
73952	PC MacLAN for NT	$198.98
36083	PC MacLAN for Win 95/98	$159.98

Full Selection of Macintosh Products Available! Call today!

For *all* 100,000 of our products *at the* **latest prices**, visit our *online* SuperStore: **Zones.com!**



Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080
NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW906

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com®

macZone® PowerBook

The Next Generation of The Mac Zone

EXTREME MAC 12 PACK GAMES

ONLY $39.98 #07427

SoftWindows 98

ONLY $148.98 #25006

VST Mobility Bundle

- Charger
- Battery Adapter

ONLY $299.98 #34325

HP 340 w/Mac Adapter

ONLY $329.98 #87997

Norton Utilities 4.0

The tools you need for data recovery and disk repair.

ONLY $44.98* #04890

* $50 rebate price for current owners

Apple DVD Drive Video Kit

Includes:

- DVD Expansion Module
- DVD PC Card
- DVD Player Software

ONLY $499.95 #102937

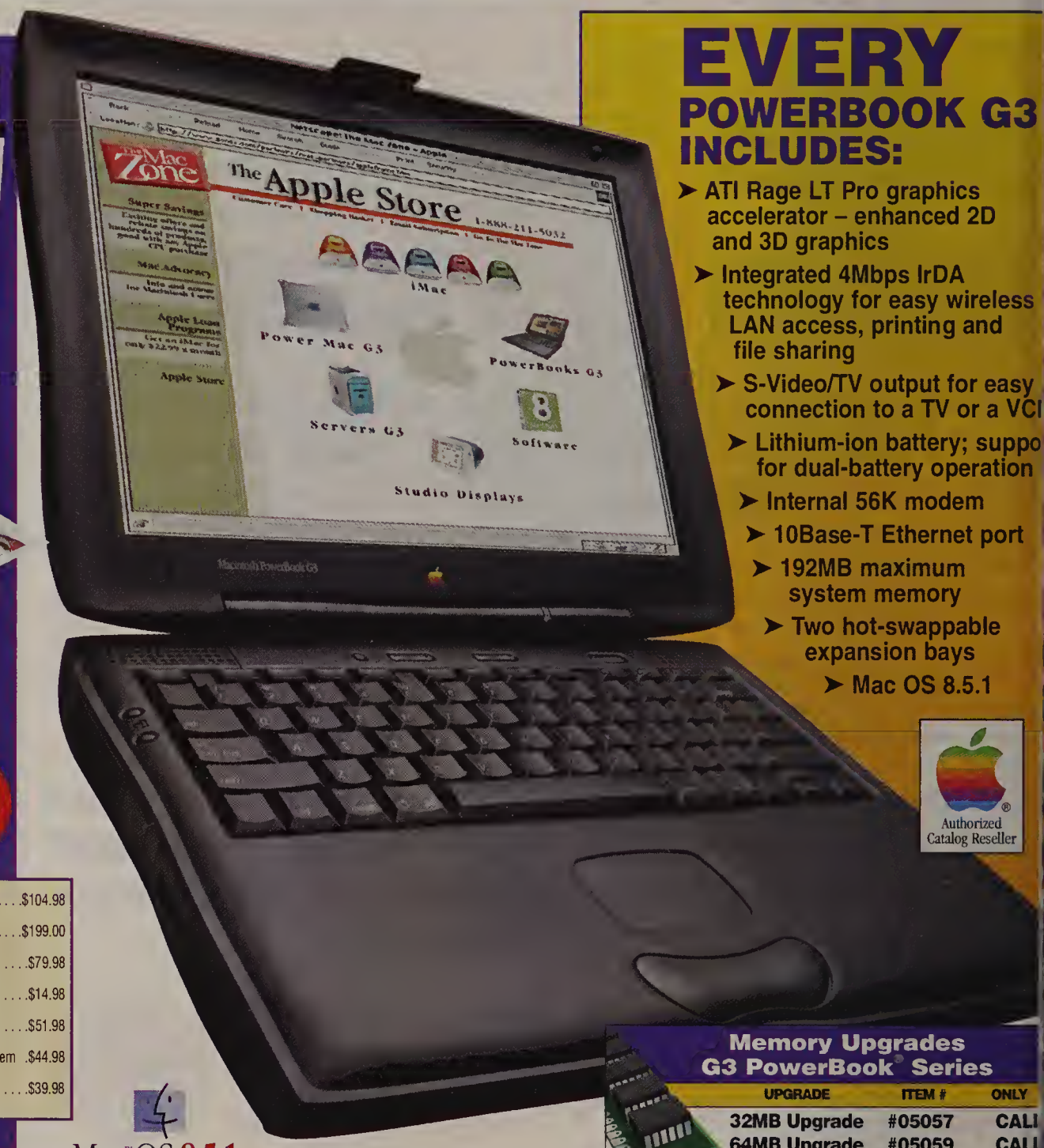
Norton AntiVirus 5.0 for Macintosh

The best virus protection your Mac ever had!

ONLY $23.98* #00116

* After $40 rebate price for upgraders.

05682	Apple Floppy Drive	$104.98
07703	Apple G3 Lithium-ion Battery	$199.00
05683	Apple G3 AC Power Adapter	$79.98
80960	APC PP-Note Surge Protector	$14.98
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	$51.98
55291	Laptop Guardian Security System	$44.98
06421	Microsaver Security System	$39.98



EVERY POWERBOOK G3 INCLUDES:

- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator – enhanced 2D and 3D graphics
- Integrated 4Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCI
- Lithium-ion battery; suppo for dual-battery operation
- Internal 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet port
- 192MB maximum system memory
- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- Mac OS 8.5.1

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Mac OS 8.5.1

Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook® Series

UPGRADE	ITEM #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	CALI
64MB Upgrade	#05059	CALI
128MB Upgrade	#05061	CALI

• Mac Zone best sellers • Hot software titles • Low prices • Onlin

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	$899.98
20250	Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Dptical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	$799.98
608570	Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera	$944.98
608571	Nikon Coolpix 700 Digital Camera	$565.98
93851	Sony Mavica FD91 Digital Camera w/FREE 10pk Floppy Diskettes	$999.98
602326	Agfa CL30 Digital Camera	$379.98
602327	Agfa CL50 Digital Camera	$749.98
73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	$699.98
03588	Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera	$499.98
96836	Olympus D400 Zoom	$699.98
96864	Olympus D620L	$999.98
97195	Olympus D340R	$499.98
52813	Agfa ePhoto 1280	$599.98
08571	Agfa ePhoto 1680	$879.98
107813	Sony Mavica FD73	$499.98

Fixed HD / CD Drives

102785	VST Firewire 4.0G8 HD	$399.98
102786	VST Firewire 6.0GB HD	$499.98
43116	Duantum Fireball ST 3.2G8 SCSI 5400 Int hard drive DEM	$199.98
70441	La Cie 4.3G8 Internal SCSI 5400RPM	$279.98
70446	La Cie 4.3GB External SCSI 5400RPM	$369.98
70443	La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	$409.98
70448	La Cie 6.4G8 External SCSI 5400RPM	$479.98
12135	La Cie 8.4G8 Internal SCSI 5400RPM	$529.98
12155	La Cie 8.4G8 External SCSI 5400RPM	$599.98
70444	La Cie 9.1G8 Internal SCSI 5400RPM	$539.98
70449	La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI 5400RPM	$649.98
38221	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	$799.98
70409	La Cie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	$429.98
60513	La Cie 4x6x2 External SCSI CDRW w/Toast	$529.98
95249	La Cie 36x SCSI External CD-Rom Drive	$159.98
37174	SparD 1G8 Ext USB Drive	$249.98
91952	Fuji CD-R 74min Single	$1.98
47562	Fuji CD-R 5 pack with $10 rebate	$14.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack with $20 rebate	$29.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	$38.98

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	$99.95
55181	Zip External SCSI Reconditioned	$99.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	$119.95
101712	Zip 250 Ext. SCSI	$199.95
101727	Zip 250 Media	$19.95
101715	Zip 250 Media (6 Pak)	$99.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	$169.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	$29.95
83475	Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	$19.95
12236	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	$49.95
12237	Iomega Zip 100M8 Mac Media Gray 6pk	$79.95
12238	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	$99.95
73831	Iomega Zip 100M8 Mac Media Color 10pk	$99.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with $10 rebate	$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with $10 rebate	$99.98
88194	Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with $10 rebate and Free Case	$59.98
37186	Fuji Zip Gray 10pk with $10 Rebate	$99.98
37041	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 3 Free Disks by mail	$198.98
86334	Fuji Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk	$14.98

Removable HD and Media

73771	Jaz 1G8 SCSI Int Drive Reconditioned	$18
73839	Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Reconditioned	$19
95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	$34
95234	Jaz 2G8 SCSI Ext Drive	$34
82841	Jaz large carrying case	$2
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	$12
81235	Jaz 1G8 Cartridge	$9
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3-Pack	$26
73835	Jaz 2GB Cartridge	$12
73836	Jaz 2G8 Cartridge 3-Pack	$29

Full Selection of Macintosh Products Available! Call today!

We're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Prices Slashed!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

SHOP ONLINE zones.com™

uge display at a super price!

pple® PowerBook®
G3/233MHz

SAVE $500
$1994
#19056
OR LEASE FOR JUST $81/Mo.*

20X CD-ROM
2.0GB Hard drive
32MB SDRAM memory
512K Level 2 backside cache
14.1" Active Matrix display
4MB SGRAM video memory

#1-selling PowerBook at The Mac Zone®!

Apple® PowerBook®
G3/266MHz

SAVE $400
$2575
#19057
OR LEASE FOR JUST $99/Mo.*

20X CD-ROM
4.0GB Hard drive
64MB SDRAM memory
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache
14.1" Active Matrix display
4MB SGRAM video memory

aded with great graphics power!

pple® PowerBook®
G3/300MHz

SAVE $900
$2939
#07968
OR LEASE FOR JUST $113/Mo.*

20X CD-ROM
8.0GB Hard drive
64MB SDRAM memory
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache
14.1" Active Matrix display
4MB SGRAM video memory

The only PowerBook that includes DVD!

Apple® PowerBook®
G3/300MHz with DVD

SAVE $1000
$3435
#19058
OR LEASE FOR JUST $130/Mo.*

20X DVD Drive
8.0GB Hard Drive
64MB SDRAM memory
1.0MB Level 2 backside cache
14.1" Active Matrix display
4MB SGRAM video memory

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

ONLY $254.98 #55870
55871 Office 98 (Full vs) $449.98

Zip100 for G3 PowerBooks
Storage for your G3 PowerBook!

ONLY $229.98 #07159

Newer BookEndz

ONLY $199.98 #08640

Targus Notebook Case

ONLY $69.98 #07454

ixMicro Road Rocket

ONLY $249.98 #03765

ACT! 2.80 Upgrade

ONLY $61.98 #06979
06231 ACT! 2.80 (Full vs) $149.98

Myth II: SoulBlighter

ONLY $49.98 #34779

Nikon Coolpix 950

New! 2.11 Megapixels!
ONLY $944.98 #608570

rdering • Excellent service • Knowledgeable tech support staff •

Modems

38	Viking 56k V.90 PCMCIA Card Modem	$129.98
35	SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac	$109.98
09	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac	$129.98
13	3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac	$107.98
79	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem	$99.98
90	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card	$147.98

Input

12	Macally Two 8utton Mouse	$29.98
54	Kensington Mouse in a 8ox	$39.98
27	Kensington Keyboard in a 8ox	$49.98
79	Kensington Mouse 1.0	$59.98
28	Kensington Thinking Mouse	$69.98
20	Kensington Orbit	$69.98
33	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	$99.98
53	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	$39.98
11	Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	$72.98
84	Addesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	$89.98
09	Macally Port Xpander	$58.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebooks	$99.98
07173	Samsonite Notebook System Case	$69.98
07175	Samsonite Notebook Compact Case	$49.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	$89.98
07159	VST internal Zip drive	$239.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	$39.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnector	$119.98
20634	Virtual PC 98	$168.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	$239.98
82633	P8 Universal Scsi Adapter	$31.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	$63.98
81849	DAVE 2.1	$119.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	$93.98
86331	Focus TView Gold	$399.98
96677	Apple Remote Access	$49.98
06231	Act!	$149.98
04890	Norton Utilities 4.0	$94.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	$59.98
03765	Road Rocket	$289.98
08640	BookEndz	$199.98
88753	AirDock	$64.98
55677	IREZ Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	$109.98
55678	KritterKam	$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	$78.98

3 Year Extended Service Plans for Laptops

$701-1200	$284.98
$1201-2000	$304.98
$2001-3000	$322.98
$3001-4000	$338.98
$4001-5000	$351.98
$5001-10,000	$406.98

3 Year Extended Service Plans

$0-350	$37.98
$351-700	$120.98
$701-1200	$156.98
$1201-2000	$198.98
$2001-3000	$221.98
$3001-4000	$259.98
$4001-5000	$278.98
$5001-10,000	$352.98

For *all* **100,000** of our products *at* the **latest prices**, visit our *online* SuperStore: **Zones.com!**

orporate bids welcome!
ax to 1-800-684-8080
NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code **MW906**

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com®

macZone®

The Next Generation of The Mac Zone

Shop Mac Zone Great Prices

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- ✔ *Shop and Order Online*
- ✔ *Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week*
- ✔ *Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986*
- ✔ *Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON*
- ✔ *Complete Mac product selection – call for products not listed!*
- ✔ *Affordable leasing options*
- ✔ *Tech Support and Customer Service*
- ✔ *100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!*

HEWLETT PACKARD
Expanding Possibilities

Genuine HP quality for your Mac!

ONLY $399.98 #60236

Premium performance with photo-quality color!
HP DeskJet 895C Printer

ONLY $1389 #53213

Fast and Expandable!
HP LaserJet 4000N Printer

ONLY $2899 #60296

Network Color Printing for Workgroups!
HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer

Automatic point-and-shoot design!
NIKON COOLPIX™ 700

ONLY $564.98 #608571

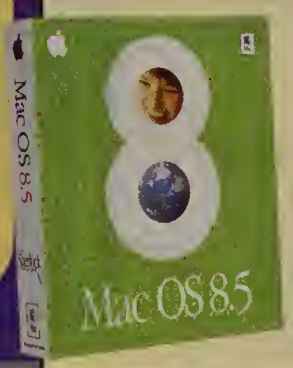
New!

New 56K V.90 standard Teleport Modem!
Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

Our Best Selling Mac Modem!

ONLY $133.98 #60339

Faster! Smarter! Far More Clever!
Mac OS 8.5



ONLY $89.98 #41970

FREE! Downloadable Upgrade to OS 8.6 for all 8.5 owners!

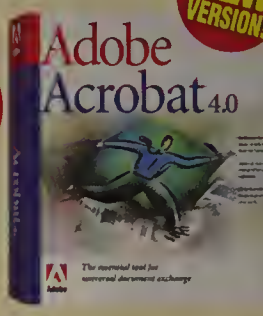
The server operating system that combines the strength of UNIX with the simplicity of Macintosh!
Mac OS X Server

ONLY $499.98 #102942

Easily create, view, distribute and store electronic documents!
Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade

NEW VERSION!

ONLY $94.98 #83063



#93952 Acrobat 4.0 (Full Version) $229.9

• Mac Zone best sellers • Online ordering • Knowledgeable tech suppo

Business Software

55871	MS Office 98-Mac	$444.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	$254.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 4.0	$239.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	$349.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	$529.98
08329	Appleworks 5.0	$87.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	$134.98
04161	MS Project 4.0 For Mac	$424.98
55869	MS Word 98 - Mac	$359.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	$149.98
80582	Now UpToDate/Contact,Pblshr,Synze 3.65	$88.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	$159.98
96801	Farallon Timbuktu Pro 4.0 Twin Pack	$173.98
96676	Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0	$115.98
99042	MYDB Accounting Plus	$179.98
74292	Consultant Contant Manager	$59.98

Utilities

87067	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11	$94.98
77998	Connectix Virtual PC 2.0 95	$138.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	$128.98*
	*After $40 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price $168.98.	
02077	Virex 5.8	$54.98
25006	Insignia Softwindows 98	$148.98
90375	Speed Doubler 8 for Mac OS	$48.98
41956	StuffIt Deluxe 5.0	$18.98*
	*After $50 rebate for upgraders	
00555	Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5	$122.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	$84.98
32558	Retrospect 4.1	$148.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	$42.98
	*After $30 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	$94.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	$23.98*
	*After $40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	

Games

74149	ShangHai Dynasty	$39.98
72741	Carmaggedon	$29.98
41484	Tomb Raider 2	$48.98
34779	Myth 2: Soul8lighter	$49.98
49279	Diablo	$43.98
82303	WarCraft/Battlechest	$26.98
82936	Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	$38.98
85760	Sim City 2000: Special Edition	$18.98
74846	Civilization 2	$28.98
07420	Deer Hunter	$19.98
53467	Jack Nicholas 4	$44.98
74847	Quake	$27.98
53465	Real Pool	$16.98
07419	Unreal	$42.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	$39.98
60056	Titanic	$28.98

Education

90081	Bailey's Book House	$1(
90082	Millie's Math House	$1(
35184	Math Munchers Deluxe	$1(
90003	The Way Things Work 2	$2(
505005	KidDesk Internet Safe	$2(
90034	Grammar Games	$2(
74175	Math Blaster Algebra	$1(
74177	Math Blaster Pre Algebra	$2(
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	$3(
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	$7(
60197	ADAM Deluxe: The Inside Story	$3(
74199	Dregon Trail 3	$3(
77404	Design your Own Home 3D Walkaround	$6(
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	$5(
05984	Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	$9(
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	$16(

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and Power8ook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

for New Products, And Special Offers!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

SHOP ONLINE zones.com™

Epson's fastest ink jet printer!
Epson Stylus Color 900

New!

ONLY $449.98 #105493

Organize in style!
Ultra-thin and ultra-light!
Palm V™ Organizer
w/MacPac V.2

3Com

ONLY $448.98 #100100

New!

Visit Zones business solutions for volume savings on your business software!
www.zonesbusiness.com/softwarelicensing

Microsoft®

SYMANTEC.™

Protect your Mac with this
Mac Super Utility Bundle

SYMANTEC.™

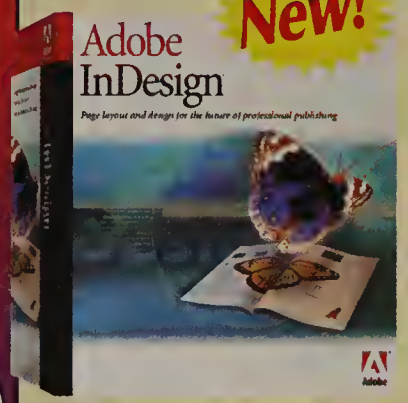
Norton Utilities • Norton AntiVirus
Retrospect • Spring Cleaning

ONLY 138.98 #613683

Sharp, accurate images and special savings!
HITACHI NSA
RASTEROPS® **Mc 7515 19"**
(18" viewable)

The Future of Publishing Has Arrived!

Adobe™



Professional page-design software with new code base and powerful tools!

Adobe InDesign

- Superb integration with other Adobe® products
- Creative freedom: Nested text and graphics frames, gradient fills and strokes, scaling and shearing of text and graphics, and Bézier paths
- Increase productivity: Multiple views of a publication, document-wide layers, unlimited undo and redo, and master pages

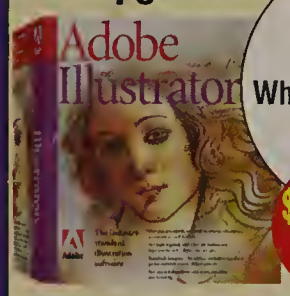
Call for pricing!
Item #107035

Everything you need to create and manage your website!
Adobe GoLive 4.0

ONLY $289.98 #71916

Upgrade to more than 100 feature enhancements!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade

Adobe



SAVE $50 When purchased with a G3!

ONLY $118.98 #88205

#83076 Illustrator (Full Version) $369.98

staff • Hot software titles • Low prices • Excellent service •

Internet

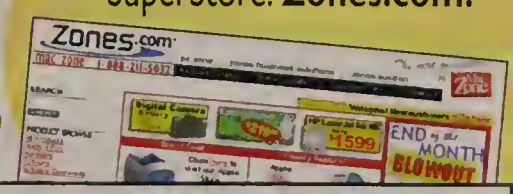
533	Macromedia Flash 3 Upgrade	$98.98
999	Dreamweaver Fireworks Studio	$388.98
535	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade	$124.98
186	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	$298.98
1700	Fireworks 2 Upgrade	$129.98
536	Fireworks 2 Full Version	$188.98
546	Adobe ImageReady	$188.98
82	Adobe ImageStyler	$128.98
114	Adobe PageMill 3.0	$98.98
964	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	$98.98
940	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Full version	$199.98
916	Adobe GoLive 4.0	$289.98
171	Bare Bones BBEdit 5.0	$99.98
320	Microsoft FrontPage	$139.98
243	PANTONE ColorSuite for Internet	$74.98
925	WebSpice Animations	$79.98
747	WebSpice 1,000,000	$79.98
991	WebSpice Objects	$79.98

Graphics

72974	QuarkImmedia 1.5	$324.98
613842	QuarkXPress 4.0	$689.98
83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	$178.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	$118.98
71273	Adobe Graphics Studio	$928.98
83068	Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Upgrade	$109.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0	$64.98
95334	Adobe Premiere 5.1 Upgrade	$189.98
84242	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	$138.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade	$489.98
92266	Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio	$988.98
71172	CorelDraw 8.0 Suite Upgrade	$99.98*
	*After $50 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price $149.98	
72981	Metacreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	$79.00
00815	Metacreations Infini-D 4.5	$538.98
91289	Metacreations Poser 3.0	$79.98
53567	Metacreations Painter 5.5 Web Ed Full ver.	$279.98
59682	Kai's SuperGoo	$44.98
17246	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	$124.98
71245	Extensis QXTools 4.0 Upgrade	$49.98
104508	Nova Art Explosion 525,000	$149.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	$119.98
72905	Bryce 4.0	$198.98
71129	PANTONE ColorReady	$94.98
89657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	$154.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	$229.98
58511	Extensis MaskPro 2.0	$278.98
72714	MacPublisher	$17.98

Full Selection of Macintosh Products Available! Call today!

For *all* **100,000** of our products *at the* **latest prices**, visit our *online* SuperStore: **Zones.com!**



Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW906

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com®

MacWAREHOUSE

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New! Two Great Deals on Apple

Apple • Best Data • Global Village • Iomega • Olympus

Mac Cables & Adapters

Call us! We have everything you need.

POWER USER

100MB Zip USB Drive

Only $129.95! DR9464

New!

- Translucent ice blue
- USB compatible, works with your iMac!

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

Only $8.99! each, in 60-pack (gray) BN6205

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # ME7756 ..... ONLY $99.95

Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BN5265 ..... ONLY $99.95

QuarkXPress 4.0 & CorelDRAW 8

Together for only $769.95! DTP0688

Save over $350!*

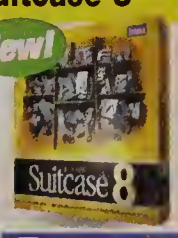
QuarkXPress 4.0 purchased separately
Item # DTP0557..... $699.95

*Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

Extensis Suitcase 8

Only $89.95! FON0859

New!



- Add fonts from the finder
- Organize fonts by project
- Create and output QuarkXPress files without missing fonts

Extensis

PAGE 1 OF 8

FREE* 64MB RAM

with the purchase of any qualifying Power Mac G3!

MacWAREHOUSE Special Offer!

Now you can get:
FREE* 64MB RAM (a $199.95 Value!†)
or an Instant Rebate
Call for details!

PLUS:

get a FREE** Internal Iomega Zip Drive or FREE** Apple 56K Internal Modem!
with the purchase of any qualifying Power Mac G3!

Model shown is CPU1284.

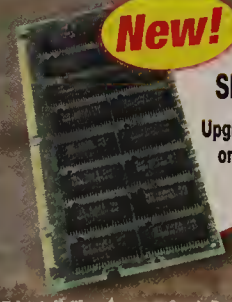
Apple Display

Additional $100 Rebate!
when you purchase a 17" Apple Studio Display and any qualifying Power Mac G3 together**

Apple 17" Studio Display
17" screen (16.0" viewable)/.25mm dot pitch/
1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
Item # MON0786 ..... only $499!

New!

32MB PC100 SDRAM G3 Memory
Upgrade only $99.95 each Item # CHP0690
For New Power Mac G3s with 100MHz bus speed.



New!

Apple 56K‡ Internal Modem
Only $109.99!
Item # DMD4229
• 56K modem with FaxSTF

*$29.95 installation fee required. Reconditioned systems do not qualify. Limited time offer. Call for details.
†Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.
‡Capable of receiving at 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.
**Buy any qualifying Power Mac G3 and receive a FREE Internal Iomega Zip Drive or FREE Apple 56K Internal Modem. Zip drive or modem will be sent to you directly from Apple. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Good for purchases between 4/2/99 and 6/27/99. Visit warehouse.com/rebate/apple for coupon, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to ask for one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned models. Limited time offer. Call for details.

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just $9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $9.95 plus an additional $1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is $11.70). Please add an additional $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

We accept these major credit cards.

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

WAREHOUSE.com

Power Mac G3s as low as $1599!

Power Mac G3/300MHz Minitower. See left page for details.

Newer Technologies • Global Village • VST Technologies

or Instant Rebate!

All Power Mac G3s include:

- Up to a 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Up to 12.0GB hard drive
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- 24x max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1283/CPU1333)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two FireWire ports
- 2 extra bays/ 4 PCI slots

Power Mac G3s starting at $1599!

Additional $100 Rebate! when you purchase a 17" Apple Studio Display and any qualifying Power Mac G3 together††

Monitor sold separately.

Model shown is CPU1284.

		Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price	Price with Free* 64MB RAM
300MHz PowerPC G3/ 64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/24x max. CD-ROM drive/512K Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $56/mo.§	$1599 Item # CPU1282	$1628.95 Item # CPU1332
350MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/ DVD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $69/mo.§	$1999 Item # CPU1283	$2028.95 Item # CPU1333
350MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/12.0GB HD/24x max. CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $87/mo.§	$2499 Item # CPU1284	$2528.95 Item # CPU1334
400MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI HD/ 24x max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $104/mo.§	$2999 Item # CPU1285	$3028.95 Item # CPU1335

††Items must appear on same invoice. Offer expires 6/27/99. Visit warehouse.com/rebate/apple for coupon, or call us at 1-800-390-0705 to ask for one.

ASANTÉ AsantéFast 10/100 Adapter

Only $49.99! DEC3343

- 10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
- Auto negotiation

10/100 PCI Adapter 5-pack (Mac/PC) Item # DEC3344, only $239.99

Mactell Vision 3D Pro Graphics Accelerator

Only $129.95! DRI3259

- High end 8MB accelerator with 64 bits data bus
- Rave, OpenGL, Quicktime and Quickdraw 3D support

mactell

Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer

10ppm Color!

Only $449.95! PR14811

- 12ppm black; 10ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Smallest ink droplets
- Optional networking

EPSON

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera

New!

Only $949.95! IN7755

- 2" color LCD • 3X optical zoom
- 2.11 million pixel 1/2" CCD
- 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

Nikon

4x4x16 max. CD-RW Drive

Only $449.95! DRI2953

- 16X max. reading speed
- 4X max. writing speed
- 160ms access time
- 2MB RAM

LACIE

PAGE 2 OF 8

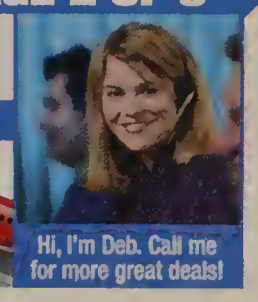
1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!



Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

NEW! Blazing fast 333MHz

Apple • Epson • Iomega • Hewlett-Packard • Umax • Kensington • Belkin

Epson Stylus Color 740 Printer

Only $249.95! PR14065

- 1440 x 720 dpi w/smaller ink drops
- 6ppm black; 5ppm color
- USB/Mac serial compatible

EPSON

iMac Add-on!

Iomega Zip® USB Value Pack

Only $249.95! BND3035

Includes:
- Translucent blue Zip drive
- 10 color disks
- Carrying case
- Disk caddy
- Media wallet

iMac Add-on!

iomega

NEW! HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer

Only $299.95! PR14684

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

- USB compatible only
- 8ppm black; 5ppm color
- PhotoRet II technology

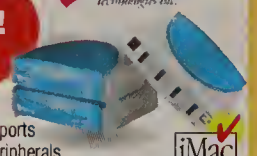
USB compatible

iMac Add-on!

iMac USB Hubs

As low as $79.99! DEH4075

entrega. technologies



- Provides 4 to 7 additional USB ports for expanding your peripherals.
- Matching iMac color case

iMac Add-on!

DEH4075: 4-port USB iMac hub.....$79.99
DEH4074: 7-port USB iMac hub.....$99.99

Astra 1220u Duo Color Scanner

USB compatible

Only $129.95! IN7260

UMAX

Was $149.99

- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 36-bit with 10-bit A/D converter

NEW LOW PRICE!

iMac Add-on!

NEW! iMac/333MHz — available in 5 colors!

iMac 233MHz BLOWOUT!

Now only $899!

Ask for item # CPU1260. While supplies last!

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB HD/original Bondi Blue
Ask for item # CPU1260 ..Leaselt! for only $32/mo.§ **Only $899** While supplies last.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with additional 64MB RAM (not installed)
Ask for item # CPU1261 ....Leaselt! for only $37/mo.§.... **only $1068.95** While supplies last.

iMac 233MHz/4.0GB/original Bondi Blue with additional 64MB RAM INSTALLED
Ask for item # CPU1262 ....Leaselt! for only $38/mo.§ .... **only$1098.90** While supplies last.

NEW— iDock!

Adds Serial and Parallel ports to your iMac!

NEW! iDock, from CompuCable, expands iMac's connectivity. iDock is a swivel base with an Integrated 3-port USB Hub plus 2 Apple Serial/Geo Ports and 1 Parallel Port. With iDock, iMac can be connected to native Mac serial devices and multi-platform parallel devices. iDock is molded in Bondi Blue to match iMac perfectly.

Ask for item # DEH4254 ..... **$199.99**

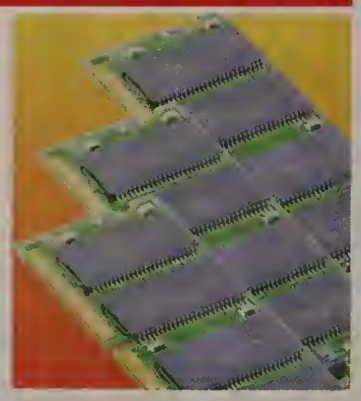
CompuCable iSpeakers for iMac
Ask for item # EX9774 ..... **$34.99**

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

IMAC G3 MEMORY

32MB SDRAM
Only $99.95!
Item # CHP0658

- 66MHZ
- 144 PIN SODIMM



CHP0657: 64MB ..... **only $169.95**
CHP0659: 128MB ..... **only $299.95**

MYST

Broderbund®

A $29.95!** Value

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

FREE with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE*
Item # AAA0742

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

iMac Add-on!

PAGE 3 OF 8

ORBIT USB FOR MAC

Only $49.95! with iMac or USB Power Mac G3 purchase
Ask for item # INP1761.

iMac Add-on!

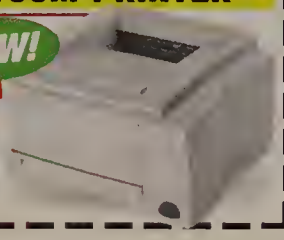
KENSINGTON

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand

USB compatible

HP LASERJET 2100M PRINTER

Only $795.95! NEW!
Ask for item # PR14691.



- 1200 dpi
- 10ppm
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

iMAC ACCESSORY KIT

iMac Add-on!

Only $49.99!
Ask for item # DSP1642.

Save $30!**

- **Includes:** SurgeMaster surge suppressor, iMac CD holder (holds 10 CDs), ErgoPad Premiere wrist rest, ErgoPad Premiere mousepad.

BELKIN

WAREHOUSE.com

Apple iMac G3s!

See below for details.

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

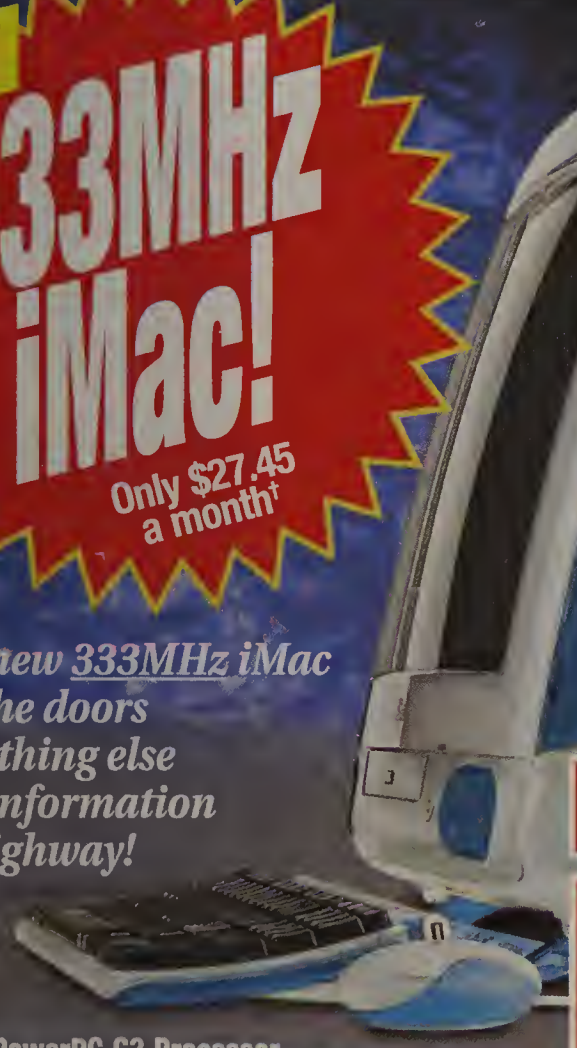
Connectix • Imation • Farallon • Agfa • Microsoft

NEW!

333MHz iMac!

Only $27.45 a month†

Brand new 333MHz iMac blows the doors off anything else on the information superhighway!



- 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor (viewable size: 13.8")
- 32MB (256MB max.) • 6.0GB hard drive
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 6MB of Video RAM
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Modem • Mac OS 8.5
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet

See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

Visit us at:
buymacgames.warehouse.com
for our full selection of great games for the Mac!

Blueberry: *item # CPU1336!*
Grape: *item # CPU1337!*
Lime: *item # CPU1338!*
Strawberry: *item # CPU1339!*
Tangerine: *item # CPU1340!*

Only $1199 each

Lease it! for only $42/mo.‡

‡7 monthly payments of $27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $32.71 and a loan origination fee of $49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

iMac SuperDisk USB Drive

Only $149.95!
DRI2793

- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes

iMac Add-on!

Imation LS-120MB SuperDisks as low as $7.99 each in 10-pack with drive purchase. Ask for item # BND3240.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter

with built-in PhoneNet!

Only $109.99!
DEP1734

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- Easy plug-and play installation

iMac Add-on!

Agfa 1212u Scanner

MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive $30 rebate!

Only $99.95!*

after MacWAREHOUSE $30 rebate with the purchase of an iMac or Apple Power Mac G3. Item # IN7659.

- Translucent blue! • 36-bit color • USB

*Price before rebate is $129.95. Offer expires 5/31/99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/snapscan, or ask for coupon # AA1429. While supplies last.

iMac Add-on!

USB

Connectix Virtual Game Station

Only $49.95!
ENT1695

- Install the Connectix Virtual Game station on your G3 Mac* and you're ready to play!
- Saves games in progress
- Supports two players

*Not compatible with G3 upgrade cards

iMac Add-on!

PowerPrint USB to Parallel Kit

Save $30!**

Only $69.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0586

- Print from your USB Mac to hundreds of inkjet and laser printers, including PC compatible printers!

*Save $30 when purchased with an iMac. Products must appear on same invoice. While supplies last.

iMac Add-on!

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft®

- Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express

Upgrade only
$259.95!
Item # UPG0778

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98 Full Version ..... only $449.95

VIRTUAL PC 2.1 WITH WINDOWS 98

- Includes Microsoft Windows 98 full version!
- Fully integrated with Mac OS 8 and OS 8.5
- NEW 56K modem speed support!

Only $129.95!*
After $40 mail-in rebate.

COM1039: Virtual PC 2 with Windows 98 Full Version ..... only $129.95*
COM0951: Virtual PC 2.1 with Windows 95 ..... only $149.95
COM0952: Virtual PC 2.1 with PC DOS CD ..... only $49.95
UPG0810: Virtual PC 2.0 with Windows 95 Upgrade ..... only $39.95

*Price after publisher's $40 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $169.95. See coupon in box for details. Offer expires 6/30/99.

**Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Apple PowerBook G3

Apple • Newer Technology • VST • Global Village • Imation • US Robotics • Amazon

PowerBook G3 Floppy Drive

Only $109.95! DRI2661

- Hot swappable slots with plug and play!

Newer BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station

Only $239.95! DRI2765

- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks

PowerBook sold separately.

VST PowerBook G3 Battery

Only $179.95! ACC3403

- Works with 1998 model G3 PowerBooks
- Lithium-ion battery

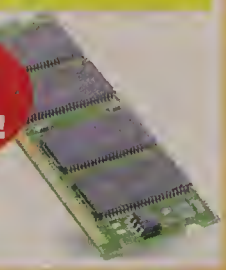
56K V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only $159.99! DMD3824

- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook

PowerBook Memory Upgrades

Call For Our Latest Low Prices!



- Installation available
- SDRAM
- 144 Pin DIMM

Apple PowerBook Prices Slashed

PRICE SLASHED $500!

Now only $1999!

WAS $2499. ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1238.

Leaselt! for $69/mo.§

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM
- 2.0GB hard drive • 20X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem • 10Base-T Ethernet
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

While supplies last!

233 MHz!

32MB G3 MEMORY UPGRADE for PowerBook only $159.95! Ask for item # CHP9820.

Floppy drive sold separately.

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/266MHZ

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

PRICE SLASHED $300!

Now only $2699!

was $2999

Item # CPU1239

Leaselt! for only $94/mo.§

While supplies last!

Floppy drive sold separately

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

PRICE SLASHED $1000!

Now only $2999!

was $3999

Item # CPU1259

Leaselt! for only $104/mo.§

While supplies last!

Floppy drive sold separ

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ DVD ROM

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

PRICE SLASHED $900!

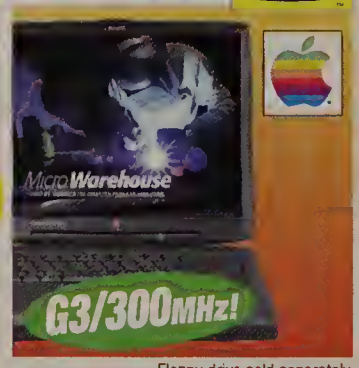
Now only $3499!

was $4399

Item # CPU1240

Leaselt! for only $121/mo.§

While supplies last!



Floppy drive sold separately

NEW! VST ZIP 100 DRIVE

- For PowerBook G3 Series
- Bootable (Mac OS 8 boot disk provided)

Internal as low as $199.95!*

Item # AAP0552

Iomega 100MB Zip disks 6-pack, only $79.95. Item # MED0394.

Apple PowerBook G3 Floppy Drive Only $109.95! Item # DRI2661.

*With the purchase of a 6-pack of Iomega disks. Must appear on the same invoice.

PAGE 5 OF 8

CD-Recordables

IMATION

- 74 min.
- 650MB
- Jewel cases included

As low as 59¢!* each

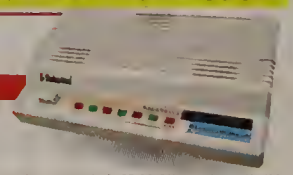
Ask for item # BN5936.

*Price each, after manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate on 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is $25.99. Limit 3 rebates per name or mailing address. Offer expires 6/30/99.

3Com U.S. Robotics V.90 56K* FaxModem

Only $97.99!†

Ask for item # BND3179



- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

†Price after manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $107.99 Offer expires 6/26/99.

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

Free Nova Software 3,000 images** with the purchase of 2 inkjet cartridges.

As low as $15.99! each, in 2-pack

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Photo and PM700 (1 blk/1 color): Item # 8N60
2-pack only $31.99.

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 400/600 (1 blk/1 color): Item # 8N6066, **2-pack only $31.9**

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 800/850/152C (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6065, **2-pack only $33.9**

**While supplies last.

WAREHOUSE.com

Blowout! Prices as low as $1999

See left page for details.

Hewlett-Packard • Optiquest • Iomega • Olympus • Caere • Kodak

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 2100M $795.95! Item # PR14691 Leaselt! for $28/mo.[5]

HP LASERJET 8000N
Only $2489.95!
Ask for item # PR13724.
Leaselt! for $86/mo.[5]
• Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi max. resolution
• 133MHz RISC processor

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

HP LASERJET 2100M
• Prints 10ppm
• 1200 dpi resolution
• HP Postscript Level 2
• LocalTalk connectivity

HP LASERJET 2100 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $109.95 ea.
Item # PA1871

HP LASERJET 4050N
Only $1449.95!
Ask for item # PR14947.
Leaselt! for $51/mo.[5]
• Prints 17ppm
• 1200 dpi maximum resolution
• 100MHz RISC processor
• Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2 + Localtalk

NEW!

HP LASERJET 4000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only 94.95 ea.
Item # PR13025

NEW! HP LASERJET 8100N
• Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi
Item # PR14315 .....Leaselt! for $97/mo.[5] $2809.95

NEW! HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N
• Prints 24ppm/6ppm color • 600 dpi
Item # PR14213 ....Leaselt! for $210/mo.[5] $6359.95

HP LASERJET 8000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE
Only $179.95 ea.
Item # 63223

HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown)
• Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3 x 5 thru 11 x 17
Ask for item # PR13443.....Leaselt! for $69/mo.[5] $1999.95

OPTIQUEST V73 17" MONITOR

Optiquest OPTIMIZE YOUR IMAGE

- 17" (16" viewable) screen
- .26mm dot pitch
- 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $349.95!
Item # MON0725

IOMEGA JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

jaz drive 1GB

Only $84.95! ea., in 6+ quantity
Item # MED0177

Quantity	1-2	3-5	6+
Price per disk	$99.95 each	$89.95 each	$84.95 each

OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0 UPGRADE

caere

Optical character recognition (OCR) software enables you to quickly and easily convert scanned pages into computer editable documents.

Only $99.95!
Item # UPG0781

www.webauction.com

Your #1 Auction Source!
Many bids $1 starting at
on Mac computers and lots of other great products.
Join the action at
WEBAuction.com AUCTION WAREHOUSE
Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.

New products arriving daily!

Broderbund MYST

$29.95 value!**

FREE!* w/any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE price as of this magazine printing.

USB to Parallel Printer Converter

For iMacs and New Power Mac Users!

Only $49.99!
DAD1585

- Connects your computer to any parallel printer through your USB port

74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only $1.59! each, in 30+ quantities
ME7553

- Branded single w/Jewel Cases
- 650MB capacity

Kodak digital science

Olympus D-400Z 1.3 megapixels

PRICE SLASHED!
Now only $699.95!
was $799.95
IN7514

- 1280 x 960 ppi resolution
- 3X optical lens
- 8MB Smartmedia card

OLYMPUS

SupraExpress V.90 Modem

Only $109.99!
DMD3503

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

- Supports 56K ITU standard V.90 & K56flex technology
- Serial interface

Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by Midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

NEW! Trade up to Adobe

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • Iomega • APC • Microtek

Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera

OLYMPUS

Only $999.95! IN7788

- 2.1 Megapixel
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 3X optical zoom
- 8MB SmartMedia Card included!

NEW!

Print out your digital photos on the new Olympus P330 Stylus Printer
PRI4784 ..... $449.95

16MB SmartMedia Cards

Only $69.95! MY10247

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with most new digital cameras

Microtek ScanMaker X6EL

Only $249.95! IN7420

MICROTEK

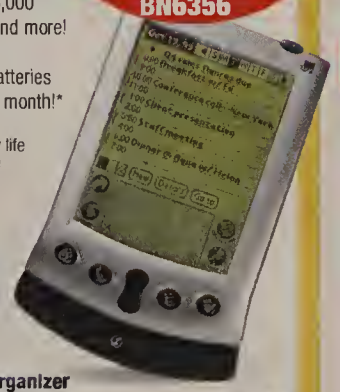
- 36-bit color images
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 14" legal size
- SCSI interface

3Com Palm V Connected Organizer

- Clearer backlit display
- Holds up to 5 years of appointments, 6,000 addresses, 15,000 to-do items, and more!
- Rechargable Lithium-ion batteries last up to one month!*

*Estimated battery life varies with usage

Only $429! BN6356



3Com

Palm IIIx Connected Organizer
BN6334 ..... $349

PAGE 7 OF 8

Apple iMac G3

Equipped with the new PowerPC G3! Furiously-Fast Processor

Only $799!*

Ask for item # RCPU1260.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem • 15" color monitor

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

Many other reconditioned Power Mac G3 models available. Call for details.

APPLE POWER MAC G3 400MHZ MINITOWER only $2499!*

Ask for item # RCPU1285.

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (1.0GB max.)
- 9.0GB ultra 2 SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- ATI Rage 128 graphics card with 16 MB graphics memory

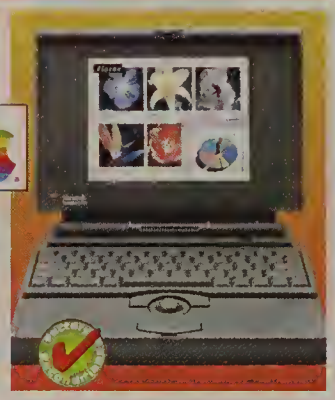
Monitors sold separately.

APPLE POWERBOOK 180C

- 33MHz 68030 processor • 14MB RAM
- 160MB hard drive • 14.4Kbps modem
- 8.4" active-matrix color display

Only $399!*

Item # RCPU1273



RCPU1165: PowerBook G3/233MHZ, 32MB SDRAM, 2.0GB hard drive, 20X CD, 14.1" Active Matrix Color Display ..Only $1399*

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz G3 processor • 32MB SDRAM
- 2.0GB hard drive • 20X CD
- 56Kbps modem
- 14.1" Active matrix color display

Only $1599!*

Item # RCPU1238

RCPU1167: PowerBook G3/292MHz 64MB SDRAM, 8.0GB hard drive, 20X CD, 56Kbps modem, 14.1" Active Matrix Color Display: only $2299*

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

HITACHI MC6215 17" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- .28mm dot pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $399.95!

Item # MON0548

SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

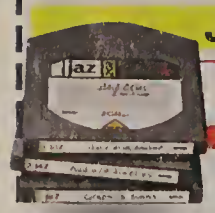
SONY

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $639.95!

Item # MON0762

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges



Only $99.95! each, in 3+ quantity

Ask for item # MED0508.

iomega

Quantity:	1-2	3+
Price:	$124.95 ea.	$99.95 ea.

APC Back-UPS Office 280VA

Only $84.99!

Ask for item # DUP2124.

APC

- Power protection and battery backup for up to six devices on your networked computer workstations
- Manufacturer's 2-year warranty

Global Village 56K Telepor Internal Mac Moden

Only $119.99!

Ask for Item # DMD4267

Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Mac Modem
DMD3467 ..... $139

WAREHOUSE.com

InDesign for only $299.95!

Olympus • Epson • Symantec • UMAX • Kodak • Sony • Adobe

Adobe InDesign

Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!

- Converts QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker documents

Full version, only $699.95! Item # DTP0693.

Qualifying products: QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker. Proof of ownership required.

Trade Up to Adobe InDesign for only $299.95*
Item # SID0426

Expected publisher ship date: Summer 1999.

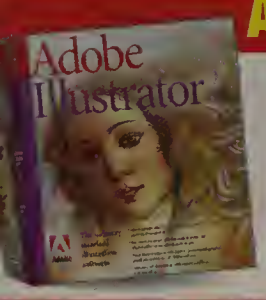
Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Upgrade only $189.95!
Item # UPG0836

- **Multiple undo:** Quickly undo or redo several steps.
- **Magnetic Tools:** Precisely follow the edges of an image.

Full version, only $599.95! Item # GRA2551.

Adobe Illustrator 8.0



- Art Brush: Save objects as Art brushes and apply to any path.
- Smooth and Erase Tools: Quickly smooth and erase paths.
- Actions Palette: Record and play back a series of steps to automate commonly illustrated tasks.

Full version, only $359.95! Item # GRA2649.

Upgrade Only $119.95!
Item # UPG0887

NEW VERSION!

Adobe PageMaker 6.5 *Plus*

UPGRADE ONLY $99.95!*
Item # UPG1008

Includes Photoshop 5.0 LE!

Adobe® PageMaker® 6.5 *Plus* software gives you all the tools you need to create compelling business documents. Includes: document-wide layers, graphics frames and templates

Only $489.95! Item # DTP0692

*Ownership of prior version required.

Epson Stylus Photo 700 Printer

Only $249.95!
PR13706

Prints real photos & laser-sharp text!

- 1440 x 720 dpi, 6-color technology
- Print up to 8.5" x 44" panoramas

EPSON

Epson Stylus Photo EX: Enlargements up to 11.7" x 17", only $399.95. Ask for item # PR13705.

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

Only $499.95!
IN7834

NEW!

SONY

- 10x optical zoom • Quick Access Floppy Disk Drive
- E-mail mode • VGA resolution
- Program auto exposure • Picture effect
- File copy/disk copy • 2.5" LCD

UMAX Astra 2400S Scanner

UMAX

Only $299.95!
IN7230

- 36-bit color
- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution

NEW LOW PRICE!

NEW! NORTON UTILITIES 4.0

- HFS Plus compatibility
- Power PX native
- Enhanced SCSI/IDE support

Upgrade only $49.95!* after rebate
Item # UTI1383

ce after publisher's $50 mail-in upgrade rebate. ce before rebate is $99.95. Proof of ownership of vious version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. it one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days r purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

ADOBE ACROBAT 4.0

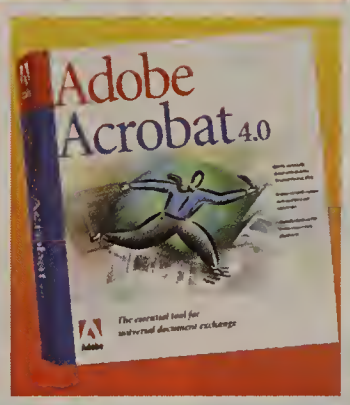
NEW VERSION!

- Turn any document into a PDF format that can be read and printed from any computer!

Only $99.95!
Item # UPG0992

Full Version
COM1128 ..... $229.95

Ownership of prior version required.



KODAK DC265 ZOOM DIGITAL CAMERA

- 1548 x 1024 ppi resolution
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- 8" x 10" photo-realistic photos
- USB and serial cables
- 16MB Picture card
- 2.0" TFT color LCD
- Audio record and playback

Only $999.95!
Item # IN7770

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

Get a FREE* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency, 3,000 Mega Clipart Pack & more!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS — every day! Place your order online by 10:00 pm, (E) and get it the next day!

Extended On-Site Support*

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!*
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24-36-, and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs administered by NWC which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
$701 - $1,200	$219	WAR0001
$1,201 - $2,000	$269	WAR0002
$2,001 - $3,000	$309	WAR0003
Call your Account Manager for details on orders over $3,000.		

Call your sales representative today!

*Note: This promotion, itself, is not a Service Agreement, but an outline of coverage available by National Warranty Corporation. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from NWC for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site Support begins after the manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE return policy are subject to a $25 return fee assessment

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

APS TECH

For content creator

APS Q 2000 Ultra SCSI

- Exceptional 2GB value for home computing
- Trusty Fireball Stratus mechanism
- Discontinued - available while supplies last

Based on the 5400 rpm Fireball Stratus, this economical drive gives you 2GB of basic storage.

$199.95
EL Configuration

APS ST 4000 Ultra SCSI

- Budget-conscious 7200 rpm Medalist Pro mechanism for desktop/workstation
- 4340MB of formatted capacity

If you need to upgrade a lot of workstations' storage without breaking the bank, take a look at the ST 4000. This inexpensive drive gives you adequate performance for most business applications, as well as good reliability.

$229.95
EL Configuration

APS ST 9000 Ultra SCSI

- 7200 rpm Medalist Pro with over 9GB capacity
- Low seek times (5.0ms) and high transfer rates for maximum productivity
- Great for graphics/imaging workstations

The ST 9000 gives you the best of all worlds. You get outstanding performance, terrific reliability and a great price. Upgrade your high-performance workstations with the APS ST 9000 today.

$399.95
EL Configuration

LaCie EKO 10GB USB

- Among the first hard drives with USB
- Easiest way to add over ten gigabytes of storage

Adding more capacity to your desktop, workstation or server is a snap with this USB hard drive. Just hook it up and you are ready to go.

$299.95
EKO Enclosure

APS I 4500 Ultra SCSI

- 7200 rpm Ultrastar mechanism with 4.5GB
- Trusty workstation workhorse

The I 4500 gives you ample performance and top reliability. What else would you expect from the creators of the hard drive? Call now.

$259.95
EL Configuration

APS I 9100 LVD SCSI

- 10,000 rpm 9.1GB drive from the developers of the hard drive
- Maximum performance for graphics and video editing workstations and demanding servers

For the absolute maximum hard drive performance on an LVD SCSI-based system, ramp up with the APS I 9100 LVD. Based on the new Ultrastar 9LZX mechanism, this drive offers seek times as low as 6.3ms and very high sustained internal data transfer rates (up to 17MB/s). Upgrade your high-performance workstations and servers to the power of one of the fastest mechanisms and LVD SCSI speed with the APS I 9100 LVD.

$549.95
Internal Configuration

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS ST 18000 LVD SCSI

- 7200 rpm drives with LVD SCSI
- 18GB capacity for corporate servers

These 7200 rpm mechanisms provide corporate-size storage and high-performance for servers. With internal data transfer rates of up to 17MB/s and an LVD SCSI interface, the Barracudas race through data-intensive projects like multimedia and imaging. Low seek times make these drives suitable for OLTP servers, too.

$749.95
Internal Configuration

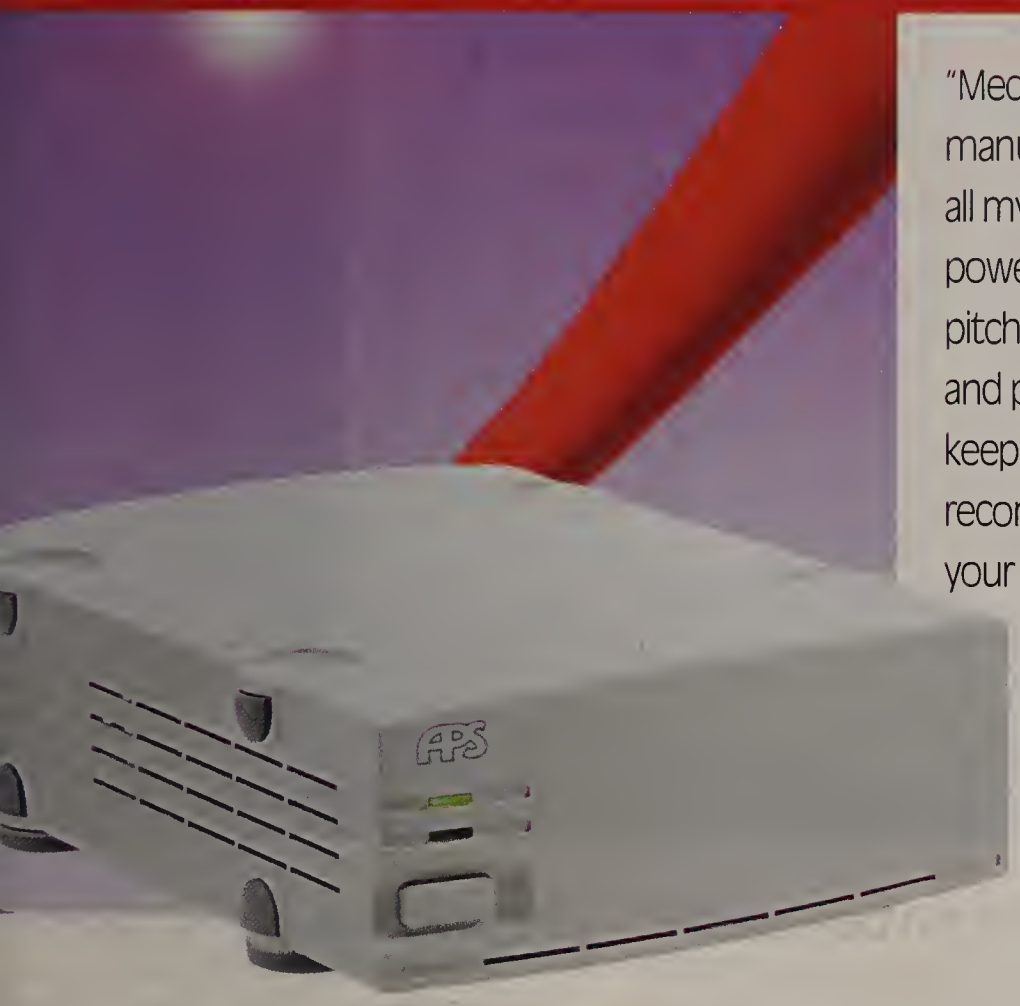
APS ULTRA SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball SE, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	$199.95	$209.95	$269.95
APS ST 4000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	229.95	239.95	299.95
APS I 4500	IBM Ultrastar, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	259.95	269.95	329.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	359.95	369.95	429.95
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	449.95	459	519
APS ST 9000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 9140MB, 7200 rpm	399.95	409.95	469.95
APS I 18000	IBM Ultrastar, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	749.95	759.95	819.95

APS ATA HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS 6000 ATA	5400 rpm	129.95
APS 10000 ATA	5400 rpm	169
APS 20000 ATA	5400 rpm	299.95

who want more than just a drive.



"Mechanisms themselves are from the same manufacturers that everybody else buys from. I still buy all my drives from APS, as I like APS' cases, big fans, power supplies, active termination and the standard full-pitch SCSI connectors. (APS) also tracks all serial numbers and purchase dates of their products, so I don't have to keep all the paperwork to prove the warranty... I highly recommend Melissa <melissa@apstech.com> at APS for your sales needs."

Martin Mitchell
Consultant/Systems Engineer
Nomad

APS ST 18100 LVD SCSI

- 10,000 rpm Cheetah with 18GB and LVD SCSI
- Blazingly fast hard drive for high-end servers, including digital video
- 20.1MB/s sustained internal transfers

If your servers serve up digital video or huge graphics files, the APS ST 18100 LVD is the fastest drive available. Period. And only an APS Pro enclosure can guarantee that this hot drive doesn't overheat, so don't settle for anything less.

$999.95
Internal Configuration

APS I 36000 LVD SCSI

- Biggest hard drive available (36GB) sports LVD SCSI for super throughput
- Our second-fastest drive, perfect for digital video, enterprise servers
- Protected from overheating in APS Pro enclosure with IC²E and all-around venting

Isn't it amazing? Just a few months ago, you had to put up with a bulky, awkward 5.25" half-height drive to get this kind of capacity. And that was only 23GB. The I 36000 LVD packs over 36GB into a standard, 3.5" form factor. Big things really do come in small packages.

$1,499.95
Internal Configuration

BRAND NEW!

APS ST 50000 LVD SCSI

- Brand-new Atlas IV mechanism gives you the highest performance and top reliability
- 7200 rpm and over 49GB for graphics, 3D, digital video and enterprise servers

This 7200 rpm mechanism provide corporate-size storage and high-performance for servers. With internal data transfer rates of up to 17MB/s and an LVD SCSI interface, the Barracudas race through data-intensive projects like multimedia and imaging. Low seek times make these drives suitable for OLTP servers, too.

$1,599.95
Internal Configuration

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Discover Novus · TeleCheck

USB HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EKO
LACIE EKO 6GB USB	6GB USB External Hard Drive	$259.95
LACIE EKO 10GB USB	10GB USB External Hard Drive	299.95
LACIE EKO 20GB USB	20GB USB External Hard Drive	499.95

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE LVD SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	Pro
APS Q 4500 LVD	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	$299.95	$369.95
APS I 9000 LVD	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8705MB, 7200 rpm	519.95	589.95
APS Q 9000 LVD	Quantum Viking II, 9000MB, 7200 rpm	519.95	589.95
APS ST 9000 LVD	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	509.95	579.95
APS I 9100 LVD	IBM Ultrastar 9LZX, 8705MB, 10,000 rpm	549.95	619.95
APS ST 9100 LVD	Seagate Cheetah, 8694MB, 10,000 rpm	729.95	799.95
APS I 18000 LVD	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	799.95	869.95
APS Q 18000 LVD	Quantum Atlas III, 18201MB, 7200 rpm	799.95	869.95
APS ST 18000 LVD	Seagate Barracuda, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	749.95	819.95
APS ST 18100 LVD	Seagate Cheetah, 17366MB, 10,000 rpm	999.95	1,069.95
APS I 36000 LVD	IBM Ultrastar, 35140MB, 7200 rpm	1,499.95	1,569.95
APS ST 50000 LVD	Seagate Cheetah, 50000MB, 7200 rpm	1,599.95	1,669.95

Read the article **Hard-Driving RAIDs for Data-Rich** *by storage guru Hal Glatzer in the Spring 1999 APS Tech catalog. Call 800-285-0638 today for your free catalog.*

APS TECH
Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Order from our special Online Catalog at
http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/

APS TECH

How to spend less time

APS CD-RW 4x4x16

- 167% faster reads and 100% faster rewrites than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional environments

APS proudly introduces our fastest rewritable CD drive ever. The 4x4x16 is fast enough to handle all CD functions, including 16X reads for power users. This tray-loading drive offers a huge 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. The 4x4x16 is Flash ROM-upgradeable for future formats and operating systems. Plus, you get full-featured, professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC. No matter if you develop demanding multimedia or software, produce music or images, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need.

Fastest ever - just $399.95
External Configuration

APS CD-R 4x12

- Excellent price/performance
- Top value for multimedia producers, music, design and prepress pros

The APS CD-R 4x12 is one of our best recordable CD values. With 12X read and 4X write capabilities, you can burn multimedia and audio CDs at 1X, 2X or 4X speeds in any standard recording format. Includes all the CD recording software you need.

Amazing value for $319.95
External Configuration

Fast, convenient ordering from our special Online Catalog at www.apstech.com/mwspecial/

APS CD-R 4x8

- Excellent value for burning CDs for personal or small business uses
- Includes PC/Mac recording software

The APS CD-R 4x8 gives you excellent price/performance for CD production at home. Powered tray-loading eliminates inconvenient caddies.

Now, burn CDs for only $269.95
External Configuration

APS CD-R/RW MEDIA

Item Description	Price
APS CD-R Value Pack CAT. #1020-001-001	$49.95
APS CD-R Media 10pk. CAT. #1020-001-002	19.95
APS CD-RW Media 5pk. CAT. #1020-002-004	59.95
APS CD-RW Media 25pk. CAT. #1020-002-001	319.95
APS CD-RW Media 50pk. CAT. #1020-002-0022	599.95

APS DupliCD 121 Duplicator

- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication – easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster reader and 4x8 CD-R dupes full CDs in just 18 minutes for better production

The new APS DupliCD 121 is simple enough for even your non-technical staff to use. Just load the discs and push the button. But these units are also fast and versatile enough for professional applications. A fast 36X reader and 4X/8X CD-R drive crank out your custom CDs in just 18 minutes. And the stand-alone DupliCD 121 can also be connected to your computer via the Fast SCSI-2 interface. So you can use it as two CD devices when you are not duplicating for even better value. Plus, you get full-featured recording software for both Mac and Windows. If you want to spend less time and effort duping discs, invest in an APS DupliCD 121 today.

Dupe discs for only $999.95
External Configuration

APS CD 40

- New 40X CD-ROM whips through challenging multimedia titles, training discs
- Multiread capabilities recognize virtually any disc, including CD-R and even CD-RW
- Includes performance-enhancing software

Now, you can get 40X CD speed at a 36X price. The APS CD 40 gives you the fastest speeds around. But it costs about the same as our previous generation, the CD 36. This new CD speedster handles your most demanding CD-ROM titles with ease. It also reads your custom CD-R and CD-RW discs, so it's perfect for using training discs at the desktop. Shift into high gear with the APS CD 40 today.

Super-speedy CD just $149.95
External Configuration

APS CD-R 8x20

- Super-speedy CD burner for creative professionals
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC

Hit the afterburner! The CD-R 8x20 is our fastest CD recorder ever. The blazing 8x20 mechanism cranks out your CDs in just nine minutes, so you spend less time burning, more time creating. If your payday depends on producing CDs, punch in with the APS CD-R 8x20.

Top CD burner only $399.95
External Configuration

APS DVD-RAM

- Special offer on top technology exclusively for *Macworld* readers
- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided discs
- 1MB cache buffer
- Reads all previous CD and DVD formats, including CD-R and CD-RW media

This spectacular new storage technology is expected to become the new worldwide standard.

Macworld Exclusive $599.95
External Configuration

vorrying and more time creating.

APS AIT Plus

- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage

If you thought DLT was your only choice for mammoth backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DLT70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

Backup faster for $1,999.95
External Configuration

W/2940UW $2,199.95
External Configuration

APS HyperDAT® III

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology

The APS HyperDAT III provides a cost-effective solution to the backup needs of data-intensive systems. Transfer rates of up to 60MB/s for fast backups

Protect your data for only $979.95
Internal Configuration

APS DLT40

- Super-fast, reliable, high-capacity backup
- Worldwide leader in server, network and enterprise backup
- Protects up to 40GB* of business-critical data at up to 180MB/second

The APS DLT40 gives you network administrators and IT managers the absolute protection you need. And it squeezes backups into the shrinking windows you have. Quit putting up with slow, unreliable backups. Upgrade to the APS DLT40 today.

Peace of mind only $1,999.95
External configuration

APS NS-8

- Protects up to 4GB of critical data (native)
- "...the best back-up solution available for the home and small offices." – Brad Miser, **Using Mac OS 8.5**

The APS NS-8 (the drive formerly known as the APS HyperQIC) is now better than ever. This Travan NS-8/QIC drive now has hardware ALDC compression for faster backups and more efficient data storage. You can safeguard up to 8GB of valuable business or personal files on one tape with the new compression. The APS NS-8 is recommended as the best backup solution for home and small offices in **Using Mac OS 8.5** by Brad Miser. The NS-8 is just as good for Windows users, too.

W/2906C Adapter $349.95
External Configuration

APS HyperDAT® II

- Backup and restore speeds as high as 46MB per minute
- Up to 4GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge

The APS HyperDAT II is perfect for desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT II can backup up to 4GB of data. The HyperDAT II can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Ships with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

Desktop backup just $749.95
External Configuration

APS HyperDAT® IV

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into network backup capability
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers

If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DDS, but it doesn't meet your server or workgroup needs, take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your DDS-3 and even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is painless. Why not add the HyperDAT IV for your big jobs?

w/ NovaBack $1,349.95

Retro/Cheyenne $1,399.95
External Configuration

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS NS-8	Travan-4/NS8/QIC	299.95	349.95
APS NS-20	Travan-5/NS20/QIC	499.95	549.95
APS HyperDAT® II	DDS-2/DAT (4-8GB)	549.95	599.95
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3/DAT (12-24GB)	979.95	1,029.95
APS HyperDAT® IV	DDS-4/DAT (20-40GB)	1,299.95	1,349.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader (96-192GB)	N/A	3,199.95
APS DLT40	DLT 4000 (20-40GB)	N/A	1,999.95
APS DLT70	DLT 7000 (35-70GB)	N/A	3,999.95
APS AIT Plus	8mm Advanced Intelligent Tape (35-70GB)	N/A	1,999.95
APS AIT Autoloader	8mm AIT, 200GB on 4 tapes	N/A	4,799.95

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS TECH®

Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

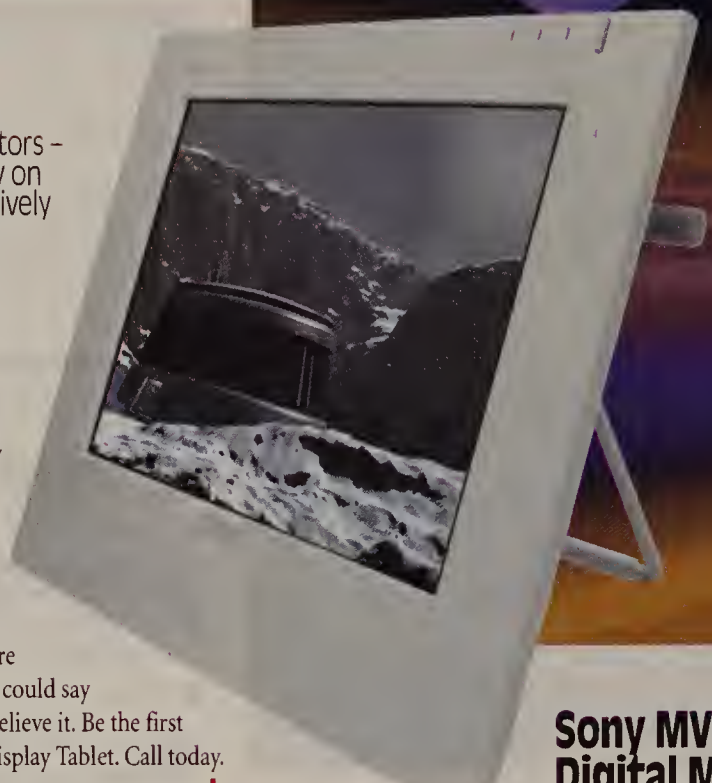
APS TECH

Ten ways to turn you

And five to preve

Wacom LCD Display Tablets

- Amazing tablets act as monitors – you draw and design directly on screen and work more intuitively
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, Web designers, multimedia



At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately – to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL-300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA $2,199.95
PL-400 - 13.3" work area - $2,999.95

Sony MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras

- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites

MVC-FD81

The MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras grab digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their contents on standard floppies that you can use to easily transfer your images to your Mac or PC. The FD81 offers a 3X zoom lens. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. Pick up a MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Camera today.

MVC-FD91

MVC-FD 81 $749.95
MVC-FD 91 $909.95

Sony CPJ-D500 Portable Projector

- Lightweight projector for heavyweight presentations
- 8.3lbs. and sets up in seconds

The CJP-D500 helps you hit your audience right between the eyes, but takes it easy on your back. Fully VGA-compatible, the CPJ-D500 gives you 24-bit color output at 640 x 480 resolution from a bright, long-lasting 80-watt metal halide bulb. Includes an RCA video input jack, microphone input jacks and stereo headphone output jack to drive external speakers. Accepts PC, Macintosh, NTSC and PAL input. Includes RGB and power cables, presentation software and carrying case.

SONY CPJ-D500 PROJECTOR $1,799.95

APC Back-UPS Pro

- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Safeguards data and equipment from lightning strikes and blackouts

Tape backup is critical to safeguarding your irreplaceable data. But it wont' stop lightning from frying your motherboard. Back-UPS Pro, the ultimate workstation UPS, safeguards your data and equipment, like your CPU, drives, and monitor, against disasters like lightning strikes. And the uninterruptable power supply gives you time to save your files and shut down in case you ever lose power. Don't wait until it's too late. Get Back-UPS now.

CAT. #	ITEM DESC.	OUTPUT VA	CAP. WATTS	TYPICAL RUNTIME	BAT. OUTLETS	SURGE ONLY OUTLETS	DIMENSIONS (H" X W" X D")	PRICE
108355	BP280S	280	180	7-13 MIN	2	1	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	$139.95
108356	BP420S	420	260	12-18 MIN	3	3	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	219.95
108357	BP650S	650	410	35-40 MIN	3	3	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	269.95
108717	BP1000	1000	670	10-15 MIN*	6	N/A	8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3	369.95
108714	BP1400	1400	950	15-20 MIN*	6	N/A	8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3	459.95

*With 3 computers connected.

Sony DCR-TRV9 Digital Video Camcorder

- 1/4" 680K pixel CCD for excellent DV picture quality
- 15X optical/180X precision digital zoom lens for field work
- i.LINK/IEEE 1394 interface for totally digital transfers – no loss of quality

The DCR-TRV9 gives you professional digital video at a budget-conscious price.

You can even capture 16-bit stereo audio for a complete multimedia experience. So explore the world of digital video with the DCR-TRV9.

SONY DCR-TRV9 DV CAMCORDER $1,799.95

dreams into digital reality.

osing it all.

Sony Multiscan 200PS 17" Display

- 17" monitor designed for demanding graphics professionals
- 40-50% flatter CRT and higher scan rates for superior viewing

You might even amaze yourself when you see your work on a Multiscan 200PS display. This Trinitron monitor takes up minimal desk space while providing crisp, clear display of your work. Digital Multiscan technology allows you to switch among graphics modes effortlessly. Higher scan rates, dual inputs and user-adjustable color temperature settings make these the most flexible and customizable displays on the market. You demand the best from yourself. Now demand the best in displays with the Sony Multiscan 200PS. Call today.

SONY MULTISCAN 200PS 17"

$569.95

Sony Multiscan CPD-L150 15" LCD Display

- Reclaim your deskspace – new flat-panel LCD is only 6.5" deep
- Sharp 1024 x 768 at 85Hz reduces eyestrain
- Perfect for cramped studios and content creation cubicles

Sometimes, it's good to be shallow. The CPD-L150 takes up so little valuable deskspace. But it packs a sharp, vivid picture into its convenient LCD display. Digital FlexRes technology gives you a crisp full-screen image no matter what resolution you choose. On-screen display and lock-out features let you set and keep the perfect settings for you. So reclaim your deskspace with the Sony Multiscan CPD-L150. Just try not to use the extra space for another in-box.

SONY MULTISCAN CPD-L150 $1,249.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer

- Print professional-looking documents for home or small business
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER $429.95

Olympus D-620L & D-600L Digital Cameras

- Capture 1.4Megapixel images for professional print, Web, presentations
- 3X optical zoom, manual white balance and burst mode

OLYMPUS D-620L DIGITAL CAMERA $1,099.95

OLYMPUS D-600L DIGITAL CAMERA $879.95

Choose 62 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

APS® TECH

Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *SCSI cables sold separately.*
- *APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Listed capacities are formatted*
- *Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*
- *© 1999, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.*

Feel the Future

REAL

Only $1199

Apple® iMac™

✦ 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor ✦ 15" display, 13.8" viewable, with 1024 x 768 resolution ✦ RAM: 32MB SDRAM ✦ 6GB hard drive ✦ 24X CD-ROM drive ✦ 56Kbps modem ✦ 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet ✦ Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports ✦ 6MB video memory ✦ Built-in stereo speakers with SRS sound

Blueberry CDW 145309
Strawberry CDW 145294
Tangerine CDW 145304
Grape CDW 145307
Lime CDW 145302

Setting new standards for power and performance

Apple® Power Macintosh G3 Series

• 300MHz PowerPC G3 • 512KB backside cache • 100MHz system bus • 64MB SDRAM • 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive • 24X Max CD-ROM drive • 16MB video memory	• 350MHz PowerPC G3 • 1MB backside cache • 100MHz system bus • 64MB SDRAM • 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive • 5X/32X DVD-ROM drive • 16MB video memory
$1599.00 CDW 145053	**$1999.00** CDW 145055
• 350MHz PowerPC G3 • 1MB backside cache • 100MHz system bus • 128MB SDRAM • 12GB Ultra ATA hard drive • 24X Max CD-ROM drive • 100MB Zip drive • 16MB video memory	• 400MHz PowerPC G3 • 1MB backside cache • 100MHz system bus • 128MB SDRAM • 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive • 24X Max CD-ROM drive • 16MB video memory
$2499.00 CDW 145062	**$2999.00** CDW 145057

Apple Macintosh PowerBook G3

With DVD-ROM drive

$3496.56

CDW 128972

GET REAL

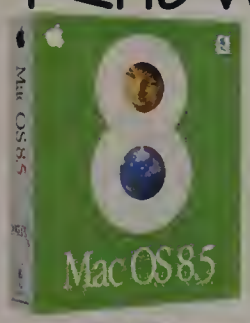
800-509-4239
www.cdw.com

WORLD

Authorized Catalog Reseller

CDW is a $1.7 billion, Fortune 1000 company. In September 1998, Fortune magazine listed CDW as one of "America's Fastest Growing Companies" for the second consecutive year. CDW is an Apple® authorized catalog reseller and your one-stop source for all your computing needs.

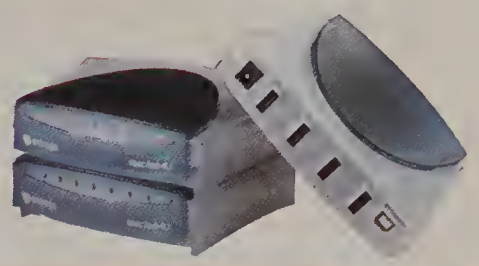
Know your options



Apple Mac OS 8.5
$88.92
CDW 134030

NEC MultiSync A700+
17" monitor
$329.56
CDW 137312

Entrega 4-port USB Hub
$76.57 CDW 133137



Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade
$258.94
CDW 103487

Global Village TelePort Internal 56K modem
$116.45
CDW 148272

Epson Stylus Color 740 ink jet printer
$249.00
CDW 125117

MONITORS

APPLE

Apple Studio Display 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	499.00
Apple Studio Display 21" (19.8" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	1499.00
Apple Studio Display LCD 15.1" (15.1" view)	1099.00

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Pro 900U 19" (18" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	764.88
Diamond Plus 70 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	454.85

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX

105S 15" (14" view) 0.28mm	167.11
107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm	267.00
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.26mm	459.00

NEC

MultiSync A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm	195.92
MultiSync A500+ 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm	189.07
MultiSync A700+ 17" (16" view) 0.28mm	329.56
MultiSync E750 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	475.02
MultiSync P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	534.40
MultiSync E900+ 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	694.88
MultiSync P1250+ 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm	1046.46

SONY

100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	199.76
200ES 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	376.02
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	719.27
500PS 21" (19.8" view) 0.26mm	1165.31

VIEWSONIC

GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	364.47
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	499.97
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1007.14
PS775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	446.96
G810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	917.52
PS790 19" (18" view) 0.25mm	617.54
PT813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm AG	1119.78
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1175.54

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

ATI NEXUS GA 16MB	389.25
ATI XCLAIM TV external TV tuner	86.82
ATI NEXUS 128 32MB	259.06
ATI XCLAIM 3D RAGE PRO 4MB PCI	91.56
ATI XCLAIM VR 128 16MB TV	199.09

IXMICRO

Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	315.39
ix3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac	219.23
TV Tuner Card	99.84
Road Rocket PC Card	254.01

COMMUNICATIONS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TelePort 56K V.90 external	99.51
TelePort 56K V.90 internal for G3	116.45

3COM/U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 56K Faxmodem external	117.99

DATA STORAGE

IOMEGA

Zip drive 100MB external USB	129.95
Zip drive 100MB external SCSI	99.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack	39.95
Zip drive 250MB external SCSI	199.95
250MB Zip disk 4-pack	69.95
Jaz drive 2GB internal	349.95
Jaz drive 2GB external	349.95
2GB Jaz disk 3-pack	299.95

LACIE

40X CD external	159.00
4X8 CD-Recordable external	499.00
4X12 CD-Recordable external	399.00
4X4X16 CD-RW external	449.00
4X8 CD-RW external	4999.00
DVD-RAM external	779.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	229.00
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	239.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	419.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	529.00
3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	379.00
6.44GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	469.00
4GB Apple drive Ultra USB external	299.00
6GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	345.65

QUANTUM

2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	217.86
8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	296.30
18.2GB Atlas III SCSI Ultra SCSI	774.53
18.2GB Atlas III Ultra2 SCSI	799.39

IMATION

120MB SuperDisk drive USB	149.99

SCANNERS

AGFA

SnapScan 1236S scanner	237.88
SnapScan 1212U for the iMac	129.83
Duoscan T1200 flatbed	669.57

EPSON

Perfection 636	299.00
Perfection 636U	229.00
Expression 800 Executive	699.00
Expression 800 Artist	799.00
Expression 800 Professional	999.00
Expression 836XL	2499.00

MICROTEK

ScanMaker 4 Dual	657.19
ScanMaker 9600XL	1406.10
ScanMaker X6	154.43
ScanMaker X6EL	228.95
ScanMaker X6 USB	149.52

NIKON

Super CoolScan LS 2000 film	1837.69

POLAROID

Polaroid SprintScan 4000	1929.75
SprintScan 35LE film	696.75
SprintScan 35+ film	1484.65

UMAX

Astra 610S flatbed	119.63
Astra 1220S flatbed	179.00
Astra 1220U USB flatbed	149.00
Astra 2400S	349.00
Powerlook III	895.00
Mirage IIse flatbed w/MagicScan software	1995.00

VISIONEER

PaperPort Strobe	244.97
One Touch 7600 USB	159.43
One Touch 5300 USB	135.51

PRINTERS

APPLE

LaserWriter 8500	1449.57

EPSON

Stylus Photo 700	249.00
Stylus Photo EX	399.00
Stylus Color 740	249.00
Stylus Color 850	349.00
Stylus Color 1520	499.00
Stylus Color 3000	1299.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer	277.08
HP DeskJet 1120Cse printer	499.00
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	899.82
HP LaserJet 4000N printer	1387.46
HP LaserJet 8000DN printer	2998.80

DIGITAL IMAGING

AGFA

ePhoto 780 digital camera	279.55

EPSON

PhotoPC 700 digital camera	499.00
PhotoPC 750Z digital camera	799.00

KODAK

DC210 Plus with Zoom digital camera	499.00
DC200 Plus Digital Camera Zoom	399.00
DC260 Zoom LCD digital camera	899.00

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-800-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-808-4239
Networking sales	800-377-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT
Tech Support/Returns for Customers
800-383-4239
Monday-Friday 7 a.m-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

American Express Cards · MasterCard · VISA · NOVUS

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

CDW™

Computing Solutions Built for You™

800-509-4239
www.cdw.com

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold.
56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53Kbps. Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4573A 6/99

Choose 2 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ClubMac® SAVE BIG BUCKS

CDRW Value!

BUNDLED WITH
Toast 3.5 – Mac
Direct CD – PC
EZ CD Creator – PC
Mac or PC Compatible!

The ClubMac 4x4x16x Drive is based on the high-quality Yamaha 4416 mechanism. Add a ClubMac Universal Case and CD recording software for both Mac and PC, and you've got a multi-purpose wonder. It may not slice and dice, but it definitely is a great multimedia recording and archiving tool.

NEW LOW PRICE

$379

C104 1724	CLUBMAC 4x4x16x CD-RW WITH SOFTWARE	$379

Don't Forget to Backup Your Data!

The new ClubMac Lightning DAT brings backup to a whole new level! The Lightning DAT includes one 125M Data Media Cartridge for a complete backup solution, providing ease of operation for the Network Administrator. With a 24GB data storage capacity it is easier to handle larger LAN systems. DDS-3 drives are typically 60% faster than other DDS-2 drives based on published specifications. The Lightning DAT is also backward compatible with DDS-2 media, so you can still read all of your existing 120M, 90M, and 60M tapes. With all of these features and ClubMac's great low price, you can't go wrong!

$979

C104 1304	CLUBMAC 12-24GB OOS-3 LIGHTNING OAT EXTERNAL W/RETROSPECT	$979

Everyone could use a Jaz or Zip!

ZIP 250 250MB EXT.SCSI ORIVE	$199.95
ZIP USB 100MB EXT. DRIVE	$125.95
ZIP 100 100MB EXT.SCSI DRIVE	$99.95
ZIP 250 MEDIA as low as	$16.95
ZIP 100 MEDIA as low as	$9.95

JAZ 2GB EXTERNAL SCSI DRIVE	$349.95
JAZ 2GB EXTERNAL SCSI ORIVE	$349.95
JAZ 2GB MEOIA as low as	$99.95
JAZ 1GB MEOIA as low as	$84.95

Burn your own CD's!

BEST SELLER!

$289

ClubMac's 4x8xCDR drive is the perfect entry-level burner. Great speed and an even better price. Call and order yours today!

C104 1788	CLUBMAC 4x8x CDR WITH SOFTWARE	$2
C104 1761	CLUBMAC CD DUPE 2 CD DUPLICATOR	$8

DVD RAM IS HERE!

STORE UP TO 5.2GB ON EACH DVD DISK!

In Stock!

$749

The ClubMac DVD ROM is the next generation of rewritable computer disk storage applications. It's high capacity and versatility make it a great choice for any high end storage need.

C104 1711	CLUBMAC OVO RAM WITH SOFTWARE	$7

Play DVD Movies!

The ClubMac External DVD Reader Kit includes an external SCSI DVD ROM, PCI decoder board, software and all the cabling you need to play movies on your PCI based Mac.

$399

C104 1712	CLUBMAC INTERNAL ATAPI DVD REAOER KIT FOR NEW G3	$3
C104 1710	CLUBMAC EXTERNAL SCSI OVO REAOER KIT	$3

adaptec Ultra2Wide and UltraSCSI Controlle

$379

ClubMac carries the full line of Adaptec SCSI cards. Whether you need the 2930U for your new Yosemite G3, or you need the 2940U2W for Ultra2Wide speed, ClubMac has the card you ne at the price you want!

UP TO 80MB PER SECOND

A024 1075	ADAPTEC 2930U ULTRA SCSI CONTROLLER KIT MAC	$
A024 1006	ADAPTEC 2940UW ULTRAWIDE CONTROLLER KIT MAC	$2
A024 1064	AOAPTEC 2940U2W ULTRA2 WIOE CONTROLLER KIT MAC	$3

CLUBMAC SCSI DRIVES

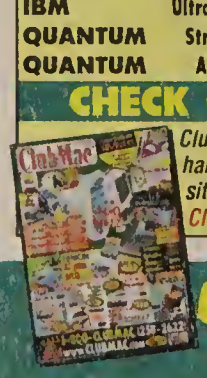
Quantum **Stratus SE 8.4GB**

$299 Bare

- 5400RPM
- 10ms Access

			BARE	EXT
IBM	UltraStar 9ES	4.5GB Ultra SCSI	$219	$289
QUANTUM	Stratus SE	8.4GB Ultra SCSI	$299	$369
QUANTUM	Atlas III	18.2GB Ultra SCSI	$789	$859

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE!



ClubMac carries a wide variety of SCSI and IDE hard drives. For our full line, check out our website at www.clubmac.com, or call 1-800-Clubmac for more information.

CLUBMAC SCSI WIDE DRIVES

IBM **UltraStar 9ZX 9.1GB**

$479

- 10,000 RPM
- 7.2ms Access

			BARE	EXT
QUANTUM	Viking II	4.5GB Wide	$259	$349
SEAGATE	Barracuda 9LP	9.1GB Wide	$429	$549
IBM	UltraStar 9ZX	9.1GB Wide	$479	$569

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's Include Charismac's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws- ask your customer service representative which one you need.

CLUBMAC ULTRA2 WIDE DRIVE

Quantum **Atlas II 18.2GB**

NEW LOW PRICE

$789 Bare

- 7200RPM

			BARE	I
QUANTUM	Viking II	9.1GB Ultra2 Wide	$379	$4
SEAGATE	Cheetah	9.1GB Ultra2 Wide	$669	$7
QUANTUM	Atlas III	18.2GB Ultra2 Wide	$789	$8
SEAGATE	Cheetah	18.2GB Ultra2 Wide	$1059	$1
IBM	UltraStar 36XP	36.4GB Ultra2 Wide	$1649	$17

ClubMac has many more single drive and multistyle dr configurations available! Call Today!

CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All o items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. All products manufactured by ClubMac c a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its custom Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA num Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION / PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRO

The NEW PowerMac G3! Starting at $1594

UP TO 400MHz!

Buy G3 with 17" Studio Display get $100 off!!

In addition get your choice of Internal Zip or 56K Modem. All coupons fulfilled from Apple. Expires 6/27/99. Call for more details.

FREE Memory & Storage up to $334.95 Value!

400MHz, 6GB, 24xCD	$1594	IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB 1x Drive** $149.95 Value!
450MHz, 6GB with DVD	$1994	IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB 1x Drive** $149.95 Value!
450MHz, 13GB, 24xCD with Zip	$2494*	128MB RAM** $235.95 Value!
400MHz, 9GB UW SCSI, 24xCmD	$2994*	128MB RAM USB FLOPPY DRIVE** $334.95 Value!

*S NOT INCLUDE $20 INSTALLATION FEE FOR FREE RAM ** WHEN PURCHASED W/CORRESPONDING POWERMAC.

The NEW iMac 333MHz!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Starting at $1195

Available in 5 Flavors:

Strawberry, Lime, Tangerine, Blueberry and Grape!

Graphic Studio — Adobe GraphicStudio — Photoshop 5.0, Illustrator 8.0, Pagemaker 6.5 — $949.95 — A030 1216

Norton Utilities 4.0 — S219 1109 — Upgrade $49.95

Kai's Power Tools 5.0 Upgrade — M679 1033 — $99.95

200ES 17" Monitor — $339 — S106 1048

HP LASERJET 4000N — HEWLETT PACKARD H047 1099 — $1448.95

NEW Stylus COLOR 900 PROFESSIONAL SERIES EPSON $449 — E047 1066 — 1440 DPI

ESCENDO G3 CELERATOR 300 MHz — S320 1016

Orange Micro Grappler SCSI Cards $49 — •Affordably Priced •Easy to Install

SONY FD91 — S106 1068 — $999

NEW Game Rocket ix3D GAME ROCK $249 — I143 1023

MICROTEK SlimScan C3 USB $79 — M150 1072

Apple® Powerbook™ G3

Authorized Catalog Reseller

as low as $1999

PowerBook G3 233MHz 14.1" TFT 32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 20X CD, 56K,	$1999
PowerBook G3 266MHz 14.1" TFT 64MB RAM, 4GB HD, 20X CD, 56K	$2549
PowerBook G3 300MHz 14.1" TFT 64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 20X CD, 56K	$2945
PowerBook G3 300MHz 14.1" TFT 64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 56K, DVD	$3439

Apple Laserwriter 8500

$1449 — A107 1271

SOURCE CODE 69069

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS 7 DAYS

1-800-260-8549

ORDER ON-LINE

www.clubmac.com/mw69

MONITORS

Y	
can 100ES 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$195
can 100GS 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$239
can 200ES 17", 1280x1024, .25mm	$339
can 220GS 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$399
can 420GS 20", 1600x1200, .25mm	$619
can 400PS 19" 1600x1200, .25mm	$719
can 500PS 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1099
LE	
Studio Display 17" (16" viewable)	$499
Studio Display 21" (19.8" viewable)	$1499
Studio Display Flat Panel 15.1"	$1099
IUS	
" (16" VI) 1600X1200@75Hz, .25mm	$379
(13.9" VI) 1024x768@75Hz, .25mm	$199
VSONIC	
17" 1280x1024, .25 AG	$439
19" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch	$579
19" 1600x1200, .25mm	$599
21" 1800x1440, .25mm	$1218

GRAPHIC CARDS

Orion Game Card 128bit 16MB	$179
n 3D+ 8MB	$159
128/128bit 32MB 2D/3D	$269
TELL	
3D Pro II Lite 8MB	$249
3D Ultra 8MB Game Card	$119
3D Pro II 8MB	$399

GRAPHIC CARDS CON'T

IXMICRO	
Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out	$199
Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee 16MB	$249
Duel Monitor Card 8MB	$469
Ultimate Rez / iX TV Bundle	$369

PRINTERS

EPSON	
Stylus Color 850 *1440 DPI*	$349
Stylus Color 740 *Serial USB*	$249
Stylus Color Photo 700 *6 COLOR*	$249
Stylus Color 3000 *17"x 22" 1440 DPI*	$1299
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP LaserJet 6MP	$878
HP LaserJet 4000N	$1449

ACCELERATORS

MACTELL	
G3 266MHz/133MHz/512K PCI	$299
G3 400MHz/200MHz/1MB PCI	$899
NEWER TECHNOLOGY	
G3 300MHz/200MHz/1MB 71/8100	$699
G3 300MHz/200MHz/1MB PCI	$599
SONNET TECHNOLOGIES	
G3/400MHz/200MHz/1MB PCI	$699
G3/L2 300MHz/150MHz/1MB 4400/Starmax	$549
XLR8	
G3 300MHz/200MHz/1MB PCI	$609
G3Z 400MHz/200Mhz/1MB G3 cpu	$1029

SOFTWARE

APPLE	
Mac OS 8.5	$89.95
ADOBE	
Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	$179.95
Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	$118.95
GoLive 4.0	$299.95
CASADY & GREENE	
Conflict Catcher	$72.95
CONNECTIX	
Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98	$128.95*
DR. SOLOMON'S	
Virex 5.9	$59.95
MICROSOFT	
Office 98 Upgrade	$258.95
QUARK	
QuarkXPress 4.0	$698.95
SYMANTEC	
Norton Anti Virus 5.0 Upgrade	$29.95

*After $40 MFR Mail-in rebate. Expires 6/30/99

SCANNERS

AGFA	
Agfa SnapScan 1212U USB "Blue"	$129
Agfa Arcus T1200, 36 bit twin plate scanner	$699
UMAX	
UMAX Astra 1220's, 36 bit	$149 Y
UMAX Astra 1220U, 36 bit USB scanner	$129 *
UMAX Astra 2400S	$299 †
MICROTEK	
Microtek Scanmaker 4, Dual Platform, 36 bit	$699
Microtek Scanmaker X6, 36 bit, USB	$149 *
Microtek SlimScan C3 USB	$79 *

* After $20 Mail-in Rebate
Y After $30 Mail-in Rebate while supplies last

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	
Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem	$99.95**
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	
56k V.90 FAX/Modem External	$99.95*
LINKMATES	
56k V.90 PCMCIA FAX/Modem	$69.99

*After $20 Mail-in Rebate **After $30 Mail-in Rebate.

MEMORY UPGRADES

72pin SIMMs

8MB $25 — 16MB $49 — 32MB $99

168 pin DIMMs

32MB $89 — 64MB $189 — 128MB $359

PowerMac G3 DIMMs

32MB $65 — 64MB $129 — 128MB $255

PowerBook G3

32MB $75 — 64MB $129 — 128MB $245 — 256MB $549

iMac

32MB $75 — 64MB $129 — 128MB $245

Memory prices subject to change. Please call for current prices.

NO SURCHARGE

Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week (800) 260-8549
Customer Service
5am-7pm PST (800) 551-6398
Countries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST (949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax (949) 768-9354
Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST (800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST (800) 854-6227

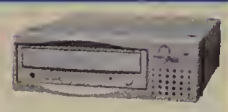
E-Mail: ClubMac Sales cmsales@clubmac.com
Customer Service custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support techsup@clubmac.com
Mail: ClubMac 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

MEGAHAUS

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC

• CD RECORDERS •



Smart STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Includes DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support

Stomper CD label kit only $35 with CD-R drive!

	Internal	External
CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!		
4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$279	$339
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	$349	$409
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$359	$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$369	$429
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	$499	$559
CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$339	$399
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$429	$489
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$479	$539

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100S	$379
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200S	$689
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550W	$239
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100W	$345
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LW	$239
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LW	$345
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100LW	$379
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LW	$689
ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LV4	$269
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LV4	$385
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LV4	$739
IDE				
3.2GB	5400	128K	FB303200A	$125
4.3GB	5400	2MB	CR304300A	$129
6.4GB	5400	128K	FB306400A	$149
6.4GB	5400	2MB	CR306400A	$149
8.4GB	5400	2MB	CR308400A	$165
12.7GB	5400	512K	FB312700A	$225
12.7GB	5400	2MB	CR313000A	$219

IBM

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560N	$199
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130N	$389
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170N	$489
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18Z	$719
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM3I8350N	$839
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560W	$199
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130W	$389
9.1GB	7200	2MB	IBM309170W	$489
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM3I8350W	$839
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130U2	$389
9.1GB	10020	1MB	IDRVS9UZ	$539
9.1GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS9UZ4	$569
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18U2	$719
18.2GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS18ZX	$959
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350U2	$839
36.4GB	7200	4MB	IDRHS36U2	$1429
IDE				
10.1GB	5400	512K	IBM10GP	$175
10.1GB	7200	512K	IBM10GXP	$239
13.5GB	5400	512K	IBM13GP	$249
14.4GB	7200	512K	IBM14GXP	$325
16.8GB	5400	512K	IBM16GP	$295
18.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM18GXP	$389
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	$355
22.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM22GXP	$515
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	$515

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520N	$219
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573N	$325
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530N	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140N	$339
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173N	$379
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273N	$695
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520W	$219
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573W	$325
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530W	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140W	$339
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173W	$379
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273W	$695
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	1MB	ST34573LW	$325
4.5GB	10,000	1MB	ST34502LW	$479
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39102LW	$569
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39102LW4	$589
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173LW	$379
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273LW	$695
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	$899
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST118202LW	$969
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	$1389
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST118202LW4	$1049
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	$2059
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	$2389
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	$2669
IDE				
6.4GB	5400	256K	ST36422A	$139
8.6GB	5400	128K	ST38641A	$159
10.2GB	5400	128K	ST310240A	$189

IDE WESTERN DIGITAL

8.4GB	5400	256K	WDAC28400	$159
9.1GB	7200	2MB	WDAC29100	$225
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC310200	$185
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC313000	$228
18.0GB	7200	2MB	WDAC418000	$330
25.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC420400	$330

Maxtor

IDE				
8.4GB	5400	512K	M90845D	$169
10.0GB	7200	512K	M91024D	$219
13.0GB	5400	512K	M91303D	$229
15.3GB	7200	512K	M91536D	$295
17.2GB	5400	512K	M91728D	$279
20.4GB	7200	512K	M92048D	$385

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

2.1GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK2109MAT	$149
4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4309MAT	$179
6.4GB	12.7mm	Toshiba	MK6409MAV	$259
6.4GB	9.5mm	IBM	DB206480	$239
8.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC208100	$489
10GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC210000	$539
14.1GB	17mm	IBM	DC214000	$659

USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	$call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY)	$99
6GB Hard Drive (USB6GB)	$269
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	$289
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	$359
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	$429

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA 4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk

Internal (YCRW4416M)	$319
External (YCRW4416MX)	$379
DVD RAM	
Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	$569
Mac DVD RAM driver software (MDVDSFT)	$59
DVD RAM media (DVDRAMDISK)	$35
Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	$259
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	$389
Pioneer SCSI 5X DVD ROM (DVD303)	$169
Cedar CD Duplicator (CEDARDUP50)	$4999

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Native-Compressed Max. Speed		
• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$529
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$629
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$559
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP CI599AI	$719
6GB	52MB/min	Indigita IDT2500	**$489**
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$759
12-24GB	132MB/min	Seagate STD224000N	$849
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 CI554AI	$929
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	$1129
32-64GB	90MB/min	Sony TSL7000 8 tape load	$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min	Seagate STL496000N	$2199
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP C5648A 6 tape load	$2679
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1279
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$2489
70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10H 10 tape loader	$2699
• QUANTUM DLT •			
15-30GB	150MB/min	DLT2000XT	$799
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1859
35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000	$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	$119
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$289
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$77/75/73
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$86/84/82
Maxoptix Magneto Optical	
2.6GB SCSI drive	$1089
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529

CD ROM

• SCSI •				
NEC	CDR1910	32X	85ms	$85
Plextor	PX32TS(tray)	32X	85ms	$119
Plextor	PX32CS(caddy)	32X	85ms	$159
Pioneer	DRU766S	36X	70ms	$85
Pioneer	DRU966S	40X	70ms	$90
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	79ms	$99
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$139
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$179
• IDE •				
Pioneer	DRU944	40X	70ms	$64
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	$66
Memorex	CD48X	48X	90ms	$75
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	$121
• CD CHANGERS •				
IDE Nakamichi MJS16A	5 disk	16X		$129
SCSI Nakamichi MJS16A	5 disk	16X		$209

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers.

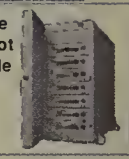
Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E)	$65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)	$385

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives



Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI interface

Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.

DID YOU KNOW?

We stock the widest selection of data storage products For Mac, PC, and Workstations. Visit MegaHaus.com

MEDIA

Drive	Max Speed	Alone	w/CL
• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	4x	$19	$1
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	4x	$36	$3
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	4x	$74	$7
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	4x	$139	$12
5 Pack [CDR74-5]	8x	$21	$1
20 Pack [CDR74-20]	8x	$42	$3
50 Pack [CDR74-50]	8x	$93	$8
100 Pack [CDR74-100]	8x	$159	$14
NEW PRICE! • CD REWRITABLE MEDIA			
5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	2x	$27	$2
20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	2x	$63	$6
50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	2x	$139	$12
100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	2x	$249	$23
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	$54	$5
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	$129	$12
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	$309	$29
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	$589	$57
• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •			
5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	$24	$2
20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	$55	$5
50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	$119	$10
100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	$179	$16
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	$28	$2
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	$65	$6
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	$139	$13
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	$239	$22
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	$23	$2
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	$49	$4
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	$107	$9
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	$169	$15

***TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA* - Lifetime Warranty**

Size & Description	2-4	5-9	10-
128MB,3.5", 512K	$13	$9	$7
230MB,3.5", 512K	$14	$10	$8
640MB,3.5", 2048K	$21	$17	$1
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K	$26	$22	$2
2.3Gig, 5.25", 512K	$30	$26	$2
2.6Gig,5.25", 1024K	$33	$29	$2
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K	$70	$68	$6
• Backup Tapes •			
4mm DAT 90M 3 pack w/clean	$20	Limited Qty #DAT9	
4mm DAT 120M	$13	$10	$8
4mm DAT 125M	$26	$23	$2
8mm DAT 112M 2 pack	$10	Limited Qty #DATSMM11	
8mm DAT 160M	$17	$14	$1
TR4	$29	$26	$2
TR5	$47	$44	$4

DLT TAPE MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB	$38	$37	$35	$33
DLT1IIXT 15-30GB	$40.5	$40	$38	$36
DLTIV 20-40GB	$80	$79	$77	$75

Since 1987 The Drive Authority

MEGAHAUS

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1999 MegaHaus Inc.

Choose 245 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

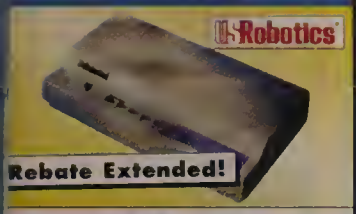
J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Walk In
15 Park Row
New York, NY

Phone In
(800)
221-8180

Log In
www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

Modems



U.S. Robotics
External 56K V.90 Fax/Modem
$99.99 after $20 mail-in rebate
(USR EXTMAC56V90) expires 6/20/99

TDK External 56K V.90 Modem
(TDK U6600012) $99.99
Global Village External 56K V.90 Modem
(GLV EXTV9056K) $129.99
Global Village Ext. USB 56K V.90 Modem
(GLV EXTUSB56V90) $139.99

Scanners

Microtek SlimScan C6
600 x 1200-dpi USB Scanner
$89.99 after $20 mail-in rebate
(MTK SLIMSCANC6U) exp. 6/30/99

Agfa SnapScan 1212U (designed for iMac)
(AGF SNAP1212UB) $129.99
Microtek ScanMaker X6EL (36-bit, scans legal)
(MTK SCANX6ELOP) $249.99
Minolta Dimage Dual (with slide & film holders)
•High-speed film scanner for 35mm and APS film
(MIN DIMAGEDUAL) $499.99

Networking

NetGear SW-507
10/100 Ethernet Switch
•Six UTP R45 10Mbps parts and one 10/100Mbps part •Switch-selectable half/full duplex •Plug & play •PC and Macintosh compatible
$89.99 (NTG SW507)

Asante AsanteTalk
Ethernet-to-LocalTalk Connection for iMac
(ASA 99-00505-81) $74.99,
after $25 mail-in rebate
(rebate expires 4/30/99)

Mac Software

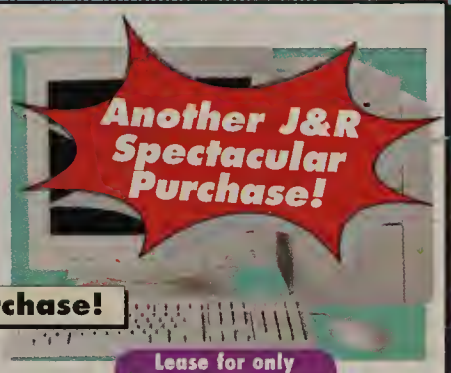
Avid Cinema USB
by Avid

•Capture video from a comcorder or VCR •Add effects, titles, and music •Output to VHS tape, Web, or CD-ROM •Create your own plots
$199.99 (AVM CINEMAUSB-C)

GoLive (4.0)
by Adobe $289.99
Office 98
by Microsoft $439.99
Organizer 97 GS
by Lotus $49.99
Norton Utilities (4.0)
by Symantec $89.99
Quicken Deluxe 98
by Intuit $59.99
Virtual PC (2.1) with Windows 98
by Connectix $169.99
(additional $40 mail-in rebate for upgrade) expires 6/30/99

Apple® Power Macintosh®
Workgroup Server G3-333

•333MHz G3 processor with 1MB backside cache •128MB RAM, exp. to 768MB •Two 9GB ultra-wide hard drives •24x CD-ROM •10/100Base-T ethernet & LocalTalk® •Mac OS 8.1 and AppleShare® IP 6.0



FREE Panasonic 15" Monitor with purchase!

$2499.99 (APP M6700LL/A) + (PAN E50)

Lease for only $92.00 per month!*

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 MiniTowers

300MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, CD	$1599.99	(APP M6670LL/A)
350MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, DVD	$1999.99	(APP M6668LL/A)
350MHz, 128MB RAM, 12GB HD, CD, Zip	$2499.99	(APP M6666LL/A)
400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB Ultra2 HD, CD	$2999.99	(APP M6665LL/A)

Businesses can lease G3 computers for as little as $58.88 per month!
For details, call J&R Corporate Sales, (800) 221-3191 or (212) 238-9080

Apple® G3 PowerBook® Computers

14.1" TFT active-matrix color display, 233MHz, 32MB RAM, 2GB hard drive, 20x CD-ROM, modem	$1999.99	(APP M7109LL/A)
14.1" TFT, 266MHz, 64MB RAM, 1MB L2 cache, 20x CD-ROM, 4GB IDE hard drive, 10Base-T ethernet	$2799.99	(APP M7110LL/A)
14.1" TFT, 300MHz, 64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 20x CD-ROM	$3199.99	(APP M7310LL/A)
14.1" TFT active-matrix color, 300MHz, 64MB RAM, 1MB L2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive, DVD-ROM drive, K56 V.90 modem, ethernet	$3699.99	(APP M7111LL/A)

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac™
233MHz All-In-One Computer

•233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •32MB SGRAM, expandable to 128MB •4.0GB hard drive •24x CD-ROM drive •Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" VIS) •6MB SyncGRAM video memory •56K V.90 modem •Cable modem ready

$999.99 (APP M6709LL/B)

$100 of iMac peripherals FREE with purchase!

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1999 Apple Computer, Inc All rights reserved Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-6223

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

J&R CORPORATE SALES

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at
1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

Printers

EPSON Stylus® COLOR 740
Ink Jet Printer
•1440 x 720 dpi for Photo Quality color and laser-sharp black text •Tiny ink droplets for amazing detail •USB port
$249.99 (EPS STYLUS740)

EPSON USB Adopter Cable and Drivers
(dedicated adapter for connection of other Epson Stylus printers to Apple iMac)
(EPS CUSBPK3) $34.99

Data Storage

Iomega 250MB Zip®
Portable External SCSI Drive
•Also accepts Zip 100MB disks
$199.99 (BER ZIP250SCSI)

Iomega USB Zip Drive
100MB External USB Drive
•100MB Zip cartridges sold separately
$129.99 (BER ZIP100USB)

Imation USB Drive

Imation™ SuperDisk™
USB Drive for the Apple iMac™
•Connects easily with iMac •Reads and writes 120MB SuperDisk •Also reads and writes standard high-density 3.5" flappy diskettes (both Mac & PC formats) •Sleek design complements iMac
$149.99 (IMT 44002278065)

Imation SuperDisk Diskettes
(IMT 4402278420) $49.99 per 5-pk.

Apple® Monitors

Apple® Studio Display
17" Monitor (16" VIS)
•Diomandtran technology for vivid colors and sharp text •Designed to ollow the storoge of keyboord under monitor
$499.99 (APP M6221LL/A)

15" Studio Display (Flat Panel 15.1" VIS)
(APP M6356LL/B) $1099.99
21" ColorSync Display (20" VIS)
(APP M6204LL/A) $1499.99

Order from
www.jandr.com
AOL Keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

800-221-8180

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW906

(prices good until 6/30/99)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 282 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/*

BottomlinE DISTRIBUTION

www.blol.com

1-800-990-5688

Mac On!

Special Of The Month

Mac OS X (10) Server Software For PowerMac

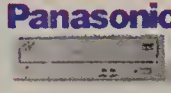
$429

Apple's most powerful server software yet!

mactell · YAMAHA · Seagate · initio · ATTO · XLR8 · RAILGUN from Bottomline · Panasonic · POWERLOGIX · Quantum

Bottom Line CDR/CDRW Store

Panasonic



CDR Media:
10-Pack $13.99
25-Pack $32.25
100-Pack..$119

YAMAHA

CDRW ReRecordable Drive Internal

$289

4x/8x Internal! Best Price!

Bottom Line's Unbeatable Low Price

$199

Yamaha Case 4416S CDRW:
4x/4x/16x (w/Toast 3.5.5) $439
External 4416S CDRW:
4x/4x/16x (w/Toast 3.5.5) $399
Magic Yamaha External:
ReRecordable 4x/4x/16x ..$379

Retrospect Express Back-Up Software

$29.99

Price w/CDR(W) Purchase

$438

PLEXTOR

Teac 6x/24x Drive $439.99

8x/20x Internal!
Burn A CD In 9 Minutes!

Adaptec Toast/Direct CD $69.99	Retrospect Express v4.1.....$38.99
CDR Media From.....$1.19	BS/9500 Internal CD-Kit.....$23.97
S&F CDRW Media $3.99	B6/9600/G3 Int. CD-Kit $19.79

The Bottom Line iMac Store

The New 333Mhz Faster iMac!

$1199

What Is Your Favorite Color?
333Mhz iMacs In 5 Different Colors

iMouse $23.99

Superdisk $1S4.99

Interex PCI USB Card $3B.99

Get More RAM!:

iMac 32MB Module.....$69	
iMac 64MB Module.....$99	
iMac 128MB Module.....$199	
iMac 2MB VRAM.....$12	
iMac 4MB VRAM.....$19	

USB Devices:

Ariston USB Joystick $49.99	
Ariston iView Video Capture ..$144	
imaccessories USB PCI Card $49.99	
imaccessories iStick Joystick.....$49	
imaccessories iPad Gamepad $27	
imaccessories 4-Port USB Hub ..$49	
imaccessories SCSI Card $149	
Microtek USB to SCSI $79.99	
Agfa 1212U Scanner USB..$109.99*	
Macally iMouse $23.99	
Macally iHub 4-Port USB.....$49.99	
Macally iBall USB Trackball..$49.99	
Farallon iPrint LocalTalk $109	
Ethernet Crossover Cable....$10.99	
Logitech QuickCam VC $69	
Epson 1220U USB Scanner.....$129	
Epson 740 USB Printer $248	
Parallel To USB Cable $37.99	
Keyspan PCI USB Card $49.99	
uConnect USB To Serial.....$6S.99	
Interex USB Scrolling Mouse $22	

Keep That Mac! G3 Upgrade Cards

G3 Upgrade Cards For Your: Apple® 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600 UMAX® S900/J700, Or PowerComputing Systems!

RAILGUN from Bottomline · MacBench Up To 1410

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$499	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$599	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1.....$699	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$799	

POWERLOGIX www.powerlogix.com

G3 220Mhz/S12k 2-1 .....$299	
G3 300Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$579	
G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$679	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$949	

We also carry Cache Slot G3 Cards, and G3 Cards For 6100/7100/8100. Call For Details!

mactell http://www.mactell.com/

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$679	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1 .....$779	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$B79	

XLR8 2-Year Warranty! 30 Day MBG!

G3 300Mhz/1MB 1.5-1 .....$559	
G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$599	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$699	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$B49	

newertechnology

MAXpowr G3 250/125Mhz 512k $299	
MAXpowr G3 300/150Mhz 512k.....$559	
MAXpowr G3 366/183Mhz 1MB $1299	
MAXpowr G3 400/200Mhz 1MB $1549	

G3 ZIF Cards For "Beige" Or "New Blue" Macs!

RAILGUN from Bottomline · MacBench Up To 1556

G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$549	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1.....$649	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$699	
G3 450Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$899	

POWERLOGIX www.powerlogix.com

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$579	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$679	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$B79	
G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$1399	

MacTell ZIF Cards

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$699	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1 .....$799	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$999	

XLR8 2-Year Warranty! 30 Day MBG!

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$499	
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$559	
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$699	
G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1 .....$BB9	

newertechnology

MAXpowr G3 400/1MB 2-1 .....$1079	
MAXpowr G3 466/1MB 2-1 .....$1469	

Time For A New Monitor

Miro Displays: Radius L-1 Trinitron 19 Inch

$529

Viewsonic G773-2 17" $299*	
Miro Displays Radius M-1 17".....$359	
Viewsonic P815-3 21" .25mm $1169	
Viewsonic G-790 19" .26mm.....$519	
Princeton EO900 19" .26mm.....$499	
Sony CPD-200ES 17 Inch .25mm $349	
liyama VisionMaster Pro 450 19" $699	
Sony GDM-500PS 21" .26mm $1161	

Digital Imaging

Digital Cameras:

Kodak DC 260 Digital Camera $799	
Olympus D620L Digital Camera $1151	
AGFA ePhoto 1680 Dgtl. Camera $679	

Scanners:

Agfa Snapscan 1212U USB "Blue"$129	
Agfa Snapscan 1236s 36-Bit $239.99	
UMAX Astra 2400S 600x2400..$335.98	
UMAX Astra 1220s 36-Bit $175.98	
Epson Expression 836XL 12x17"$2199	
Epson Expression 800 36-Bit ..$639.99	
Microtek Scanmaker X6 USB ..$139.99	

Printing

Epson 900 InkJet Printer

$439

Includes Ink Carts.

Epson 740 USB 1440x720 .....$248.99	
Epson 1520 17x22" 1440dpi....$489.99	
Epson 3000 Tabloid Size $1299.99	
Hew. Packard LaserJet 4000N $1499	
Hew. Packard LaserJet 4000NT ..$1679	
Hew. Packard 880c USB Inkjet $299	

Bottom Line's Best Prices On RAM. Lifetime Warranty!

168-Pin DIMM EDO 5-Volt

UMAX C Series, 65/6400/PowerCC

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . .$49	
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . .$89	
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns .$139	

168-Pin DIMM FPM

PCI PowerMac 7300-9600, PowerCC, S900

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . .$49	
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . .$89	
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns .$139	
128MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns $289	

"Old" G3 RAM SDRAM

Exclusively for the old G3 Macs

32MB 100Mhz SDRAM $69	
64MB 100Mhz SDRAM $95	
128MB 100Mhz SDRAM . . .$195	
256MB 100Mhz SDRAM . . .$5S9	
4MB VRAM Upgrade $39	

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, Apple 6500, 4400

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . .$89	
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns .$139	

SIMMs 72-Pin

61/71/8100, LCII, 6200, 6300, etc...

16MB SIMM 60ns $59	
32MB SIMM 60ns $79	
256k L2 Cache SIMM $9.99	
1MB L2 Cache Card . . .$149.99	

"New Blue" G3 RAM PC100

32MB SIMM 60ns $69	
64MB SIMM 60ns $109	
128MB SIMM 60ns $239	
256MB SIMM 60ns $599	

iMac RAM

32MB SIMM 60ns $69	
64MB SIMM 60ns $109	
128MB SIMM 60ns $239	
4MB VRAM Upgrade $39	
2MB VRAM Upgrade $19.99	

PowerBook 1400 RAM

32MB SIMM 60ns $139	
48MB SIMM 60ns $189	

PowerBook 5300, 3400, 1xx Series CALL For Pricing!

G3 PowerBooks!

G3 PowerBook Prices

233Mhz 32/2GB/20x/14.1" $1899	
266Mhz 64/4GB/20x/14.1" $2499	
300Mhz 64/8GB/20x/14.1" $2899	
300Mhz 64/8GB/DVD/14.1" $3499	

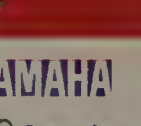
call for current pricing!

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM:

32MB Memory Module.....$69.99	
64MB Memory Module.....$99.99	
128MB Memory Module.....$199.99	

PowerBook Accessories:

Apple PowerBook Battery.....$209	
Apple PowerBook Floppy.....$109	



PowerBook G3 Series From:

$1899

Don't Forget The RAM! All RAM We Sell Has A Lifetime Warranty

We Carry Over 3000 Macintosh Related Products. Check Them Out On Our Website! www.blol.com

New G3 Macs From Apple

Apple's "New Blue" G3 Macs:

400Mhz/1MB 128/9GB-U2/24x $2849

$1499 300Mhz/512k 64/6GB/24x

350Mhz/1MB 64/6GB/DVD $1989

$2380 350Mhz/1MB128/12GB/24x Includes internal Zip!

New Features:
- 2 Firewire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- NO SCSI Connection
- Rage 128-Bit Graphics

Must Have Accessories:
Grappler 906F $49.99
Adaptec 2930U ..$89.99
Initio "Blue Note" $119
Apple Internal Modem:
56k v.90 .....$105.99

15" LCD Display $1099

17" Studio Display $499

21" Display $1499

- Diamondtron CRT
- 25mm aperture grill
- 16" viewable

SCSI On Your iMac!

iMac Ultra SCSI card for Revision A and B iMacs Only! Plugs into the Mezzanine Slot And Gives You 7 SCSI IDs!

$149

Drivers and SW Included!

Fuse™ Digital Video Capture Card $489

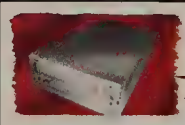
Captures Video At 30fps/60fields
Includes Adobe Premiere Lite!

Fuse™ rocks!

64MB

64MB 168-Pin DIMMs FPM/EDO
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

$139.99 *Bottom Line's Low Price*



YAMAHA

$499.99

Yamaha CDRW 4416ATX
4x Write/4x Rewrite
16x Player

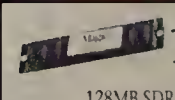
Includes Adaptec Toast 3.5.6, DirectCD, CDR Media, CDRW Media, Cables

NUPOWR G3

G3 Speed For Your PowerBook 1400

G3 233/S12k $299

G3 2S0/1MB $399



128MB

128MB SDRAM DIMMs
For G3 Apple© PowerMac Systems
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

Bottom Line's Low Price $179

http://www.blol.com/

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over $100.00, and under 10lbs.

BottomlinE DISTRIBUTION 1-800-990-5688 M-F 9-8 Sat. 10-4

Shipping: $5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service:512-4B5-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N. Austin, TX 7B705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 9-8 I Sat 10-4 All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over $1000.00). Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Choose 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/*

GO TO OUR WEBSITE FOR:
• EASY & SAFE E-COMMERCE
INSTANT ONLINE ORDER TRACKING
• REGISTER FOR MONTHLY GIVEAWAYS
• DAILY SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL AOVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE OAI

EASY ONLINE CATALOG

FREE SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

30 Day Performance Guarantee

The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!

Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal mode settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerRAID our hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. We call it Speed-Tuning™ and it works. All our awards prove it.

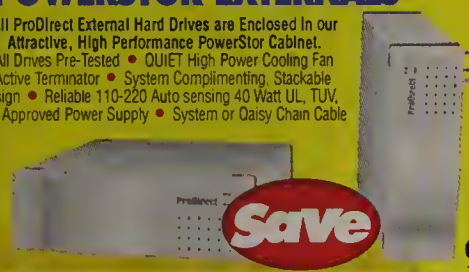
The other guys give you a hard drive in a box.
The Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect give you...

- A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK
- YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING: AV RECORDING, DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR MULTI-PURPOSE CALIBRATION
- AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE
- TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN JUST HOW TO PACK BOXES

Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Yeer Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Yeer Mfg. Warranty!

POWERSTOR EXTERNALS

All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed In our Attractive, High Performance PowerStor Cabinet.
• All Drives Pre-Tested • QUIET High Power Cooling Fan • Active Terminator • System Complimenting, Stackable Design • Reliable 110-220 Auto sensing 40 Watt UL, TUV, C.V. Approved Power Supply • System or Daisy Chain Cable



ACCELERATOR CARDS

adaptec YOUR CHOICE: ATTO

ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD or ATTO Express PCI or Initio Miles 199*

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY ORIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI

PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $235
Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin $109

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $425
Dual Channel Express PCI $399

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI
PowerDomain 2940U2W Card Only ..$339
Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin..... $69
Express PCI LVD $329
Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel $499
Initio Speedway U2W $345
Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD $299
U2 CARD, ALL CABLES, TERMINATION UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

New Ultra ATA-66 IDE PCI Controller ..$119 WITH DRIVE PURCHASE

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AIT SDX300C 120MB/Min. $2389
SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	995
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1495
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	3989
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13,899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT) SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

MEMORY

Save

CALL FOR BEST MEMORY PRICES
HIGHEST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

CPU UPGRADES

newertechnology

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ	1024K 6100	$518
MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ	1024K 7100-8100	$525
MAXPOWER G3 250MHZ	512K 7200-9600	$385
MAXPOWER G3 300MHZ	1024K/150 7200-9600	$449
MAXPOWER G3 366MHZ	1024K/183 7200-9600	$849
MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ	1024K/200 G3	$999

ZIP JAZ

	INTERNAL	IOMEGA EXTERNAL
Zip Drive no cartridge	---	$115
Jaz 2GB Drive no cartridge	$359	$349

Media: ZIP: $9.95 | JAZ 1GB: $84.95 | JAZ 2GB: $99.95

Quantum ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD LP

			Ext:
New 9.1GB	(QM309100KN-LW)	$475	$565
18.2GB	(QM318200KN-LW)	$779	Ext: $869
36.4GB	(QM336400KN-LW)	$1429	Ext: $1519

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

			Ext:
New 9.1GB	(QM309100TN-LW)	$649	$739
18.2GB	(QM31B200TN-LW)	$1159	Ext: $1249
36.2GB	(QM336400TN-LW)	$1859	Ext: $1949

10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum VIKING II U2W

4.5GB	(PX34550LW)	$239	Ext: $329
9.1GB	(PX39100LW)	$339	Ext: $429

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS III U2W

9.1GB	(AL309100LW)	$399	Ext: $489
18.2GB	(AL318200LW)	$699	Ext: $789

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 8MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL

2.1GB	FB32100TM-S	$179 INT	$249 EXT
3.2GB	FB33240ST-S	$189 INT	$259 EXT.
4.3GB	FB34320ST-S	$199 INT	$269 EXT.
8.4GB	FB38400ST-S	$299 INT	$369 EXT.

5400rpm 128k buffer 9.5ms 1 Yr. Warr.

Quantum IDE HARD DRIVES

4.3GB	FB304300CR-A	$129
6.4GB	FB 306400CR-A	$159
8.4GB	FB308400CR-A	$169
13.0GB	FB313000CR-A	$249

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

New PowerRAID 5

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild

Includes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & extention cables Mac/PC

Great for Digital Video or Server

2940UW INCLUDED

50GB $3960
84GB...$4840
101GB...$5880
125GB...$6720

DIGITAL VIDEO

New adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 .....$535
(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRAWIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0	MAC	$1795*
	WIN NT	$1795*
MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0		$3795*
MEDIA 100 LE		$5495*

*WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE

PINNACLE
Miromotion DC30+ W/ PREMIERE 4.2 MAC $865
Miromotion DV300 W/ PREMIERE LE MAC/WIN $735

IBM ULTRASTAR

			Ext:
4.5GB NARROW/WIDE	(DDRS34560S/W)	$219	$289
9.1GB NARROW/WIDE	(39130W)	$349	$439

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

ULTRASTAR LZX

			Ext:
9.1GB U2W		$569	$849
18.2GB U2W	(31B200W)	$979	Ext: $1069

10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

New 18.2GB LP U2W $839

(DNES-31850LW) External: $929
7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.2GB U2W $1459 Ext: $1549

7200RPM 4096K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

5400RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

10.0GB	(DTTA-351010)	$179
13.5GB	(DTTA-351350)	$229
16.8GB	(DTTA-351680)	$289
20.5GB	(DTTA-351203)	$359
25.0GB	(DTTA-35125)	$479

DESKSTAR GPX

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

14.4GB	(DTTA-371440)	$344
18.0GB	(DTTA-37118)	$411
22.0GB	(DTTA-3722000)	$527

DVD,CD/CDR

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
DVD RAM Drive	$559	$589
Pioneer 36x CD Drive	$79	$129
Toshiba 40x CD Drive XM6401B	$99	$139
Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 4x ReWritable, 16xReader	$339	$379
Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 8xReader	$295	$345
Plextor Plexwriter 820	$445	$499

CD STOMPER ONLY $25 WITH ANY PURCHASE

CDR Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

March '98 EDITORS CHOICE

Seagate CHEETAH

9.1GB U2W		$589	
5.2ms Seek	(ST39102LW)		External: $679
18.2GB U2W	(ST118202LW)	$1039	External: $1129

10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

New 18.2GB LP U2W $1499

(ST318203LW) External: $1589
10000 RPM 1024K 5.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W $CALL

(ST136403LW) External: $CALL
10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA

4.5GB U2W		$349	
	(ST34573LW)		External: $439
9.1GB U2W	(ST39173LW)	$419	External: $499
18.2GB Wide	(ST118273W)	$739	External: $829

New 18.2GB LP U2W $849

(ST318275LW) External: $939
7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W $1479

(ST136475LW) External: $1569

50.0GB U2W $CALL

(ST150176W) External: $CALL
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE		$219	
	(ST34520N/W)		External: $279 Wide Ext.: $309
6.5GB NARROW/WIDE		$279	
	(ST36530N/W)		External: $339 Wide Ext.: $369
9.1GB NARROW/WIDE		$349	
	(ST39140N/W)		External: $409 Wide Ext.: $439

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Seagate ELITE

23GB NARROW/WIDE		$1395	
	(ST423451N/W)		External: $1495 Wide Ext.: $1525

5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

46GB Wide $2377

4096K BUFFER (ST463451W) External: $2462

RAID SYSTEMS For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

Plug in a PowerRAID™

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

- The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus Raid Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

REPLACEMENT Guaranteed YEAR 48 HOURS WARRANTY

AllPowerRAID components are covered by our 5 Year, 48 Hour Replacement Warranty.

TRUEVISION MEDIA

PowerRAID is on MEDIA 100's "Recommended Raids" List

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAID SB18	FIXED: $1575	REMOVABLE: $1725
	LEASE FOR: $74/MO.	LEASE FOR: $82/MO.
36GB PowerRAID SB36	FIXED: $2435	REMOVABLE: $2575
	LEASE FOR: $108/MO.	LEASE FOR: $115/MO.
72GB PowerRAID SB72	FIXED: $4199	REMOVABLE: $4375
	LEASE FOR: $144/MO.	LEASE FOR: $154/MO.
144GB PowerRAID SB144	FIXED: $7989	REMOVABLE: $8175
	LEASE FOR: $245/MO.	LEASE FOR: $275/MO.

Seagate CHEETAH PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAID SC18	FIXED: $1885	REMOVABLE: $2025
	LEASE FOR: $82/MO.	LEASE FOR: $90/MO.
36GB PowerRAID SC36	FIXED: $3265	REMOVABLE: $3405
	LEASE FOR: $128/MO.	LEASE FOR: $135/MO.
72GB PowerRAID SC72	FIXED: $5955	REMOVABLE: $6135
	LEASE FOR: $157/MO.	LEASE FOR: $177/MO.
144GB PowerRAID SC144	FIXED: $11,775	REMOVABLE: $11,975
	LEASE FOR: $305/MO.	LEASE FOR: $335/MO.

Service ♦ Performance ♦ Price ♦ Always™

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

www.pdisales.com DAILY WEB SPECIALS
• Quickly find and order it now on our website! •

ProDirect

800-524-9952

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012
ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952
Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

WD6.99

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT

Macworld SHOPPER

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
Business Operations	.156-157
Bar Code	
Communications/ Networking	.157
Cross Platform	
Education/ Entertainment	.157-158
Discount Software	
Graphics	.156
Screen Savers	
Memory & Upgrades	.174-177
Memory Upgrade	
Peripheral Products	.162-163
Cables	
CD Rom	
Digital Media	
Magnetic Media	
Services	.177-179
Data Recovery	
Digital Imaging/Production Printing	
Repair	
Systems & Peripherals	.164-174
New Section! **USB Products**	.158-161
Input Devices	

Account Manager:
Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691
carol_johnstone@macworld.com

Account Manager:
Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664
niki_stranz@macworld.com

Assistant:
Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628
alissa_mach@macworld.com

Digital Advertising Coordinator:
Russ Nordmeyer.....415.243.3511
production@macworld.com

New for June!
Go to page 158 shop our exciting new USB section!

MBC³ The new version of MacBARCODA
Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more! • Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support • PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x
Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions
Computalabel INTERNATIONAL
28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel:800-289-0993 Fax:978-462-9198
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel
Choose 404 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PHOTOANIMATOR™
PERSONALIZED SCREEN SAVER
For you and your MAC!
Load your own pictures of anything you like! Features dynamic image motion control!
Only $19.95!
POWERED BY Living Images
WWW.COQUISYSTEMS.COM
(888)-229-1922
Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CADMOVER® v.5.1
What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?
You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.
File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.
800-579-2244 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld
KANDU software corporation
Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro,® Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!
One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.
• Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
• Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
• Thermal Transfer Printers
• Walk-About for Newton® and Other HPC's
Mobile! Simple! Fast! Accurate!
The Mac-Barcode Co.
The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030
Choose 403 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create your own bar code graphics.
PAT PENDING SYNEX 2540 DPI
0 12345 67890 5
1997 Product Of The Year
Imaging
-Imaging Magazine
CALL FOR FREE DEMO
Bar Code Pro® v3.5 with Veribar®
For guaranteed readability!
Create perfect PostScript (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc. All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts required! Mac/Win95/NT
SNX
Y2K Year 2000 Compliance
www.snx.com
Tel 718 499-6293
Call 800 619-0299
Fax 718 768-3997
Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bar Code Headquarters
0 12345 67890 5
• 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
• Free Shipping in USA
• Toll Free Tech Support
• Portable Batch Readers
• Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
• ADB Bar Code Readers
• Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
• PostScript Bar Code Fonts
WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
1-800-345-4220
Or Call 831-458-9938
Website: www.barcodehq.com

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Labeling Applications
- Bar Code Font Packages
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

Bear Rock Welcomes VARs.

FREE Handbook
"Guide to Understanding Bar Code Basics"

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC ——————— WINDOWS

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PLATFORMS IS PC MACLAN

PC MACLAN and PC Migrator shorten the distance between Windows and Macs. Together PC MACLAN and PC Migrator eliminate cross-platform hassles and file transfer and renaming headaches that cost you time and money.

PC MACLAN for Windows 95/98 allows you to share printers, files, and drives with Macs, and PC Migrator makes moving files from Mac to PC an ocean breeze - renaming and adding the proper file extensions on the way.

PC MACLAN & PC Migrator - bridging the gap between Windows and Macs.

Call Now for a Free Demo!
1-877-462-2272
www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm

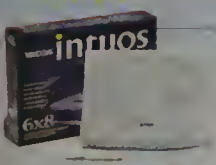
Miramar Systems, Inc.

Choose 407 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Your Connection to Student, Teacher and School Discounts!

Dreamweaver 2.0 "Professional Web Site Design" $99

$119 FileMaker Pro 4.1 "Powerful Relational Database Software"



Wacom Intuos 6x8 "Graphic & Design Tablet Of Choice" $299

Andromeda Series 3 or 4 Filters $79
Astound 3.0 $89
BBEdit 5.0 $79
Boris FX 3.5 $299
CADtools 1.2 $99
Canvas 6.0 $199
CineLook Broadcast 1.0 $399
Coda Finale 98 $249
CodeWarrior Pro 4.0 $119
Conflict Catcher 8.0 $69
CorelDRAW 8.0 $CALL
DeBabelizer 3.0 $279
Director 7.0 Shockwave Internet Studio $679
Dramatica Pro 3.0 $199
ElectricImage Broadcast 2.9 $1399
EndNote 3.0 $99
Eudora Pro 4.0 $33
Eye Candy 3.0.1 $79
FastTrack Schedule 6.0 $129
Final Draft 4.1 $149
Fireworks 2.0 $99
Flash 3.0 $99
FLIGHTCHECK 3.4 $199
FreeHand 8.0.1 $99
Genuine Fractals 2.0 $129
HomePage 3.0 $59
HyperStudio 3.1 $119
Infini-D 4.5 $299
JMP 3.2 $249
LightWave 3D 5.6 $889
MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0 $69
MagicMask 2.0 $75
Mask Pro 2.0.1 $149
Mathematica 3.0 Student $139
Media Cleaner Pro 3.1 $249
NetObjects Fusion 3.0 $99
OmniPage Pro 8.0 $379
Painter 5.5 Web Edition $219
Photo/Graphic Edges 4.0 Vol 1,2,3 or 4 $99
PhotoGraphics 1.0 $79
PhotoTools 3.0 $79
QuicKeys 3.5.3 $49
Ray Gun $75
RenderWorks $149
Scriptware 1.1.5 $149
Squizz! 3.0 $89
StudioPro 2.5.3 $499
StuffIt Deluxe 5.0 $49
StyleScript 3.8 $89
TechTool Pro 2.1.1 $85
Test Strip 2.0.2 $89
Total Xaos $99
WebPainter 3.0 $59
WebSpice Animations $59
WordPerfect 3.5.1 $CALL
Xenofex 1.0 $79

Bryce 4.0 "Create Incredible fully-animated 3-D landscapes" $149

$349 Director 7.0 E-Doc "Create & Deliver Powerful Multimedia"

Kai's Power Tools 5.0 "Powerful Graphic Plug-ins" $89

$339 VectorWorks "The Ultimate Cad ToolKit"

Thousands of other items available!

Software Connection
2640 Highway 70 Bldg. 7 Manasquan, NJ 08736
(732) 223-8770 Fax# (732) 223-8768
Email: info@software-connection.com

(800) 568-6837
Major Credit Cards accepted

- Microsoft & Symantec products also available to qualifying customers
- Software Connection has the right to refuse any order(s)
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Prices & availability subject to change
- School Purchase Orders accepted • PC products also available

We will match or beat any advertised price.

CALL for a FREE CATALOG

StickerPIX
The Mini Photo Sticker Studio
Macworld
StickerPIX
Over 200 Frames!
FOR FUN! FOR BUSINESS!
$39.99
WWW.XLSOFT.COM
Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENTS!
Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!
FREE CATALOG
Call for a FREE Student Software Guide:
(800) 874-9001
Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetix • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!
www.JourneyEd.com
JOURNEY
Education Marketing
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Students-Teachers-Faculty
The Lowest Prices. The Best Service. (Cheap Shipping Too!)

3D Suite 3.0	$289	form•z	Incredible Savings	Microsoft Office 98	Call!
Astound	$79	Freehand 8	$99	Minicad 8	$329
Bryce V4.0	$139	Front Page	Best Price!	NisusWriter	$69
Canvas 6	$195	Infini-D	$269	Painter 5.5 Web	$199
CorelDraw 8	$109	Inspiration	$65	Poser	$115
Director 7	$329	Inspire 3d	$285	RayDream Studio	$115
DreamWeaver 2	$99	Kai's Power Tools	$79	SoundEdit 16	$245
ElectricImage	Best Value!	Lightwave 3d	Huge Discount!	Studio Pro	$439
Filemaker Pro	$114	Mathematica	$129	Stuffit Deluxe	$49

Browse hundreds of other products online at www.ADWonline.com
ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
Call Toll Free 1-800-333-8571 Fax 512-450-0263
Choose 411 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Students&TeacherS
FREE T-Shirt With every order!!!
Up To 80% OFF!
Call for FREE Catalog

BBEdit 5.0	$79
Bryce30 4.0	$159
Coda Finale 98	$249
Conflict Catcher 8	$75
Director 7.0 Studio	$679
EdgeWizard	$75
FLIGHTCHECK 3.4	$199
FileMaker Pro 4.1	$139
Final Draft 4.1	$149
FireWorks 2.0	$99
Flash 3.0	$99
HomePage 3.0	$59
HyperStudio 3.1	$119
Iceni Gemini	$159
Inspire 3D	$299
Intellihance 4.0 Pro	$99
Kai's Power Tools 5.0	$89
LightWave 3D 5.6	$889
MacLinkPlus 10 Deluxe	$69
Mask Pro 2.0	$199
Mathematica 3.0	$139
Media Cleaner Pro 3.1	$249
MiniCAD 8 Vectorwork	$339
Myrmidon 2.1	$39
Neal's Efex	$49
NetObjects Fusion 4.0	$99
Painter 5.5	$219
Photo/Graphic Edges	$119
PhotoTools 3.0	$79
Poser 3.0	$119
RayDream Studio 5.0	$119
SoftWindows 98 5.0	$169
Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	$55
Suitcase 3.0.1	$49
TechTool Pro 2.1.1	$85
Virex 5.9	$69
Virtual PC 2.1	$159
Xenofex 1.0	$79
WordPerfect 3.5.1	CALL

Dreamweaver 2
$99
The visual tool for professional web design!!

CodeWarrior 4
$119
C and C++ Programming

3D Suite 3.0
$299
The Design Choice of Professionals!!

EyeCandy 3
$79
16 Photoshop Plug-ins

*Free T-shirt while supplies last
*Not responsible for typographical errors
*School Purchase Orders Welcome!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! !
Visit our Website for
-K-12 Edutainment Software
-Training Videos/CDis
-Books
Call for prices on :
-Microsoft
-Symantec
-Corel

800-699-1836
Software Showcase Inc.
417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711 Email: softshow@aol.com
Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828
www.softwareshowcase.com
Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Best Selling USB Serial Adapter is Now Even Better!
Compatible with more Apple printers & Midi devices!
Prints up to 4 times faster!
USB Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "Blue"G3
• For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
• Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
NEW USB PDA Adapter
Connect Palm organizers to your iMac or "Blue"G3
USB 4-Port Hub
Connect more USB devices to your iMac or "Blue"G3
Keyspan USB Card
Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac
NEW SX Pro Serial Card
Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac
www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131
KEYSPAN
Available through leading Macintosh Resellers
Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Got iMac Envy?

Upgrade to USB

Easy USB installation makes adding new hardware a breeze!

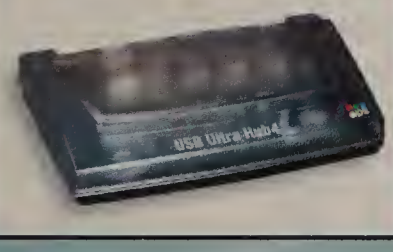
USB Port for Desktops

Just install this internal PCI Card into your Mac. Instantly, you can begin connecting USB peripherals. Connect USB-based printers, modems, speakers, scanners, and hundreds of other devices. MacOS 8.0 or above. $49

USB Port for Notebooks
Cardbus USB Host Adapter for Powerbook G3 (PCMCIA)
MacOS 8.6 required. $89

Run out of USB ports? Use the Ultra Hub to add 4 more USB devices. It's a self-powered hub to ensure proper power to your devices. Unique design prevents the Hub from flipping. USB Rev 1.1 compliant. $59

USB Ultra Hub 4



Phone: 800-888-5244
Fax: 562-926-0518
www.adstech.com

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

13909 Bettencourt St.
Cerritos, CA 90703

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Ariston Technologies

Total USB

1-800-326-5294

iView USB Capture Device
Portable motion picture & still image capture at your fingertips

iSee Digital Camera
Ideal for tele-conferencing, web sites,motion & still image capture & security monitoring

iConnect 008
USB-to-Parellel cable
For your old printers and other parallel devices

Hermes USB Gamepad
Rated #1 for USB gaming, Macintosh Gamer's Ledge, www.macledge.com

iSCSI USB-to-SCSI cable
Use your existing SCSI devices with your iMac

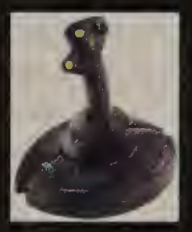
Podiki 2-button mouse
World's first translucent USB 2-button mouse, with working second button

iSerial USB-to-Serial converter
Comes in 2 and 4-port models

USB Speakers
Change your system into a music producing, game-thrilling machine

iRead USB Card Reader
For Type II, Compact Flash & Smart Media

Ares USB Joystick
Winner of an editors choice award, http://gibbed.com



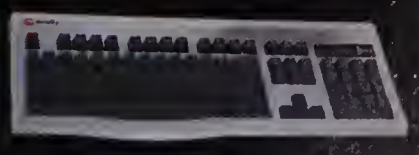
www.ariston.com

Choose 415 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

macally™

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132
www.macally.com

USB Peripherals for Mac



macally ipocket

New

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac users. iMousepro, iMouse, iBall, iStick, iHub, iKey and iPocket are specially designed to pair with your iMac and G3. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING

LEADING UPGRADE TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

NEWER TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES

DIRECT DISTRIBUTOR FOR newertechnology

MAXpowr Family of CPU upgrades

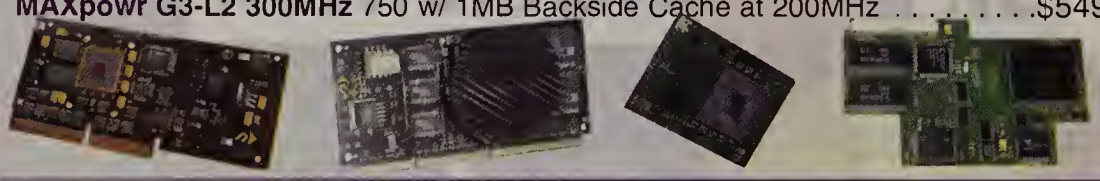
MAXpowr G3-G3 750 PowerPC upgrade for Power Macintosh G3 series
MAXpowr G3-G3 366MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 183MHz $799
MAXpowr G3-G3 400MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $979
MAXpowr G3-G3 466MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 233MHz $1,399
MAXpowr G3-G3 466MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 310MHz $1,699

MAXpowr G3-750 PowerPC upgrade for Power Macintosh 7300, 7500, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600; UMAX J700, S900; Power Computing Power Curve, Power Center, Power Center Pro, Power Tower.
MAXpowr G3 250MHZ 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 125MHZ $349
MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 150MHz $449
MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $599
MAXpowr G3 366MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 183MHz $799
MAXpowr G3 400MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $999

MAXpowr G3-L2 PowerPC upgrade for Power Macintosh 5400, 5500, 6400, 6500; Performa 5400, 5410, 5420, 5430, 5440, 6360, 6400, 6410, 6420; 20th Anniversary; UMAX C-500, C-600 & PowerBase models
MAXpowr G3-L2 300MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 150MHz $399
MAXpowr G3-L2 300MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $599
MAXpowr G3-L2 400MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $1,099

MAXpowr G3-750 PowerPC upgrades for Power Macintosh (and Performa) 61xx, 7100, 8100, and 8150 & 9150 Workgroup Servers.
MAXpowr G3 240-266MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 2:1 ratio (6100) . .$399
MAXpowr G3 240-266MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 2:1 ratio (7100/8100) .$499
MAXpowr G3 293-300MHz 750 w/o video support $649
MAXpowr G3 293-300MHz750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 3:2 ratio (7100/8100) . . .$699

MAXpowr G3-L2 750 PowerPC upgrade for Power Macintosh 4400, 4400 DOS, 7220 (Europe); Starmax 3000, 4000, 5000, and APS Mpower series
MAXpowr G3-L2 260MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 130MHz $349
MAXpowr G3-L2 300MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $549

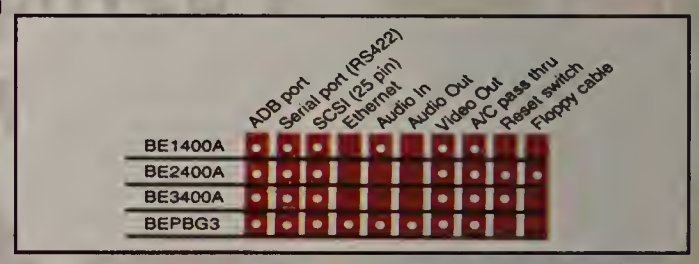


USB FAMILY OF PRODUCTS

uDrive- USB floppy drive $99
uHub- USB 7 port hub $99
uFlash/SM- USB Smart Media card reader . .$99
uFlash/CF- USB Compact Flash card reader $99
uSCSI- USB to SCSI adapter $79

BookEndz- PowerBook Products

Peripheral connecting device for PB 1400 series . . .$189
Peripheral connecting device for PB 2400 series . . .$199
Peripheral connecting device for PB 3400/G3 . . . . .$199



VIEWpowr - PowerBook 1400 16-bit video card . .$249

NUpowr PowerBook 1400 & 2400 CPU upgrade

NUpowr G3 233MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 133MHz $299
NUpowr G3 250MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 125MHz $399
Nupowr G3 240MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 120MHz $499

UPGRADED G3 SYSTEMS

G3/466MHz (G3)(32MB/4GB/24xCD/KB/DT/scsi $2449
G3/400MHz (G3)(32MB/4GB/24xCD/KB/DT/scsi $2049
G3/366MHz (G3)(32MB/4GB/24xCD/KB/DT/scsi $1949
G3/400MHz (9600)(64MB/4GB/24xCD/KB/Zip/6slot/scsi .$3245
G3/366MHz (9600)(64MB/4GB/24xCD/KB/Zip/6slot/scsi .$2995
G3/300MHz (7500)(32MB/1GB/8xCD/KB $1099
G3/366MHz (7500)(32MB/1GB/4xCD/KB) . .$1449
G3/400MHz (7500)(32MB/1GB/4xCD/KB) $1699
G3/300MHz (8100)(32MB/1GB/4xCD/KB) $1249
G3/266MHz (7100)(32MB/1GB/4xCD/KB) $799
G3/300MHz (7100)(32MB/1GB/4xCD/KB) $1099

Call Us At: 1.800.472.4921

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.icni.com

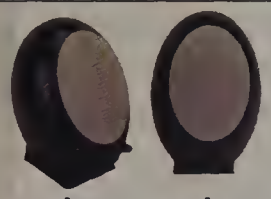
Offering Computer Solutions For All Industries At Affordable Prices

G3 SPECIALIST, CALL US FOR G3 SYSTEMS BELOW WHOLE SALE PRICES

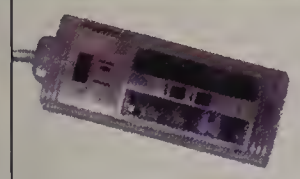
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING

HUGE SELECTION OF MAC, TOSHIBA, IBM, COMPAQ AND SPARE PARTS IN-STOCK

USB PRODUCTS



Speaker "ISpeaker" $29.99



Surge Protector in Imac color $19.99

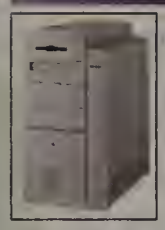
2 Button Track Ball Mouse $59.99

4Port Hub "iHub" $59.99

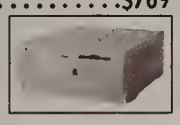
Digital Camera "iSee" $139.99

Parallel Adapter for printers $49.99

POWER MACS
RECONDITIONED



G3	266Mhz 32/6GB/CD/KB	$1549
G3	233Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB	$1229
9600	300Mhz 64/4GB/CD	$2279
9600	330Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB	$1649
9600	200Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB	$1549
9500	233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	$1039
9500	180 MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	$1099
9500	132Mhz 32/1GB/CD/VC/KB	$969
8600	250 Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB	$1429
8600	200 Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB	$1299
8500	233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB	$899
8500	132Mhz 32/1GB/CD/KB	$769
7600	132 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB	$659
7500	100 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB	$599
7300	180 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/KB	$879
7200	120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB	$469
7200	90Mhz 8/500MB/CD/KB	$399
6500	275Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD	$979
6500	250Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD	$879
6500	225Mhz 32/3GB/CD/KB	$669
4400	200Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB	$549



POWERBOOKS & DUOS
RECONDITIONED

G3	233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/14.1"A/ETH/56K	$1395
G3	233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/12.1"A/ETH	$1295
3400c	240Mhz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH	$1495
3400c	200Mhz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH	$1369
3400c	180Mhz 16/1GB/6XCD	$1195
1400c	133Mhz 16/1GB/8xCD	$1249
1400cs	166Mhz 16/1GB/12xCD	$1095
5300ce	117Mhz 32/1GB	$789
5300c	100Mhz 16/750MB	$599
5300cs	100Mhz 8/500MB	$629
540c	33Mhz 8MB/320MB/Modem	$539
180c	4MB/160MB/Modem	$379
DUO 2300c	100Mhz 20MB/1GB/Modem	$749
DUO Dock	Plus	$149
DUO Dock		$85

APPLE HARD DRIVES

Hard Drive 1.2 GB	3.5" SCSI	$95
Hard Drive 750 MB	2.5" IDE (PowerBook)	$79

Zip Rack, 10 Zip Disk for iMac	$9.99
USB Serial Adapter	$69.99
USB Ethernet Adapter	$89.99
USB Joystick	$39.99
USB Peripheral Cable, A-B, 10'	$9.99
USB Peripheral Cable, A-B, 6'	$9.99
USB Classic Mouse	$11.99
USB ErgoMouse	$19.99
FireWire Cable, 6Pin to 6Pin, 6'	$24.99

We carry the largest inventory for USB products.
We carry a full line of Cable and Adapters for all Macintosh Systems.

POWERMACS (NUBUS)
RECONDITIONED

8100	110Mhz 16/1GB/CD	$599
8100	100Mhz 16/700MB/CD	$489
8100	80Mhz 16/500MB/CD	$449
7100	80Mhz 8/250MB/CD	$289
6100	66Mhz 8/250MB	$269

CD-R / CD-RW / DVD

Yamaha	4x4x16 CD-RW	Int. $315	Ext. $429
TEAC	4x12 CD-R	Int. $215	Ext. $329
Panasonic	4x8 CD-R	Int. $215	Ext. $319
Sanyo	8x20 CD-R	Int. $355	Ext. $455
COOL DVD	Kit SCSI	Int. $405	Ext. $479
DVD RAM	Kit SCSI	Int. $529	Ext. $729

External Drives include choice of Toast/EZCreator Media CabLe &Termator

VST TECHNOLOGY

ZIP 100 Drive For PB G3 (Expansion Bay)	$229
ULTIMATE Mobility Bundle/G3	$299
SUPER DISK For PB G3 Series (120MB)	$219
BATTERY CHARGER For PB G3	$169
APPLE LI-ION Battery For PB G3	$189
AUTO ADAPTER For PB G3/3400/1400	$64.99
USB EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE For iMac	$99

1.800.472.4921

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600

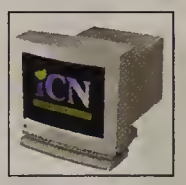
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211

11755 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064

Major Cross Streets Olympic Blvd. and Barrington

MONITORS

APPLE Studio 21"	$1389
APPLE VISION 850AV 20"	$849*
APPLE VISION 850 20"	$799*
APPLE Multiple Scan 20"	$479*
APPLE Studio 17"	$490
APPLE Vision Colorsync 17"	$390*
APPLE Vision 750 17"	$349*
APPLE Vision 1710 17"	$279*
APPLE Multiple Scan 720 17"	$199*
APPLE Multiple Scan 15AV 15"	$149*
APPLE Multiple Scan 15"	$125*
RASTEROPS MC801 HR 20"	$1299*
RASTEROPS MC8115 20"	$999*
HITACHI SuperScan 640 17"	$329*
HITACHI SuperScan 751 19"	$599*
HITACHI SuperScan 811 21"	$979*



PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 8500	$1339
APPLE LaserWriter 16/600	$929*
APPLE LaserWriter 12/640PS	$779*
APPLE LaserWriter INTX	$189*
APPLE LaserWriter IINT	$149*
APPLE LaserWriter 4/600PS	$649*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 4500	$229*
APPLE StyleWriter 2500	$159*
APPLE StyleWriter 2200	$169*

APPLE PARTS & DRIVES

APPLE 1.44 Floppy Drive	$39
APPLE ADB II Mouse	$35
APPLE 28.8 Modem For PF (Internal)	$25
APPLE DUO Floppy Adapter	$39
APPLE DUO AC Adapter	$39
APPLE DUO Express Modem	$19
APPLE 1.2GB 3.5" SCSI HD	$98
APPLE 750 2.5" IDE (PB)	$79

VIDEO CARD

IXMICRO ULTIMATE REZ 2D/3D 8MB PCI	$169
ATI EXCLAIM 3D 8MB Rage PCI Video Card	$135
ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB PCI Video Card W/In-Out	$59
ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB VRam Upgrade	$30

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished **Upgraded Machines

ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

CATALOGIC®
Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

CD-R Gold™ by Catalogic

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as $1.49

990 Richard Avenue, Suite 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050
Telephone: 408-486-0800 • Fax:408-486-0809
800-255-4020

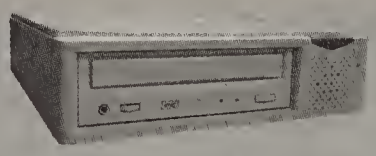
DUPLICATORS:

CD-RECORDER BUNDLES
Plextor 8x20...$499
TEAC 4x24... $299
Yamaha 4x4x16...$399
Panasonic 4x8...CALL
Plextor 8x20+2GB Jaz...$939
Yamaha 4x4x16 +2GB Jaz...$789
FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS...CALL
Rimage Printer Bundle..$3,199
AFFEX CD Color Printer 1440 dpi...$1,399
LabelMaker for CD's.....$39

CD-R BLANKS as low as 89¢ also available Ricoh, Mitsui & More

Replica SA1000 1CD-R $989
MediaFORM CD5900 w/ 8CD Recorder.$5,299
CD3704 Autoloader w/ 4 CD Recorder.....$7,499
CD3706P Autoloader w/ 6 CD Recorder & Printer...$15,999
FOR CD DUPLICATION... CALL

Shimad
1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623
PH. 650-493-1234 www.shimad.com FAX: 650-493-1333



Yamaha 4416
4x/4x/16x CD-R Drive
$369
All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.6 & Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!
External $429

TDK. Kodak SONY. MITSUI

CDR Media
Mitsui $1.39
MegaMedia .86¢
Mitsui Digital Audio $3.99
80m CD-R Media by Ritek $1.95
All prices based on 200pc. Spindle/Bulk Quantities

8x CD-R
PLEXWRITER 8/20
$499
All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.6 & Direct CD, Cables, 8x compatible media, & Toll Free Support!
External $549

CD Printing?
We do it all!
CD Stompers $28
Signature $895
Rimage $2995
Silk Screening

www.mediasupply.com
Shop 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
All packages ship by Federal Express
800-944-4237
400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

Choose 423 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom ULTRA-2 LVD SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators. Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems...guaranteed!

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.
From: $59
Benefits : • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
Features : • Active Regulation • *Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68* • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Active 2-1 SCSI Switch / Repeater

$599
Benefits : • Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer • Share Devices Between 2 Computers
Features : • 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater • Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations) Gender Changer
- Styles : 68 pin Drive to 50 Bus • 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus)
- From: $49 Styles : 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow • 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)
- 68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin Micro Adapters
- Styles : For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards • Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

From: $39
Benefits : • No Loss Of Important Data • Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity
Features : • Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters • Triple Shielding (Unique Design) • Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors • Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon® 90 Ohm External Cables

From: $159
Benefits : • Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation • Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems
Features : • Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match • Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$69
Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.

External Ultra SCSI Cases

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

From: $99
2 Bay Tower
NEW! Temperature ALARM! Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

From: $999

OPTIONS:
- Ultra LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Redundant PS
- Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

(LVD) TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

"Teflon"® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits : • Less Errors, Ultimate Performance • Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality From: $39
Features : • Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day • Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

From: $99
PS Included
Benefits : • Models for all SCSI types • Fixes SCSI Cable Problems • Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')
Features : • Active Termination and Signal Purification • Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities • Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

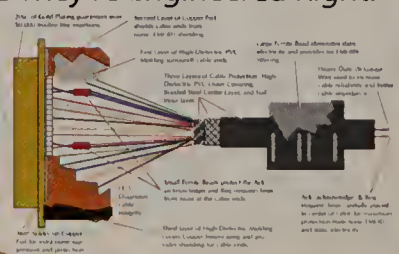
SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.
Three models to choose from:
- 50 pin IDC
- 50 pin Centronics
- 68 pin MicroD

From: $39

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the **Best Cables On The Market.** Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!



FREE Technical Support!!!
Available to everyone, customer or not.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com The SCSI Solution Company
Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L
3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Choose 422 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MediaFORM

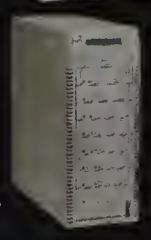
Mediastore: The Nation's Largest Distributor of MediaFORM CD - Duplication Equipment

3706
& Printer in One!
The MediaFORM 3706 is the most impressive MediaFORM unit ever. This 6 drive autoloader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended cd duplication as well as features Rimage thermal printing directly to cd-r media.

3707
This 7 drive autoloader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

3704
4 Drive Autoloader
This 4 drive autoloader accommodates up to 150 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

2701
This single drive autoloader accommodates up to 50 CDs for unattended cd duplication.



5900
8 Drive Duplicator
The MediaFORM 5900 is the industry leader. This 8 drive system boasts of easy one-touch operation and options for DAT import.

Duplication Systems
Rimage systems allow for network connectivity to Windows NT. Share the benefits of cd publishing and printing as only Rimage can provide. 1 to 16 recorder systems.

MEDIASTORE
The Authority on CD Duplication

Call The Duping Pros: 800.555.5551

Herman Miller
Aeron Chair

Better than a thong!

800-883-9697
www.mcgrawmemory.com
www.sittingmachine.com

CD COPIER

NEW !
Fast 32X
Records Music.
Easy to Use.

PRINCETON DIS
from $999
800-426-0247
www.princetondisc.com

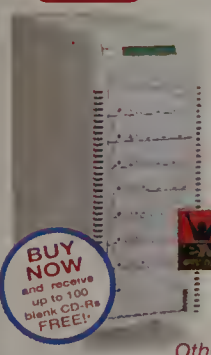
Michael Snyder, President

Macworld SHOPPER

YOUR ONE-STOP CD-R SUPERSOURCE!

CD-R DUPLICATORS

CALL!
MEDIAFORM CD-5900



The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-Rs per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CDs simultaneously. *That's almost 100 CDs per hour!* Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM & AMC.

BUY NOW and receive up to 100 blank CD-Rs FREE!*

MediaFORM Duplicators-selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editor's Choice" 2 years in a row!

MediaFORM

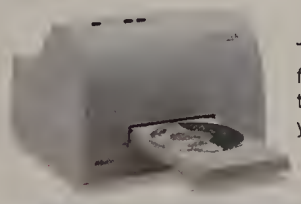
Other MediaFORM models available:

CD-2701 50 CD Duplicator.....$4,399
CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator.....$2,199
CD-3707 200 CD Duplicator.....$9,999
CD-3706P 175 CD Duplicator w/Printer NEW!.....CALL!

** Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.*

CD-R PRINTERS

PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER
$1,099



The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-Rs.

PRIMERA TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CD-R MEDIA

DiscWRITE Blank *(no logo)* 50 pk w/ jewel case.....$69.99
Mitsui CD-R *(silver)* 25 pk w/jewel case.....$49.99
Mitsui CD-R *(silver)* 100 pc spindle.....$159.99
Ricoh Printable *(thermal)* CD-R 100 pc bulk.....$159.99
Ricoh CD-RW 10 pk.....$89.99
Ricoh CD-R *(platinum)* 100 pk w/ jewel case.....$169.99
AMC DiscWRITE *special formulation* CD-R Pens 4 pk.....$6.95

Check our Website for other types, quantities & specials!

CD-ROM SERVICES

AMCIIS

AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

• Mastering • CD-ROM Replication • Duplication
• CD-R Printing • Packaging • Silk-screening

Call us at 888.513.9586
or visit our Website at www.amciis .com

iMAC PERIPHERALS

FOR USB - CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!

secure online ordering!
www.amc-direct.com

Advanced Multimedia Concepts • P.O. Box 3456 • Redmond, Washington 98073-3456 • 888.513.9586 • www.amc-direct.com

AD CODE: MW0699

ORDER TODAY! 888.513.9586

Upgrade Your Mac

Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz	$325
Performa 6200 to 6500/275mhz	$499
Performa 6300 to 6500/275mhz	$449
Performa 6320 to 6500/275mhz	$425
Performa 5200 to 5500/275mhz	$499
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/80mhz	$275
PM 7200/90 & 7200/120 to 7600/132mhz	$399
Powerbook 500 series to 100mhz PowerPC	$349
Powerbook 190 series to 5300/100mhz	$399
Powerbook 5300 series to 3400/180mhz	from $699
Powerbook 3400 series to G3/250mhz	from $649
Powerbook 1400cs upgrade to active matrix	$499

See Web Site For Mac Computers & Parts

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge

1-800-334-5494

www.kiwimac.com

Kiwi Computers • Established 1988

MegaMac Deals!

Apple 1.2GB HD - $109
HP Laserjet 4ML -$349
PowerMacs from -$289
GV PowerPort Pro -$47
PB 5300c 16/750 -$749
12/660 Toner/Acc Kit-$349
Special!!!
11 Great Mac CD's for $10!
Visit our website for more info

We Carry *USB* Items for iMacs & G3's

New/Used/Refurb items
We buy/sell/trade Mac hardware!
All prices reflect 3% cash disc.

MEGAWATTS.COM

918-664-6342/918-663-6340(fax)

MacBYTE

SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987

GREAT DEALS ON USED MACS NOW!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

MEMORY, HARD DRIVES, UPGRADES AVAILABLE

800-432-2983

1024 Harding Ave., Suite 203
Venice, CA 90291
Fax: 310/448-4494

Mac Pro Systems & Software

Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair
New • Used • Refurbished

Small Ad — Lowest Prices

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad
Check out our Wholesale Specials @
www.mac-pro.com

800-525-3888
fax: 408-369-1205

Choose 429 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- Large Monitors

ALL QUALIFYING PO's WELCOME

The Computer Exchange 800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

www.mistermac.com

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED!

WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP $$$ PAID

Any Quantity • FedEx check delivery • Fax a list for a quote (310) 966-4433

MAC Solutions
11933 Wilshire Bl.
W. Los Angeles
CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com
(800)80-WE-BUY

Infinity Micro™

800-589-1234

$1295.

$799.

http: www.infinity-micro.com
Email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com
Int. (310) 470-9426 Fax: (310) 470-4956
2289 Westwood Blvd.Los Angeles, CA. 90064

PowerMacs

IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15"	795
IMAC G3/266 ANY COLOR	1149
G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/15"BLTIN	1295
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24XCD	1195
G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24XCD/6MB	1995
G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24XCD	2495
G3/300MT 64/6GB/CD **NEW**	1395
G3/350MT 64/6GB/DVD **NEW**	1795
G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP **NEW**	2149
G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD **NEW**	2595
9600/350 64/4GIG/24xCD/Zip	CALL
9600/200 32/4GIG/24XCD	CALL
8600/200 32/2GB/24xCD	1095
8600/300 32/4GB/24xCD	1595
7300/200 32/2GIG/24XCD	1095
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	895
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1195
7100/80 8/500/CD	295
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD/56K/ZIP	995
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56/ZIP	995
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	695
5500/225 32/2GB/12x/15"	995
7200/90 24/500/8xCD	395
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	485

APPLE PRINTERS

ColorStylewriter 4500*	199
LaserWriter 12/640*	795
LaserWriter Color 12/600	2195
LaserWriter 8500	1295

DIGITAL CAMERA'S

SONY MAVICA-FD51/81/91	495/749/899
SONY MAVICA MVC-FDR1/FDR3	295/495
AGFA EPHOTO 780/1280	379/549
AGFA EPHOTO 1680	795

POWERBOOKS

G3/300	64/8G/CD/56K/14.1"T	2495
G3/300	64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1"T	3095
G3/292	64/8G/20X/56K/14.1"T	2495
G3/266	64/4G/20X/56K/14.1"T	2695
G3/250	32/5G/20XCD/56K/13"T	1795
G3/233	32/2G/20X/56K/14.1"	1695
G3/233	32/2G/20XCD/13.3"	1495
G3/233	32/2G/20X/56K/12.1"T	1295
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1"D	1195
3400C/240	16/3GB/12XCD	1395
3400C/200	16/2GB/12xCD	1295
3400C/180	16/1.3G/8XCD	1295
1400C/133	16/1.3GB/8XCD*	Call
1400C/117	16/2GB/8XCD	895
5300C	16/1GIG	795
5300CS	16/750	595
2300C	20/1GIG/14.4"	695
2400C/180	16/1.3GIG	1195
540C	32/500/19.2MDM	595
180	14/120/14.4 Fax*	275
Apple Duo Dock IIPLUS		95

PRINCETON

EO750/EO720	419/329
EO705/EO710/EO74	299/319/459
EO2010 21"	949
EO900 19"/AGX900 19"	479/649
Ultra 72/75/100	259/269/795
Ultra 90/80	519/995
14"LCD/15"LCD	849/1049

APPLE MONITORS

Apple Studio Display 17"/21"	1395/475
Apple Studio Display 15"	1095
APPLE ColorSync 17"/20"	645/1395
APPLE 15"AV/1705/1710	279
APPLE 20" Multis./850AV	795/895

PowerBook G3

ViewSonic

Q41 14" /Q51"	129/179
Q53 15"/ Q71-2 17"	159/259
Q100 20"	799
V73 17"	329
V55 15"/ V95 19"	169/489
V115 21"/ V115T 21"	889/979
MB 90 19"/MB110 21"	549/949
G790 19"/G810-2 21"	539/889
G653 15"/G773-2 17"	229/409
GT-775-2 17"/ GS771 17"	495/369
P810-3 /P815-3	895/995
PS775 17"/P817 21"	449/1095
PT771 17"/PT775-3 17"	495/549
PT813 21"	895
VP140 14" LCD	645
VPA150 15" LCD	795
VPA138 13.8" LCD	649
VPA145 14.5" LCD	689
PJ1000 LCD Projector	3995
PJL802 LCD Projector	2695
PJ820 Portable Projector	3095

EPSON STYLUS
COLOR PRO-XL 11x17
$249.00
Postscript option only $ 229.

WE BUY, SELL, TRADE
CALL US NOW!
WE WILL BEAT YOUR BEST PRICE!

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 5P	495
LaserJet 6MP	629
DeskJet 890cxi	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1095
LaserJet 1100XI	399
LaserJet 4000/N	995/1095
LaserJet 4000TN	1295
LaserJet 4MV	979
LaserJet 5000	1249
LaserJet 5000N	1395
LaserJet 5000GN	1995
LaserJet 5SiM	1895
LaserJet 8000/DN	2149/2695
LaserJet 8000N/8100	2295/2345

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Elite 12/600 /1212	799/995
Elite XL-608LC	1149
Elite XL-1208	2195
Elite XL-20/1200	1795
Elite XL-20/600	1495
Elite XL-20/800	1695

EPSON

Epson Stylus 700/800	229/199
Epson Stylus 850/850N	309/389
Epson Stylus 1520/740	449/239
Epson Stylus 3000 Color	895
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	249

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT 56K FLEX v95	119
POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA	169
POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET	249
POWERPORT MERCURY/500	49

AGFA

SnapScan 1212U/1236SA	179/279
Snapscan 1236S	229
Duoscan T1200/SOLO	599/2195
Duoscan w. photoshop	2195

EPSON

Expression 836XL 11X17	2045
Expression 636 Artist 2	599
Expression 636 Pro/636 Exec.	929/449

MICROTEK

Scanmaker E3Plus / V310	119/89
ScanMaker V600/X6	109/129
ScanMaker 4 / ScanMaker 5	495/2095
Scanmaker 6400XL	795
Scanmaker 9600XL	1095
ScanMaker 35T Plus	595

UMAX

Astra 610s/1220U Delux	99/139
Astra 1200s DX/1200SLE	209/238
Astra 1220S/2400S	169/369
Mirage II/Mirage IISE	5995/2495
PowerLook 3000/IIADV	5895/949
PowerLook IIISE/IISE LG	1999/2149

SONY

100ES/100GS	165/199
110GS/420GS	219/589
200ES/200GS	359/459
200PS/400PS	629/695
500PS/220GS	1069/539
520GS/120VS	945/319
GDM-W900	2049

Specials

Powerbook 170 8/80/14.4	195
PowerBook 180 1/120/14.4	295
PowerBook 520C 12/240/19.2	395
Powerbook 540c 16/500/19.2	495
PowerBook 500 Series Battery	49
PowerBook 500 series 8MB Mem.	29
Powerbook G3 series battery	189
Magnavox 20" Color	395
Epson Stylus ProXL	249
Farallon Etherwave Adapter card	29
Cyrex Pentium 100MHz PC card	49
Radius Pivot	99
Radius 20" Intellicolor	499
RasterOps 20" Black & white	195
ViewSonic G810 monitor	695
Portrait Pivot Display 17"	295
Apple Ext. Video connector	49
Performa 640 12/500/CD	195
Apple Laser 16/600 220Volts	995
Mainctosh Centris Nubus Adap. card	19

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop version5.0	595
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	495
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	495
Adobe After Effects	1295
Quark Express package	679
Microsoft Office package 98	295

RASTEROPS

MC 6215 17" / MC 6315 17"	349/395
MC 751U 19"	395
MC 801 21" / MC 801HR 21"*	795895

•Prices are cash discounted&Subject to change w/o notice!• Visa,MC,Amex, Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome.*=factory reconditioned units.

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

Choose 428 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNT ORDER FORM

Macworld

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
$95.88	$34.97	MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM

As a Macintosh professional, you're entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld. Return this form now to get complete Mac OS coverage, and save up to 74% off the newsstand price. BONUS: MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM -- FREE!

Check one: ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $34.97 — **SAVE 64%** ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $49.97 — **SAVE 74%**

(Please Print)

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

E-mail

5S

REPLY REQUESTED

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

RETURN THIS FORM TO GUARANTEE SAVINGS.

Annual newsstand price $95.88. Non-U.S. orders, please add US$20 postage; GST included. Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.

Check us out on the Web —
http://www.macworld.com

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Macworld®
Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder, CO 80323-4506

COMPU-D International, Inc.

Toll Free 1-800-929-9333
www.compu-d.com

MW 0699

* = Factory Refurbished with warranty
All prices are Cash Order Prices & subject to prior sale & change.

Apple, MAC, iMac, Mac OS, PowerMac, & PowerBook, are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc.

Get the Best for Less! Sales:(818)-787-3282 Fax:(818)-787-5555 e-mail:csales@compu-d.com

PowerBooks

G3/300 - - - - - - - - -$2695
64/8GB ▲ 20xCD ▲ Video ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT

G3/266 64/4GB ▲ CD ▲ 56K Mdm. ▲ 14.4" - -$2195

G3/292 64/8GB ▲ 20xCD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT _$2495
G3/233 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 56K ▲ 14.1" TFT ___$1795
G3/233* 32/2GB ▲ CD ▲ 12.1" DSTN _____$1395*
2300C* 8/750/Modem ▲ Floppy ▲ Adapter ___$699*
Duo Dock Starting at _____$149
5300cs/100* 8/500MB _____ONLY $495

PowerBook HARD DISKS/BATTERY

TOSHIBA / IBM

2.1/3.2GB 2.5" IDE ...$99/149
4.0/5.0GB 2.5" IDE ..$159/179
6.4/8.0GB 2.5" IDE ..$195/379
14GB 2.5" IDE .....CALL

VST Battery for G3 PowerBooks $169
Newr Technology BookEndz for G3 PB. .$199
Newr Technology BookEndz for 1400 ...$169
ix Micro Road Rocket Graphics Card for PB $239

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 5M - -$879
HP 4000N* $1149
- MAC/PC
- PSL2
- Ethernet

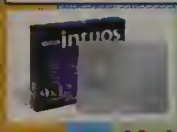
LaserJets

HP 4MV 16ppm, Eth, 11x17" __$949
HP 4000N /HP 4000TN 17ppm __$1249/1349
HP 5000N /HP 5000GN 16ppm, 1200dpi _$1975/2395
HP 6MP /HP 5SIMX PSL2 _____$699/1395
HP 2100M /HP 2100TN 10ppm, 1200dpi, PSL2 $779/979

Fax/Modems

Apple 56K Internal for G3 Blue .....Call
ECHO Communication 56K V.90 .....$79
Global Village PowerPort 56K PCMCIA ..$129
Global Village TelePort 56K V.90 .....$117

WACOM intuos Graphics Tablets



Intuos 4x5 w/Intuos Pen . . .$159
Intuos 6x8 w/Intuos Pen . . .$289
9x12 w/Pen & 4D Mouse . .$399
Intuos 12x12 w/Intuos Pen .$399
12x18 w/Pen & 4D Mouse $629
All **TABLETS** *include Painter Classic*
ArtZ II 6x8/6x8* $209/149
ArtZ II 12x12/12x12* $309/269
ArtZ II 12x18*/Electros* $359/379

Video & Graphic Cards

iXMICRO
Twin Turbo 128M4 .....$149
Ix 3D Ultimate Rez $299

ATi
Xclaim 3D Rage Pro 8MB 2D/3D . .$229
Rage Orion 16MB $179
Nexus 128 16MB $259

iMAC ALL Flavors!

G3/266 - $1119
G3/233 - - CALL
Large Quantity in stock!

USB Products

Iomega Zip Drive USB $139
Best Data 56K USB Fax/Mdm. Ext .$99
UMAX 1220 U USB Scanner $139
MicroTek XJ6 USB Scanner $119
EPSON 740 USB Printer $229
Newrtech USB to SCSI Adapter . . . $69
Newrtech USB t7 Port HUB $89
VST USB Floppy Drive $88
Griffin Technology USB to Ser. Adptr . $57
Griffin Technology USB to ADB Adptr $39
iBall USB Track Ball $49
Yamaha 4x4x16 USB CDR-W . . . $699

Displays

Apple 15AV 15" ___$289
Apple 1705 17" __$279
Apple 1710* 17" __$319
Apple 20" _____$499*
Apple Studio 15" LCD _____$999
Apple Studio Display 17" _____$459
Apple Studio Display 21" _____$1379

SONY

Multiscan Trinitron

220GS 17" _____$469
420GS 19" _____$579
500PS 21" _____$1189
520GS 21", 0.26 __$979

DVD/CD Drives

- DVD ROM _____$279
  - DVD Drive with MPEG card for G3 desktops & towers
- DVD RAM _____$599
  - 5.2GB with Software for G3 desktops & towers
- Yamaha CD-RW 4x4x16 _____$349
  - CD-Rewritable Ext., Inc. media, cable
- Panasonic CD-R 4x8 _____$269
  - CD-writable Ext., Inc. media, cable, software
- CDR Media 10 Pack with case ___$12
- CD-RW Media single w/case $4.99 each

Lowest Prices Guaranteed on Parts, MEMORY & SOFTWARE for Mac or PC!

We Buy , Sell & Trade-in Used Macs.
Visit www.usedapple.com for details.

PowerMacs

G3/400 Minitower - - - $2495
128/9GB ▲ 32xCD ▲ 10/100BT

G3/350 MT 128/12GB ▲ CD ▲ Zip ▲ 16MB ___$1995
G3/350 MT 64/6GB ▲ DVD ▲ 16MB ▲ 10/100BT _$1599
G3/300 MT 64/6GB ▲ CD ▲ 10/100BT _____$1279
9600 & 8600 Series _____Call

Ultra Wide SCSI Card for G3 Macs **$99**
Apple DOS Card
Pentium 166, 16MB, Win 95, Dos 6.22 **$199**

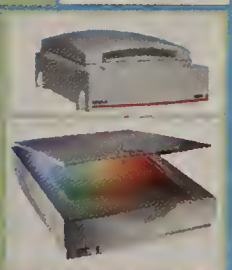
Newr Technology G3 Upgrade Cards
MAC OS 8.0 or Higher Compatible

250/125MHz 512K Cache _____$379
266/133MHz 512K Cache _____$399
300/150MHz 512K Cache _____$419
300/200MHz 1MB Cache _____$569
366/183MHz 1MB Cache _____$779
400/200MHz 1MB Cache _____$1029
466/233MHz 1MB Cache _____$1359
PB 1400 CPU Upgrade 233/117 512K Cashe ___$429
PB 1400 CPU Upgrade 250/125 1MB Cashe ___$519
PB 2400 CPU Upgrade 240/120 512K Cashe ___$449
PB 2400 CPU Upgrade 240/160 1MB Cashe ___$539

Digital Cameras

Agfa ePhoto 1280/1680 ....$319/619
Agfa ePhoto CL30/CL50 ...$349/679
Kodak DC 220/260 .....$579/749
Olympus D600L/D620L $679/899
SONY Movica FD71/FD81 ....$599/699
SONY Movica FD91 .....$889
TOSHIBA PDR-5 .....$339
XirLink C-it $69

Scanners



AGFA DuoScan T1200X $579
AGFA DuoScan $2249
AGFA DuoScan 2000/2500 . . .CALL
Umax Astra 1220S ($30 Rebate) .$129
Umax Astra 2400S $379
Umax PowerLook III w/Trans $1099

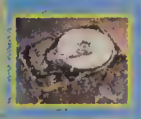
STORAGE

iomega

Zip Drive SCSI/USB $109/139
Zip 10/PACK Cartridge $77
Zip 250 250MB SCSI $185
Jaz II Drive SCSI $299
Jaz/Jaz II 3/PACK $207/240

MAXTOR

13GB IDE 3.5" . .$209
17.2GB IDE 3.5"$269
19.4GB IDE 3.5" $299



Seagate

Barracuda 2.4GB SCSI $129
Barracuda 9GB SCSI $369
Cheetah 9GB SCSI $479

Microsoft OFFICE 98 Mac Edition
Includes WORD, EXCEL, PowerPoint.
OEM Version with purchase of any system
$199

Mac OS

www.compaqdeals.com **COMPAQ**

www.ibmdeals.com **IBM**

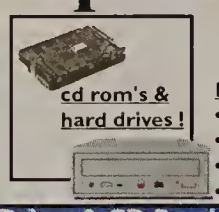
www.toshibadeals.com **TOSHIBA**

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

www.macresq.com • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728

Toll Free

APPLE CPU'S
- Perf. 6360/160 16/1.2 Gig/8x/28.8...$599
- Perf. 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig/8x/28.8...$699
- PM 6500/225 32/2 Gig/12x/33.6.....$749
- PM 6500/250 32/3 Gig/12x/56k.....$799
- PM 7100/80 8/0.....$199

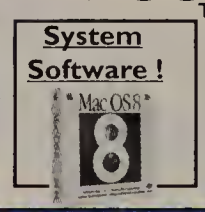


PowerBook's & Parts
- Call for most recent powerbooks in stock ! (100 series, duo's, 500 series, 3400's & G3's)

FLOPPIES:(exch. req'd)
- 661-0474 (auto) $49
- 661-0121 (manual) $59
- 661-1651 (PB 100 ser.) $89
- 661-0061 (PB 500 ser.) $89

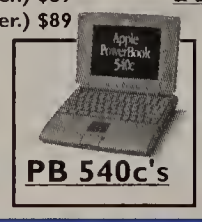
Power Supplies: exch. req'd
- Almost EVERY model in stock- call for price & availability

System Software !



Monitors & Printer's
- Apple 14" Basic Color VGA.....$69
- Apple 14" Multi-scan Display.....$99
- Apple 15" AV Display.....$149
- Apple 1710AV Display.....$349
- Apple Color Stylewriter 2500.....$199
- HP LaserJet 4ML.....$349

Hard Drives & CD Rom's
- Apple 1.2 Gig 3.5" int. SCSI...$99 !
- Apple 500 mb int. SCSI..$79
- 1.6 Gig int. IDE.....$129
- Apple 2 Gig int. IDE.....$199
- Sony 12x int. CD Rom.....$79 !
- Apple 2x (tray) int.....$79
- Apple 8x int.....$129
- Apple 24x int $169



Software Specials
- Mac OS 7.6 w/ Claris 4.0.....$39
- Mac OS 8 (OEM copy).....$14.99
- Mac OS 8.1.....$29
- Norton Utilities 4.0.....$59

(All software on CD Rom)

New ! $99

ixMicro UltimateRez 8mb PCI card

MQ Mac·Res·Q

15% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge. •

Choose 436 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

Apple 1705 17" Display $199

Centris/Quadras

Centris 650 8/230	$149
Quadra 605 8/160	$129
Quadra 610 8/230	$129
Quadra 650 8/230	$199
Quadra 660av 16/230/CD	$199
Quadra 700 8/230	$99
Quadra 800 8/230	$199
Quadra 950 8/230	$199

PowerMacs

6100/66 8/350	$249
7100/66 16/230	$249
7100/80 24/500	$299
7200/120 16/1G/CD	$449
7500/100 24/1G/CD	$549
7600/120 24/1G/CD	$649
8500/120 32/2G/CD	$749
8500/150 32/2G/CD	$799
8500/180 32/2G/CD	$849
9500/132 32/2G/CD	$849

Apple Monitors

13" RGB Display	$99
14" Trinitron	$149
14" MultiScan	$169
15" MultiScan	$189
17" MultiScan	$249
17" 1705 Display	$199
17" 1710 Display	$299

- *All CPUs include mouse*
- *6-month warranty*
- *VISA & MasterCard accepted*

To Order Call
1-800-281-3661
DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.
Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109
Fax: 615-860-0390
Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MAC GLOBAL
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE
4750 ALMADEN EXPRESSWAY STE # M • SAN JOSE, CA 95118

PowerMacs		Powerbook	
G3 233 DT	$1175	520 4/160	$325
G3 266 DT	$1375	520c 12/240/19.2	$450
6100 8/500	$225	540 12/240	$375
7200 8/500	$325	540c 12/320/19.2	$575
7500 16/500	Call	5300cs 8/500	$575
8500 16/1G	Call	1400c,cs 117/133/166	Call
9500 32/2G	Call	Performas	
Memory		410/466/476	Call
4Mb. 72-pin	$8	580 5/500/CD	Call
8Mb. 72-pin	$15	631 8/500/CD	Call
16Mb. 72-pin	$30	6200 8/1G/CD	$399
32Mb. 72-pin	$60	5200 8/500/CD	$699
Printers		Quadras	
StylWrtr. II	$175	630 8/250	Call
StylWrtr. 1200	$155	650/800/840/950	
Laser 300	$299		
Laser 320	$449	Monitors	
Laser 4/600	Call	13" RGB	$89
Software		14" Color	$149
Mac OS 8.1	$15.9	15" Appl. Mult.	$189
		17" Appl. Mult.	$315
		20" Apple Mult.	$550

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPU's

1-800-722-8864
PHONE: 408-265-6653
FAX: 408-265-6660
WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

Choose 433 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac Sales
www.macs4sale.com

Save - a - Bundle !
Add a Color Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse. $49
- with CPU purchase -

Computers

Centris 610 with Monitor & Kyb	$229
Centris 650 with Monitor & Kyb	$259
Quadra 950 16/230	$199
Quadra 800 8/230	$199
PowerMac 6100/66 16/160	$249
PowerMac 7100/80 16/700/CD	$399
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500/CD	$449
PowerMac 7200/120 16/1GB/CD	$499
PowerBook 320MB Hard Drives	$99
PowerBook Duo 20MB Ram	$69
Duo Dock with upgrade Lid	$59

Monitors

13" Apple Color Monitor	$99
14" Apple Color Display	$149
17" Apple Multiscan	$299

Printers

Laserwriter IINT	300 DPI	$199
Laser Select 360	600 DPI	$449
Laser Select 630	600 DPI	$549

* Much More in Stock *

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
Prices represent a Cash Discount
Products are Used/Rebuilt unless noted

Choose 434 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Think COMPUTER REVELATIONS

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
Leasing
Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923
331E Dante Court
Holbrook, New York 11741
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 435 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED Macintosh
COMPUTERS & PARTS

Spring Specials!

Complete Power Mac Color System WITH MONITOR AND KEYBOARD	$549!
L-TV Mac to TV Converter CONNECT YOUR DESKTOP OR POWERBOOK TO ANY SIZE TV	$ 99!
iMacs STARTING AT	$ 879!
PowerBooks MODELS STARTING AS LOW AS	$299!

Pre-Owned Electronics
1-800-274-5343
Offices: 781-778-4600
Fax: 781-778-4848
VISIT US ON-LINE AT:
www.preowned.com

Choose 437 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Baclight LCD display
- 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem & Leather Newton Carry Case

$279

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

PowerPC

FREE!! ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!

IN STOCK!

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

CALL!

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- Includes mouse and keyboard

$599

FREE: software!

$699 with internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 7500/100 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
Wow!
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 4400/200

- 200-MHz Power PC 603e
- 32MB of EDO RAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots

PowerPC

Factory Refurbushied $799

Apple Multiscan 1705

- Shadowmask crt
- 0.28mm dot pitch
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- Up to 1024x768 resolution

$249 w/ purchase of a Mac CPU!

refurbished $299 without purchase

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots

NEW!

New $399

LAST CHANCE BLOWOUT SALE!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$199.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	$199.
7500 logic board, exchange	$399.
8500 logic board, exchange	$699.
9500 logic board, exchange	$649
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$199

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$299.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$139.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$199.
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	$269.
LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	$1399.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$299.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$699.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$799.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$749.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW	$999.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Apple LaserWriter 8500

- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3

Refurbished $1249

PowerMac CPU SALE!

7500/100 16/1GB/CD $699 refurbished	**6500/250** 32/4GB/CD/56k $CALL demo unit
8600/300 32/4GB/CD/Zip $1649 refurbished	**6500/275** 48/6GB/CD/Zip/56k $CALL demo unit
8500/132 0/0/0 $699 refurbished	**6500/300** 64/4GB/CD/Zip/56k $CALL demo unit

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook G3
32MB/5GB/20XCD, Color Active-matrix $1749

PowerBook 3400c/180
16MB1GB/12XCD, Color active-matrix . . . $1249

PowerBook 3400c/200
16MB/2GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix . . . $1349

PowerBook 3400c/240
16MB/3GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix . . . $1499

PowerBook 1400c
16MB/1GB/6XCD, Active-matrix color $1199

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Qption	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$49.
RasterQps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$249.

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	$1099.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$279.
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$299.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$299.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$899.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NE W	$179.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	$299.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$149.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$59.

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color QneScanner refurbished	$199.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	$329.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$199.

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

$19

NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives

STARTING AT $49!
REFURBISHED
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY $149

Logic Board Blowout!!

IIfx logic board, refurbished	$99.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor	$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	$99.

$49 Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II NEW!

XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV!
NEW OEM $149
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

NEW! $69

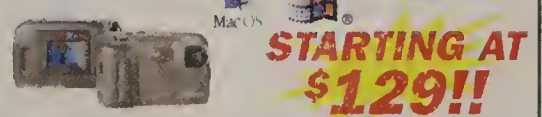
Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module
Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or 2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!

$39!

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

QuickTake Cameras
Refurbished



STARTING AT $129!!

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

HAWKE SYSTEMS

2550-A Chimney Rock Rd
Hendersonville, NC 28792
(800) 875-2610

Specialist in Refurbished Macintosh Computer Equipment

Quadra 650 PM 6100
PowerBook 540 & 540c
W/ Modem, Battery & AC Adapter
Wide Selection of Other Systems
Six Month System Warranty
Parts for Mature Macs

Visit our Web Site at
www.MacHawke.com

Choose 441 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

Urban Computer

DISTRIBUTION

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!!!

Largest Inventory to Select From

Order online at:
www.urbancomputer.com

1251 Alma Court, San Jose, CA 95112
Phone: 408-280-1133
Fax: 408-280-6840
E-mail: sales@urbancomputer.com

Choose 440 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

think mac liquidation

WOW $199 WOW
Apple Multiscan 1705 Display

Think Mac Liquidation.com
TOLL FREE
877-638-2822

SiliconGraphics
Indigo2 200Mhz 128/2GB
with Sony 20" Monitor
ONLY $2995!!!

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh LCII 4/80	$69
Macintosh IIsi 5/80	$69
Macintosh IIvx 4/80	$99
Macintosh Quadra 650 16/230/CD	$249
Macintosh Quadra 900 16/230	$249
Power Mac 6100/66 24/500/CD/Dos	$399
Power Mac 7100/80AV 24/500/CD	$449
Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD	$399
Power Mac 8500/120 32/2GB/CD	$799
Power Mac 9500/132 32/2GB/CD	$999

Apple Printers

HP Deskwriter	$99
HP 4 Plus Jet Direct/Postscript	$799
Apple Laserwriter Select 360	$699
Apple Laserwriter 16/600PS	$999
Apple Color Printer (11x17)	$199

Apple Monitors

Apple 12" RGB Display	$79
Apple 13" RGB Display	$99
Apple 14" Color Plus Display	$129
Apple 14" Color Display	$149
Apple 14" Multiscan Display	$179
Apple 15" Multiscan Display	$199
Apple 16" Color Display	$199
Apple 17" Multiscan Display	$249
Apple Multiscan 1705 Display	$199
Apple 20" Multiscan Display	$549
Apple 21" Color Display	$699

Apple Powerbooks

Apple Powerbook 520c 12/160/19.2	$399
Apple Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2	$449
Apple Powerbook 5300cs 8/500	$499
Apple Powerbook 1400c/117 16/1GB	$899

(All Apple Products include a 90-Day Parts and Labor Warranty)

We accept all major credit cards. 1035 Samsonite Blvd. Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129 PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070

We accept all school and gov't purchase orders.

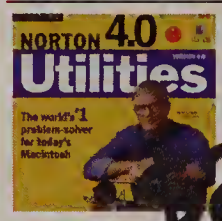
800-673-MACS

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

www.poweron.com
Visit our Online Catalog

$79
56K v.90 Data/Fax Modem

24x Macintosh Ready! BOOTABLE
Ind:intech CD-ROM speedtools
$109 External $79 Internal
CD ROM



$29
Your Choice

Radius Intellicolor 20e
Trinitron 1600 x 1200

$499
20" Multiscan Display
(Used 90 day warranty)

Power Macs

PwrMac 6100-60 16/240 (U)
Power PC 601 60Mhz
Upgradable to G3 $199

PwrMac 7100-80 16/500 (U)
Power PC 601 80Mhz
Upgradable to G3 $299

PM 7200-90 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC 601 90Mhz
Includes Ethernet $379

PM 6100/60 24/2G/CD K&M (U)	329.00
PM 7100/80 24/2G/CD K&M (U)	379.00
PM 7200/90 16/500/CD K&M (U)	379.00
PM 7500/100 16/1.2G/CDK&M (U)	449.00
PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	679.00
PM 7600/132 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	749.00
PM 8500/132 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	799.00
PM 8600/200 32/2G/CD K&M (U)	1199.00
PM 9500/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	799.00
PM 9600/200 32/4G/CD K&M (U)	1499.00
PM 9600/300 64/4G/CD K&M (U)	1799.00
G3Pro /300 64/6G/CD K&M (U)	1499.00
G3Pro /400 128/9G/CD K&M (U)	2899.00

PowerBooks

PB5300ce 32/1.1G (RC)
Power PC 603e 117Mhz
Active Matrix $849
Incl: Car AC power, Bat charger, ENET

PB 160-battery, Carrying Case (U)	199.00
PB 180-battery, Carrying Case (U)	379.00
PB Duo 270c -battery, w/DuoDock (U)	349.00
PB Duo 280c -battery, w/DuoDock (U)	449.00
PB520 4/240 Carrying Case (U)	349.00
PB540 20/240 Carrying Case (U)	449.00
PB 5300cs 16/750-100Mhz . Case (U)	699.00
PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117Mhz . Case (U)	849.00

Keyboard•Mice

Apple Mouse I	22	JoyStick-MacAlly (N)	29
Apple Mouse II	32	Gamepad-MacAlly	29
Mouse, 1 button-N	16.50	Trackball-MacAlly	29
Mouse, 2 button (N)	25	Apple Ext Kybd II (U)	29
Apple Ext Kybd I (U)	25	Ext Keyboard (N)	29

HDs & CDs

Z1P/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK

CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	39.00
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	49.00
Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM-Internal (P)	49.00
Apple 4x 600+ CDROM-Internal (P)	79.00
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P)	139.00
Apple 24x 3600i BLK CDROM-Int.(P)	159.00
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	59.00
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	9.00
1.1 GB IDE -Int 2.5" (R)	69.00
1.2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	99.00
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	129.00
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P)	199.00
9 GB 68pin Ultra SCSI -Int 3.5" (N)	425.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N)	99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (R)	79.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P)	59.00

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB External(U)	99.00
Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)	149.00
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)	229.00
Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U)	299.00
Radius 20" Intellicolor 20e (U)	499.00
Apple 20" Multiscan Display (U)	599.00
ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)	79.00
ixMicro 3D Ultimate Rez PCI (OEM)	149.00

Networking

Motorola 28.8 modem External(N)	29.00
Farallon 10BT PCMCIA (N)	49.00
GlobalVillage 28.8 modem PCMCIA(N)	79.00
5Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N)	49.00
8Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N)	79.00
iHub USB 4Port (N)	49.00

Printers

ImageWriter II (U)	79	HP 4MV w/toner (R)	999
ImageWriter LQ (U)	99	HP 5si MX (U)	1999
LaserWriter IInt (U)	199	Epson 740 USB	$269

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies

* Papers
* Transfers
* Cartridges
IN STOCK

Top Quality Remanufactured Laser Toner Cartridges
OEM Drum or NEW Long Life Drum
Lifetime Warranty
Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
**All Prices include 3% cash discount
***Prices subject to change without notice
Govt & School POs Accepted
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

PowerON
Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

Choose 439 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWorks 800-482-2705

e-mail: sales@macworks.com
Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 8am-6pm Mon-Fri CST
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx
We ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

PowerMac 7200/120 Bundle

- [illegible]
- Appl[illegible] 10
- kybd, [illegible] mode
- 30[illegible]

ONLY $749.99

Apple/Quantum 1.2 GB SCSI

- [illegible]
- [illegible] $5

ONLY $99.99

PowerMac Bundles

[illegible]s keyboard, mouse, GeoPort modem.
[illegible] 12xCD at no extra charge!
Add Color St[illegible]Writer 2500 for only $149

8500/120 32 2GB 4x/17"	$1049.99
7500/132 24 500/4x 17"	$899.99
7100/80 16/500/2x/17"	$649.99
6100/66 24/230/2x/17"	$499.99
6100/60 8/230/2x/13"	$299.99

FROM $299.99

Sony 12x CD-ROM

- New, Internal
- Includes FWB
- MacOS bootable
- Uses Apple Mounting Kits ($25)
- 90-day warranty

ONLY $79.99

Newton 120

2mb/modem	$199.99
1mb	$149.99
software bundle	$49.99

Apple Video Upgrades

- New Factory Sealed

Apple Video System	$29.99
Apple TV/Video System	$49.99
Apple MPEG Media System *with video or tv/video system	$20*
ATI XClaim GA 2mb PCI	$69.99

FROM $29.99

Software Bargains

Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM	$49.99
Mac OS 7.6 w/ClarisWorks 4	$49.99
Extensis Fetch 1.5	$9.99
Stock Photo CD-ROMs	from $9.99

Color StyleWriter 2500

- Refurbished; New Ink
- 90-day Warranty

$179.99

LaserWriter 8500

- 600dpi, 20ppm
- 11x17, Ethernet
- PostScript 3
- Refurbished
- 90-day warranty
- No toner; add a new toner cartridge for $100 more

ONLY $1199.99

www.macworks.com

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

BUY•SELL•TRADE 310-441-4771

DemoMacs

G3 266 Mhz32/4gb/CD	1345
G3 233 Mhz32/4gb/CD	1250
G3 300 Mhz 64/4gb/CD	1495
9600 200 MHZ	1390
9600 350 MHZ	1140
G3 300 MT AV	1690
6100 16/250	215

iMAC in Stock

G3 333 Mhz	2590
7200 /75/90/120	CALL

Call for config. not listed

Powerbooks

G3 292 Mhz DVD	3045
G3 292 Mhz 14"	2150
G3 266 Mhz	2185
G3 233 Mhz "	1495
3400 200 Mhz	1285

Special G3 292 Mhz

Demo Powerbooks

1400CS 16/1. 2gb	920
540C 12/500/Mod	450
5300c 16/750	599
520 -170 -180c-165c	CALL

G3 292 64-4-CD $2550

Upgrades

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!	
1400 to PB G3	Call
7200 to 7600	395
8100 to 8500	499
7500 to G3 250 Mhz	535
CAll for G3 Upgdes !!!	
Q800- Q840 to 8500	589
9600 to G3 350Mhz	Call
Q 610/660 to 6100	160
Q800-840 to 8100	349

Call for PowerBook Upg.
Call forUpgrades not listed

Demo Macs

8500 32-2gb-cd	735
7600 32-500-cd	635
7200 16/500/cd	350
9600 200	1350
8100 16/500/CD	590
8600 16/500/CD	1050
9600 350	2050
Quad. 610	$ 79

Special

Quadra 610 $ 79
PB 292 32/2/cd/mod $2150

Storage

CD 2X-4X-12X-24X	Call
CD Recod. Yamaha 4x2x6	435
Yamaha 400AT	429
2GB HD	175

Exchange ON :
Logic Boards, Power Supply Call

Call For:
Monitors, Printers, Scanners.
All Apple Parts In Stock and
We do Advance exchange.
Leasing Available.

Parts

Floppy 1.44	45
POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
AV Card	$135
Power supply Cx Ci 7100	35

Call for Logic Boards & more

Computer Graphics & Networking

All prices Reflect cash Discount
Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted
<< Prices are subject to Change >>

TEL:310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

Choose 444 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

MediaGuide

BUY/SELL/TRADE

BUY/SELL/TRADE

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

OLDER MACS

Wide selection...
Rock bottom prices...
Call for details!

QUADRA & CENTRIS

Centris 610 16/230/CD...$159
Quadra 605 12/230.....$139
Quadra 610 16/230/CD.....$179
Quadra 630 8/250/CD.....$199
Centris 650 16/425/CD...$229
Quadra 650 16/425/CD.....$239
Quadra 700 20/425...$199
Quadra 800 16/425/CD.....$249
Quadra 900 20/425/CD...$249
Quadra 950 20/425/CD.....$269
Quadra 660AV 16/230/CD.....$249
Quadra 840AV 16/425/CD.....$299

POWER MACS

6100/60 8/230/CD.....$299
7100/66 8/425/CD.....$349
7100/80 8/425/CD.....$379
8100/80 8/425/CD.....$419
7200/75 8/500/CD.....$429
7200/90 8/500/CD.....$459
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....$649
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....$799
Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40.....$149 PB 170 8/80...$199
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....$229
Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....$259
Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....$349
Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....$359
Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....$419
Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....$179
Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....$329
Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....$429
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....$499
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....$549
Powerbook 1400's & 3400's....BEST PRICES!

MONITORS

Apple 12" Mono....$79 Apple 12" RGB....$99
Apple 13" RGB....$129 Apple 14".....$149
Apple 15" MS.....$179 Apple 16" RGB...$179
Apple 17" MS.....$299 Third Party....$CALL

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....$99 Laserwriter.....$99
Laserwriter IInt...$199 LW IIntx.....$249
Laserwriter IIf.....$299 LW IIg.....$399
LW Pro 630.....$699 LW 16/600.....$899
Laserwriter Pro 810.....$999
Epson 740 (new) (USB & Serial).....$249
HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....$999

MISCELLANEOUS

1.44 floppy drives.....from $59
Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int).....$49
Sony 12x internal CD-ROM drive (new).....$99
FWB SCSI-II Jackhammer PCI card.....$179
New external hard drive case w/cable.....$49
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....$9
6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....$45
Megahertz 56K PCMCIA modem.....$99
Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot...$49
1MB 30-pin SIMM..$5 4MB 30-pin SIMM..$15

SOFTWARE

MS Excel '98.....$98 MS Office '98....$249
QuicKeys 3.0.....$10 Tons more.....CALL

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Powerbook video cable.....$25
Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI adaptor...$29
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....$99
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....$29
Powerbook Leather carrying case.....$49
Powerbook Duo floppy adaptor.....$59
Color Lid upgrade for Duo Dock.....$29
Duo Dock power supply.....$49
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....$79

SUPER SPECIALS!!

Visit our web page for more super deals:
http://www.mediaguide.com

New Global Village modems:

Powerbook 1xx 14.4.....$39
Powerbook 1xx 28.8.....$99
Powerbook 5xx 19.2.....$59

MacOS 8.1 CD-ROM
OEM....$29 -or- Retail....$39

Duo Dock (w/color lid).....$99

BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, KB, mouse)

IIci 8/425....$179	IIsi 9/230....$169
IIcx 8/425...$159	IIvx 8/425...$199

Centris 610 16/230/CD.....$259
Quadra 630 20/250/CD.....$299
Quadra 650 16/425/CD.....$349

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

The PowerMax Difference:

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. Well over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line technical support with no voice mail. Always a live human being!
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- *We have competitive prices on over 30,000 Macintosh® items.*
- All we do is Macintosh®– our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!*
- We *listen*.

The other guys

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

GUARANTEED BEST DEALS ON MAC SOFTWARE!

SUPER 8 CD BUNDLE!	**ONLY $29!!**
Includes: Angel Devoid: 4 CD Interactive Game • Space Shuttle: 50 mission multi-media experience • How Your Body Works: 3D encyclopedia • Panzer General strategy game • US Atlas & Almanac!	
Norton Utilities 3.5 CD	ONLY $19!!
Norton Utilities 4.0	ONLY $79!!
Tomb Raider II for Mac	ONLY $47!!
WarCraft II	ONLY $19!!
M/S Office 4.21 CD	ONLY $49!!
Mac OS 8.1 CD	ONLY $49!!
Al Unser Jr. Racing	ONLY $19!!
Master of Orion II Game	ONLY $29!!
GridZ Game	ONLY $28!!
Adobe Illustrator 8.0	ONLY $349!!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0	ONLY $449!!
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Edu	ONLY $349!!
Complete Office 98 CD	ONLY $199!!
Adobe PageMaker 6.5	ONLY $449!!
AppleShare 4.1	ONLY $199!!

PLUS GREAT PRICES ON OVER 4,000 MORE MAC® TITLES! *While supplies last*

Our least expensive PowerPC system ever!

Package includes pre-tested 6100 with **40** Mb of RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD, an extended keyboard, and 17" Apple display! All this for only **$688!!**

Looking for a six-PCI slot Mac? Call PowerMax!

Best selection of pre-owned Macs ever!

- *Fully bench-tested Macs® at the best possible pricing.*
- *Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!*
- *Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac® experts will go over every detail with you!*
- *With used and refurbished Macs® you get: better expansion, better price/performance, upgradability and most are fully G3 upgradable!*
- *Huge selection with new models available every day!*

This month's inventory list: and new arrivals daily!
See our web site for complete descriptions and pictures!

6115/60 8/350/CD	$199	7500/100 32/1 Gb/CD	$588
6110/60 24/1.2/CD	$279	PowerBook 5300C 16/750	$588
6200/75 12/1 Gb/CD	$288	6400/200 32/2.4 Gb/CD	$599
6100/66 8/500/CD	$299	7600/120 16/1 Gb/CD	$649
6100/60 16/250/CD	$299	StarMax 4200 32/2.5 Gb/CD Twr	$649
7100/80 24/1 Gb/CD	$319	PwrTwr Pro 225 32/2/Jaz	$849
6230/75 16/1 Gb/CD	$329	8500/180 16/Gb/CD	$849
7200/75 24/500/CD	$349	9500/233 32/2 Gb/CD	$1199
7200/90 8/500/CD	$388	Ref iMac G3/233 32/4/24x	$Call!
PowerCurve 120 20/800/CD	$388	Ref 6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD	$749
PowerBook 180C 14/160/Mod.	$399	Ref 7300/180 16/2 Gb/12x	$799
8100/80 16/250/CD	$429	Ref PowerBook 5300C 16/750	$829
StarMax 3000/180 16/1.2/CD	$449	Ref 6500/250 32/4/24x	$849
Power 100 40/365	$449	Ref 6500/250 32/4/12x/Zip	$899
5200/75 24/750/CD all-in-one	$449	PowerBook 3400C/180 16/1.3	$1199
Umax J700 24/2 Gb/CD	$449	Ref G3 266 Tower 32/6/Zip/24x	$1499
8100/100 16/500/CD	$488	Ref G3 300 Tower 64/8/Zip/24x	$1749
PowerCenter 150 32/2 Gb/CD	$488		
5260/100 16/1.2/CD all-in-one	$588		

No else has this kind of selection at these kinds of prices!

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

4.5 GB ULTRA WIDE 7200 RPM BARRACUDA $288

9.1 GB ULTRA WIDE 7200 RPM BARRACUDA $388

Call for the latest in SCSI card controllers for "Blue" Macs, external hard drives starting at $169, CDR Recorders, DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM both internal and external, plus so much more!!

Are you a Macintosh Users Group member? Call us to find out how to get exclusive special discounts and deals!

LACIE LIMITED A QUANTUM COMPANY — Iomega

2 GB External Drive	$239	Zip Gig-O-Color 10 Pak	$88
9 GB Wide w/2940 PCI	$849	Zip Plus 100 Mb	$149
18 Gb Wide w/2940	$1249	USB Zip 100MB	$145
DVD RAM External	$749	Zip 100MB SCSI Drive	$119
4x12x CDR External	$329	Jaz 2Gb SCSI Drive	$329
2x2x6x CDRW External	$349	New! Zip 250Mb Drive	$188
Electron 19T Display	$679	Jaz 1 Gb Cartridge	$83
AIT External w/Rspect	$1988	Jaz 2 Gb Cartridge	$88
AIT Autoloader	$4288	Iomega Carrying Case	$24

PowerMax Trinitrons®

# PM15-501 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz	$229
# PM17-700 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz	$329
# PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$549
# PM20T 30 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$699
# PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$799
# PM1000T 21" Trinitron! 25 mm dot pitch up to at 1600x1280 @ 80Hz	$1188
# PM4000T 24" Trinitron! 25 mm dot pitch up to at 1920x1200 @95Hz	$1999

Perfect Trinitrons® from 15" to 24"!

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a *five* year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
Newton MessagePad 120, only $149! *Still beats the Palm Pilot hands down!*

EPSON

Guaranteed best prices on the complete line of Epson printers!

Authorized Reseller
Call us in Oregon!

Nationally Authorized Reseller

Just a sample of our 30,000 items!

Call today for the best deals on modems, scanners, software, hard drives, removable drives and media, USB products, accessories and more!

Printers		**Modems**	
Epson 800N- *Was $499*, Now	$349	Dayna 56K/10BT PCMCIA card	$149
Epson Photo EX	$379	Practical Peripherals 28.8	$39
Used LaserWriter® 12/640	$788	Internal 56K	$99
Ref HP 4ML Laser Printer	$369	**Storage**	
GCC Elite 1208 Supersize	$3088	SuperDisk LS-120 5 Pack	$49
Networking Devices		PowerMax 12X Ext. CD-ROM	$99
Dayna AAUI to Thin Transceiver	$29	JackHammer PCI SCSI Card	$129
SVEC 5 Port 10/100 Dual Hub	$129	CDR Recordable Media	$1.25
Displays		**Upgrades**	
Voxon 14" Color Display	$99	Sonnet 300Mhz w/1 Mb Cache	$589
Used Apple 15" Display	$99	NuPowr G3 240 for 1400	$719
Used Apple 17" Multiscan	$239	**Input Devices**	
Ref Apple 17" ColorSync	$349	Wacom Intuos 6x8 Tablet	$309
Keyboards		Wacom Intuos 12x12 Tablet	$419
Alps ADB with built-in trackpad	$39	**We're your complete USB source!**	
MacAlly USB Keyboard	$39	USB External Floppy Drive	$99
Extended ADB Keyboard	$35	USB Programmable Joystick	$39
		PCI to USB Adapter	$29

POWER MAX — Knowledge is Power

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Some restrictions apply.

OR ORDER ON LINE AT WWW.POWERMAX.COM!
OVER 30,000 MAC® ITEMS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard

The Lowest Finance Rate
Plug & Play Ultimate Workstation

Get the PowerMac G3/400MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/400MHZ Workstation for only $299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

- **Apple G3/400MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/400MHz**
- Internal 24X CD-ROM
- **512MB RAM**
- 17 GB hard drive - Ultra ATA
- Extended keyboard & Mouse
- **SONY 21", 1600 x 1280 monitor**

$289 iXMicro UltimaRez Graphic accelerator card, 1600x1200, w/8MB

$2299 **UMAX PowerLook III 36-bit Color Scanner w/Transparency**

$2299
- **External combo drive w/Jaz, ZIP, 36GB RAID/ CD-R**

$1199
- **Epson Stylus Color 3000 w/ Post Script III software**
- SCSI III Fast & Wide PCI Accelerated

$89
- Active SCSI terminator, One 68/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables
- **UPS Battery Back-Up**
- Image Solutions Extended Services

CERTIFIED REPAIR SERVICE CENTER : COMPUTER, MONITOR, LASERPRINTER REPAIR, TONER REFILL, POWER SUPPLY, SHORT TERM RENTAL AVAILABLE.

PLUG&PLAY $299 PER MONTH

PowerMac G3/400 Mini-tower Ultimate Graphics Workstation

$469! JAZ+CD-R

COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI	**$749**
JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI	$499
JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R	**$1179**
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R	$1399
36GB AV RAID + CD-R	**$2289**

Software Specials

$49! FileMaker Deluxe

$189!

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1/8.5 $49/55/65/89
AfterEffect/ CyberStudioPro V3 $499/269
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks $49/69/89
Caere OmniPagePro V5/8/Direct$89/189/29
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4$249/99
Extensis MaskPro/PortFolio $269/149
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoFram $329/89
FileMaker Pro. V2.1/4/Server $49/99/489
Infini-D4.5/ KPT 3/Painter5.5 $439/79/239
Microsott Qttice4.2.1/97/98 $149/229/249
MediaCleanerPro/NortonUtilities4 $289/89
NetObjectFuson2/3/SuiteCase3$69/149/55
SAM V4/5/Virex 5.8/5.9 $39/59/49/58
StrataStudioProV2.5/ Word5/6$635/99/199

Painter

External Drives w/Cable , Terminator, SCSI ID, SW

Get M.S. Office 98 for $149 w/ any drive purchase

$149

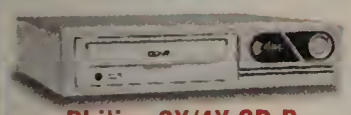
SCSI Ext. Case Half/ Full Height

$29/49*

Hard Drive, SyQ & CDR Devices

	Ext.	Turbo
400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB	$99/159/189/209	+ $29
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB	$259/329/369/$729	+ $29
Quantum Atlas II 4GB/9GB	**$299/479**	**+$39**
Quantum Viking LVD 9GB/18GB	**$459/739**	**+$49**
Quantum Atlas III 9GB/18GB	**$499/769**	**+$59**
Seagate 4GB Hawk/Barracuda	**$279/299**	**+$39**
Seagate 9GB Elite/Barracuda	**$399/459**	**+$39**
Seagate Cheeta 4GB/9GB	**$479/699**	**+$49**
Seagate 18GB Barracuda/Cheeta	**$829/1189**	**+$59**
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	$299/299	+$25
SONY 650MB/1.3GB M.O. Ext. Dr.	$589/989	+$39
Philips CD-R 2X/4X w/Toast	$239	+$19
Yamaha CD-R 4X/6X w/Toast	$369	+$29

CD RECORDER SPECIALS:



Philips 2X/4X CD-R Dr. only

$239!

Processor Upgrade

604E 120/150	$49/69
604E180/200	$109/149
Power 210/225	$229/259
G3 233/250	$389/435
G3 266/300	$489/579
G3 333/400	$969/1489

Basic Systems

	Buy!	Lease!
G3/266 64MB/12GB/24XCD	$1899	$49
G3/300 128MB/17GB/24XCD w/17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	$2099	$55
G3/350 128MB/12GB/24XCD w/19" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	**$2999**	**$75**
G3/ 400 256MB/17GB/24XCD w/SONY 21", XKeyboard, Mouse	$4499	$115
PowerTowerPro -200MHZ /96/9GB/CD w/19" monitor , XKeyboard, Mouse	**$2399**	**$59**
PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB/CD Video Edit. w/15" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	**$1899**	**$46**

Display, SCSI & AV Card, XKeyBoard

iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB PCI/RasterOps NUBus	**$289**
ATI RAGE 128 - 16MB/Targa 2000-NUBus	$349/1989*
Targa 1000 / 2000 PCI - Demo	$1489*/$2489*
Targa 2000 Pro / DTX -Demo	**$2889*/3889***
Targa 2000 RTX / SDX -Demo	**$6889*/$8889***
Break out box - DTX,RTX,SDX-Demo	$1489*
ALPS XKeyboard w/Touch Pad / Grid	**$49/39**
Extended KeyBoard - Japanese / English	**$49/$39**
Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse	**$29/95**
Apple USB Keyboard / 68-68 SCSI III Cable	**$49/35**
SCSI III PCI Card G3/ Adaptec 2940U2W	**$179/$389**
SCSI Enclosure Half / Full Height	**$29*/49***

LaserPrinter $589* Demo

JAZ Dr. $189!

Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays

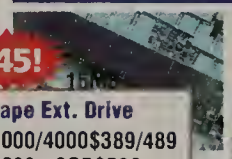
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB	**$219/$329**
IOMega Zip ext. Dr. w/Cart.	$119
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr w/SW	**$499**
8GB F&W DiskArray	$689
18GB F&W DiskArray	$989
36GB F&W DiskArray	$1789
54GB F&W DiskArray	$2699
72GB F&W DiskArray	$3599
108 F&W Disk Array	$5499
144GB F&W RAID	$6989

IOMEGA CARTRIDGES

$69*! $9*!

1.0GB Jaz	$69*
100MB Zip	**$9***

$45!



Tape Ext. Drive

SDT-2000/4000	$389/489
SDT-5000 - 8GB	$589
SDT-7000 - 8GB	$789
SDT-9000-24GB	$869
DLT 30GB	$1389
DLT 40GB	$1889

PowerMac PM9600/G3 Video Editing Station

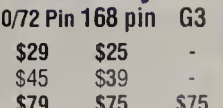
- **PowerMac 9600 / G3 - 300MHZ**
- **256 MB RAM, 6 PCI Slots**
- iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB display
- Internal 24 x CD-ROM
- Quantum Atlas II 9GB SCSI III hard drive
- Extended keyboard & Kensington Mouse
- **Sony 17" color multisync monitor**
- JackHammer PCI SCSI III Differential
- 36GB RAID + JAZ + CD-R + ZIP COMBO Drive

$2289

$2789
- **TrueVision Targa 2000 Pro Audio/Video Capture Editing PCI**
- Epson 1520 Color Printer
- Premiere V5 & After Effect
- UMAX S1220 Scanner

PLUG&PLAY $299 PER MONTH

$9.99 A DAY!



Quantum Super RAID
SCSI III Fast & Wide, LVD

- **AV Qualitied High Performance Disk Array**
- Low Voltage Differential Drive allows 12' SCSI Chain
- High Quality Construction. Gold Plated Connections.
- Features built in Cooling fan, SCSI ID, Metal frame.
- Grab handles of Removable drive for easy Plug in-out.
- Key locking door to prevent unwanted removal.
- Stripping software - REMUS for RAID 0,1 & 5. - $149
- **Adaptec 2940U2W upto 80MB/sec. - $455**
- Adaptec 8945 FireWire & UltraWide SCSI - $555
- **JackHammer SCSI Fast&Wide Ditt.$399**
- 18GB RAID - $ 1089
- 36GB RAID - $ 2089
- ***54GB RAID - $ 2889***
- 72GB RAID - $ 3889
- **144GB RAID - $ 7399**
- Add $399 for Removable

Memory

30/72 Pin 168 pin			G3
8MB	$29	$25	-
16MB	$45	$39	-
32MB	**$79**	**$75**	**$75**
64MB	-	$139	$139
128MB	-	$239	$239
256MB	-	-	$549

KINGSTON, VIKING, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974

VISA MasterCard

Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12.Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

http://www.imagesolutions4U.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

Image Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

COMPU AMERICA "The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at **compuamer@artnet.net**
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at $799

G3/400MT ... 128/9GW/24X	2599
G3/350MT .. 128/12G/24XCD/ZIP	2199
G3/350MT .. 64/6G/DVD	1779
G3/300MT .. 64/6G/24XCD	1399
G3/333MT .. 128/2-4GW/24X	CALL
G3/300MT ... 64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
G3/266MT ... 128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1599*
G3/266MT ... 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1399*
G3/266DT ... 64/4GIG/24XCD/S6K/MS	CALL
G3/233MT ... 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	1299*
G3/300DT ... 32/4GIG/24XCD/MODEM	CALL
9600/350 ... 64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
96DD/3DD ... 64/4GIG/24X/2IP	CALL
9600/2D0MP . 32/4GIG/CD	CALL
9600/2D0 ... 32/4GIG/CD	CALL
8600/300 ... 32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
7300/2DD ... 32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/3D0 ... 32/4GIG/C0/FAX	CALL
6500/25D ... 32/4GIG/CD/FAX	CALL
6500/225 ... 32/3GIG/CD/FAX	CALL
4400/200 ... 32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD	799

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/40D ... 256/2-9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/350 ... 128/9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/333 ... 128/2-9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
9650/233 ... 64/4G/24X/SHARE	CALL

I-MACS

Starting at $899

I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD/S6K	829
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XC0/S6K/BLUEB	1129
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XC0/S6K/LIME	1129
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/S6K/STRAW	1129
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD/S6K/TANGER	1129

POWERBOOKS

Starting at $599

3400C/240 ... 16/3G/CD/MOD	1299*
3400C/200 ... 16/2G/C0/MOO	1199*
3400C/180 ... 16/1G/C0/MOO	1099*
2400C/180 ... 16/2G/CD	1199*
1400C/166 ... 16/2G/C0	1099*
1400C/166 ... 16/2G/C0	999*
1400C/133 ... 16/1G/CD	999*
14DDCS/133 ... 16/1G/CD	999*
1400CS/117 ... 12/7SD	899*
5300CS/100 ... 8/500	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at $1599

G3/233 ... 32/2G/2DX/12.1STN	1199*
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	1299*
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K	CALL
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/FLOP	CALL
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	1699
G3/250 ... 32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	1699*
G3/266 ... 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2199
G3/300 ... 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2799
G3/300 ... 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/S6K	2899

SONY

Starting at $199

Sony 110GS/210GS	199/369
Sony 220GS/420GS/520GS	379/569/879
Sony 200PS/400P5/500PS	499/679/979
Sony F-S00	CALL
Sony L-1SD	CALL
Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000	CALL
Sony MAVICA FOS1/FD71/F091	469/649/899

ViewSonic®

Starting at $134

Q41 14"	134
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/599
E641/E655	139/189
V73/V75 17	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
G771/G773	329/379
GT775 /G790	479/499
P775/PT775/PT771	499/549/549
G810/P810	869/969
PT813/P815	1099/1099
29GA	CALL
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 14S	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 1S0	1029
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-801HR(1600X1200).220P	799
Superscan MC-641S	449
Superscan MC-751S	629
Superscan MC-8135	1249
Superscan MC-811S	969

EPSON

Starting at $139

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/299
STYLUS COLOR 740	229
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	369
STYLUS PRO-XL	249*
STYLUS COLOR 1520	449
STYLUS COLOR 3DDD	899*/1099
EXPRESSION/636/ART	699
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	899

HEWLETT PACKARD

4000N/4000TN	1199/1299
2100M/2100TN	729/899
6MP	599*

UMAX

Starting at $99

VISTA Astra 610S-P	99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220	149/159
VISTA Astra 1220U USB	139
VISTA Astra 2400S	329
POWERLOOK II	779

intuos

Starting at $129

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB)	99
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 12	CAL

iomega

Starting at $79

ZIP DRIVE 100 M8 EXT (SCSI)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3)	129
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	299/299
ZIP 100M8 CART (10 PACK)	85
JA2Z CART 1 GIG	79
JA2Z CART 2 GIG	79

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat S6K EXT	129
Global Village PLAT S6K INTERNAL(G-3)	119
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	129
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

newertechnology VST Seagate Quantum GCC AGFA Tektronix NEC

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

www.PowerBook1.com

Secure Online Ordering!

MCE POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Your Source for all PowerBook Upgrades and Accessories

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

MCE MobileStor
High Capacity PowerBook Drives

For use in PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 & Duo 2300

MobileStor 2100t	2.1GB	TOSHIBA, 3 yr wty	$189
MobileStor 4300t	4.3GB	TOSHIBA, 3 yr wty	$239
MobileStor 6400t	6.4GB	TOSHIBA, 3 yr wty	$289
MobileStor 6400i	6.4GB	IBM, 3 yr wty	$299
MobileStor 8100i	8.1GB	IBM, 3 yr wty	$449
MobileStor 10Gi	10GB	IBM, 3 yr wty	$599
MobileStor 14Gi	14GB	IBM, 3 yr wty	$749

WOW! SCSI

For use in PB 500 Series, Duo 2XX Series, and PB 140 through 180c (except 150)

MobileStor 2100St	2.1GB	TOSHIBA, 2 yr wty	$299

Included FREE with every MCE MobileStor hard drive solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an installation manual, and all of the tools and appropriate brackets needed for the proper installation of your new drive.

COMPLETELY PORTABLE! only $129

MCE PC Card Diskeeper

Keep your old PB hard disk!
Use your original internal hard disk as an external drive in this enclosure.
Great with MobileStor drives!

Flip disk PORTABLE HARD DRIVE

High capacity, portable storage for your PowerBook... Just plug it in

Flip 20 (2GB)	$399
Flip 40 (4GB)	$499
Flip 60 (6GB)	$599

MCE Xcarét Media Bay Hard Drives

Hot Swappable!

for PB G3 original, 3400, 5300, 190; Xcarét Pro for PB G3 Series

10GB	6GB	4GB	2GB	0GB Kit
$699	$449	$349	$299	$149

newertech

NUpowr 1400/G3 233MHz	$299
NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz	$399
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz	$349
VIEWpowr 1400 *(16-bit video)*	$239
BookEndz Dock 3400/G3 Series	$189/199

Call for Vimage product info!

Highest Quality Only! **MEMORY** Call for other PB memory
Viking Components

	64MB	128MB
PB G3 Series	$129	$229
PB G3 Original	$149	$249
PB 3400	$149	$249
PB 2400	$129	

48MB module for PB 1400 $169
96MB module for PB 2400 $399

IT'S BACK!
MCE ADB FlexLight
FREE w/every order over $300, or $29 separately

Lights up your PowerBook in the dark! Plugs into ADB Port.

O'Grady's Macworld Best of Show Pick
MadsonLine AC adapter
for PB G3, 3400, 2400 &1400 only $85
half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!
Also, Madsonline Auto Adapter w/Airline Plug for PB G3 Series, 3400, 1400, 2400 & Duos only $95

VST ZIP/SUPERDISK Removable Media Drives

PB 1400	$199
PB 3400, G3, 5300, 190	$219
PB G3 Series	$219
PB G3 Series SuperDisk	$219

Digital Video!
CapSure Card $129
Kritter Cam $239
640x480, 30fps
Video for G3 Series/G3/3400/2400

VST G3 Series LI-Ion Battery w/Charger $299
ixMICRO Road Rocket PC Card $239
24-bit Video Output for PowerBook G3 Series

Your #1 Source for Complete PowerBook Storage Solutions!

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Choose 449 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

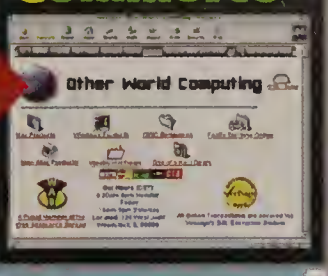
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

FedEx Federal Express FAST! EASY! SECURE!

www.macsales.com
On Web Commerce
has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.



24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info
Daily Updated Prices & Specials

Upgrade your PowerMac to G3 Power in an instant with the right G3 accelerator card from Other World.

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

All Processor Upgrade Cards Carry Our Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/ 7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from $335

G3/250mhz 512k - $335
G3/300mhz 512k - $450
G3/300mhz 1024k - $579

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

NewerTech Nubus Series from $499 SAVE @OWC

G3/266mhz 512k - $399
G3/300mhz 512k - $649

newertechnology

G3 Upgrades for PowerBook 1400 Series

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

newertechnology

NewerTech G3/233mhz w/512k Cache - $303
NewerTech G3/250mhz w/1024k Cache -$405
Vimage G3/233mhz w/512k Cache - $469

Vimage CORPORATION

G3 ZIF Upgrades from $359 300mhz w/1024k

SCSI ACCELERATION SPECIAL!

SAVE @OWC

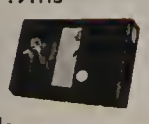
ATTO UltraSCSI PCI SCSI Card $139

Compatible with ANY Mac Computer with PCI Slots and fully bootable. Supports up to 14 SCSI Devices. Supports SCSI I/II/III Narrow & UltraWide 50 pin/68 pin for up to 40mb/Second Transfers!

OWC HardDrives Include
30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports. Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power

SCSI Hard Drives

	int.	ext.
SAVE@OWC 8.4gb Quantum	$289	$349
Quantum		
9.1gb Viking II 7.5ms	$349	$409
9.1gb Atlas III 7.9ms	$399	$459
18.2gb Atlas III 7.9ms	$699	$759
Seagate		
2.1gb Barracuda	$169	$219
4.5gb Medalist	$225	$279
9.1gb Barracuda	$429	$489
18.2gb Barracuda	$699	$759

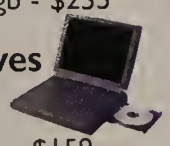


IDE Hard Drives

8.4gb IBM DeskStar IDE 9.5ms w/3yr. $175

IBM	Seagate	Quantum
13.5 - $275	6.5gb - $165	6.4gb - $165
16.8 - $345	10.2gb - $225	13.0gb - $255
20.2 - $450		

IDE PowerBook Hard Drives



for PowerBook150, 190/1400/5300/3400 Series; All G3 PowerBooks; Duo 2300 and 2400 Series.
4200 rpm with 3 year warranty

2.1gb Toshiba 17mm Non-Slim	$159
4.1gb IBM Travelstor 12mm Slim	$209
6.4gb IBM Travelstor 17mm Non-Slim	$219
8.1gb IBM Travelstor 17mm Non-Slim	$399

Call for our full line of IBM, Toshiba and Hitachi

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac7300/ 7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/PowerWave/ PowerTower; UMax S900/J700

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from $279

G3/250mhz 512k - $279
G3/300mhz 512k - $385
G3/300mhz 1024k - $485
G3/333mhz 1024k - $575
G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache - $765

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

NewerTech PCI Series from $289 SAVE @OWC

G3/250mhz 512k - $289
G3/300mhz 512k - $449
G3/300mhz 1024k- $599
G3/400mhz 1024k - $899

newertechnology

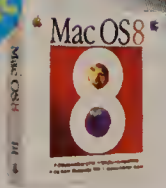
PowerLogix PowerForce PCI Series from $399

G3/300mhz 512k - $399
G3/300mhz 1024k - $549

POWERLOGIX

Norton Utilities 4.0 $39 WITH ANY PURCHASE

SAVE @OWC



MacOS 8.1 CD Why wait any longer to upgrade? **$29**

Removable Media Drives and CD/CDR/CDRW Drives & Media

Iomega Zip 100 SCSI $99 int. $115 ext.
Iomega Zip Plus 250 SCSI - $185 External
Iomega Jaz 2gb SCSI $314 int. $324 ext.

Zip 100mb Carts - $9 each / $85 per 10
Jaz 1gb Carts - $79 **Jaz 2gb** Carts - $85

Sony 24x CD-Rom External SCSI Apple Bootable	$129
Panasonic CDR 7502 Ext. 4x8 w/Toast, Cables, & Media	$309
Yamaha 4416T CDRW External 4x4x16x w/Toast, Cables, and Media	$439

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/6360/6400/ 6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

SONNET Banker G3 Series from $285

G3/250mhz 512k - $285
G3/300mhz 512k - $385
G3/300mhz 1024k- $525
G3/400mhz 1024k- $775

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

NewerTech G3 Cache Series from $349

G3/260mhz 512k - $349
G3/300mhz - $549
G3/400mhz 1024k - $1099

newertechnology

Vimage G3 Cache Series from $289

G3/240mhz 512k - $289
G3/325mhz 1024k - $565

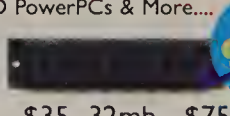
Vimage CORPORATION

Call or Visit www.fastermacs.com for more upgrade options to Make your Mac a FasterMac! Upgrades for Older Macs too!

Go to www.macsales.com for more Mac products, information, AND get FREE DELIVERY* when you place your order online!!!!!!!

Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, Great Deals on USED PowerPCs & More....

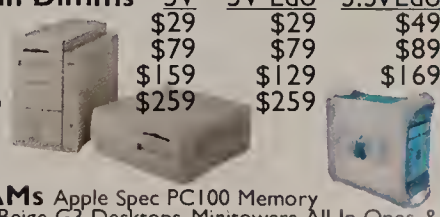
Mac Memory
72 Pin Simms



SAVE @OWC

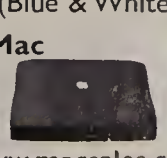
8mb - $42 16mb - $35 32mb - $75

168 Pin Dimms	5V	5V Edo	3.3v Edo
16mb	$29	$29	$49
32mb	$79	$79	$89
64mb	$159	$129	$169
128mb	$259	$259	



SDRAMs Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Beige G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-In Ones, & New Blue & White G3 Computers
32mb - $59 64mb - $95 128mb - $175
256mb - $419 (Beige G3s Only*)
256mb - $799 (Blue & White G3s)

WallStreet/IMac



32mb - $59
64mb - $99
128mb - $189

Call or visit www.macsales.com for V-Ram and Video Card upgrades.

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit our website at www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

TECHWORKS Power To Perform

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

WD699

*Free delivery only available for destinations within the 48 continental United States.

Online Micro

800-720-4400
www.onlinemicro.com
(714) 338-1900 Fax(714) 338-1905
Email: sales@onlinemicro.com

COD FedEx

Desktop & Tower (PCI)

7200/90	8/500/CD	$349
7500/100	16/500/CD	$589
7300/180	16/1.2/CD	$899
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	$549
4400/200	32/2GB/CD/DOS	$649
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	$739
8500/150	16/1GB/CD	$849
8600/200	16/2GB/CD	$1199
8600/300	32/2GB/CD	$1399
9500/132	80/2GB/CD	$899
9500/200	32/2GB/CD	$1399
9600/200	64/4GB/CD	$1499
9600/233	64/4GB/CD	$1599
9600/300	64/4GB/CD	$2299
9600/350	64/4GB/CD/Zp	$2899
G3/233DT	32/4GB/CD	$1199
G3/266DT	32/4GB/CD	$1299
G3/266MT	64/6GB/CD	$1499
G3/300MT	64/8GB/CD	$1699
G3/333MT	64/8GB/CD	$1899
5360/160	16/1.2GB/CD	$549
5400/180	16/1.6GB/CD	$599
5400/200	16/1.6GB/CD	$649
5500/250	32/2GB/CD	$729
5200/75	8/500/CD	$549
5400/180	16/1.2GB/CD	$799
5400/200	16/1.2GB/CD	$899
Mac OS 8.1		$39

Desktop & Tower (Nubus)

6100/60	8/230MB	$249
7100/80	8/500/CD	$329
8100/100	16/1GB/CD	$489
8100/110	16/1GB/CD	$579

Notebook

520C	16/750	$799
540C	8/320	$469
5300CS	8/500	$589
5300C	16/750	$659
1400CS/117	16/1GB/CD	$979
1400C/133	16/1GB/CD	$1099
3400C/180	16/1.3GB/C	$1099
3400C/200	16/2GB/CD	$1229
3400C/240	16/3GB/CD	$1329
G3/250	16/5GB/CD	$1699
G3/233	32/2GB/CD	$1499
G3/266	32/4GB/CD	$1799
G3/292	64/8GB/CD	$1999
G3/300	64/8GB/CD	$2799
DUO 2300C	8/750	$629
DUO DOCK PLUS		$189

Printers

SW1500 CLR	$139
SW4100 CLR	$189
SW4500 CLR	$219
LW4/600	$589
LW12/640	$899
LW16/600	$999
LW8500	$1199

ALPS FREE GLIDEPOINT TRACKPAD ADB
WITH ANY CPU PURCHASE. $49 Value

HARD DRIVE

SEAGATE 2.1 BRACCUDA W	$149
QUANTUM 4.5GB VIKING II	$259
QUANTUM 18.2GB ATLAS	$819

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS
For external drives add $79

MEMORY

32MB SDRAM/PC100	$59/$62
64MB SDRAM/PC100	$99/$105
128MB SDRAM/PC100	$189/$197
256MB SDRAM/PC100	$429/$659

PLEASE CALL FOR SIMM MEMORY

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without notice. No refund on shipping charges or special order items. Restocking fee may apply on returned items. Online Micro is not an authorized apple dealer. Reconditioned w/30 day, OM warranty unless noted. We [illegible]

We carry Apple Parts

Choose 453 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

"As a leading developer of PC-to-Mac connectivity software, Miramar Systems relies on reaching a captive readership of Mac OS-based buyers and decision makers. Macworld magazine's Shopper section has consistently out-performed other Mac publications that we've advertised in with higher recall and quality leads. A lot of magazines talk about their 'value add', but Macworld magazine truly delivers."

Renee Cooper,
Director of Marketing,
Miramar Systems, Inc.

www.miramarsys.com

Great Deals on
USED MACS

Check It Out!

G3/233 Desktop	32/4gb/24x	$ 1,300
8600/200	32/2gb/12x/Zip	1,100
9500/200	16/2gb/8x	1,100
8500/120	16/1.2gb/4x	775
7200/75	8/500/4x	450
7100/66	8/230/CD	365
6100/60	8/230	265
Centris 610/20	12/230/CD	225
PwrBook 1400c/133	16/1gb/8x	1,200
PwrBook 5300c/100	8/500	775
PwrBook 5300cs/100	8/500	700
PwrBook 540c/33	12/320/mdm	550

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

STORAGE & SPECIALS

Quantum 1.2 gb SCSI	$ 99	Iomega Zip 10 pak	$ 90
Quantum 3.2 gb IDE	165	Iomega Jaz carts 1gb	80
Quantum 3.2 gb SCSI	215	iXMicro UltRez 8mb	125
Seagate 4.5 gb MedPro	245	VST USB Floppy	95
IBM 9.1 gb SCSI	395	Asante 10/100 PCI Ethernet	60
Iomega Zip Drive w/cart	95	Adaptec 2906 SCSI Card	70

MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,
THE BEST PRICES!
Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

Apple Specialist
Authorized Service Provider

G3 SDRAM-In Stock!

	YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	$ 84	$ 83
128mb	167	166
256mb	598	419

★ iMAC & PB G3 RAM ★

32 mb	$ 51
64 mb	82
128 mb	160
256 mb	699

PowerBook Memory

48/64	G3/3400	$98/118
128	G3/3400	199
16/24/32	1400	67/79/109
32/48	5300	98/148
16/32	500	49/89

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32 mb	$ 30/67
64/128 mb	130/227
64 mb 3.3v/EDO	130

Cache/VRAM

44/64/6500	512k	$ 38
61/7100	256k	10
75/8500	512k	57
1 mb	VRAM	17
4mb	G3 VRAM	22

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72	16mb/32mb	$ 31/65
72	64mb	119
30	4mb/16mb	9/25

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #315

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome.

MAC Solutions

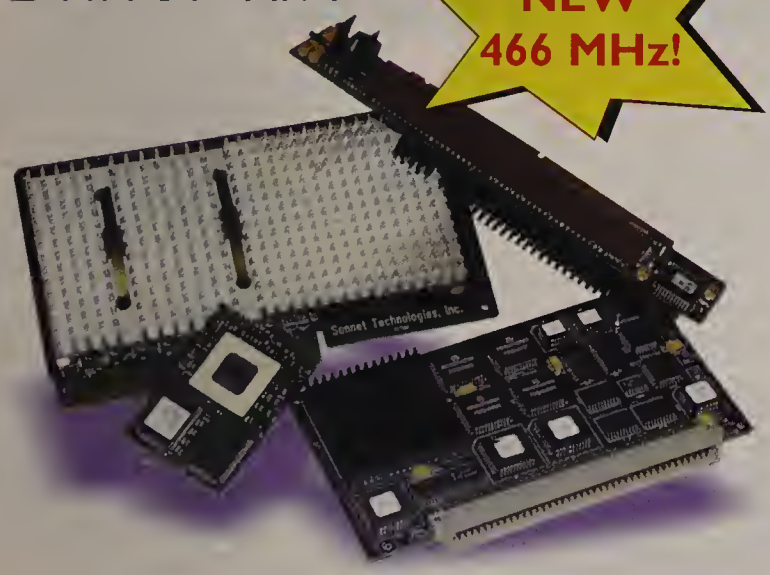
Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

AWARD-WINNING UPGRADES! G3

SONNET™
SIMPLY FAST™

NEW 466 MHz!



3yr Warranty

Free Tech Support

Mac ADDICT RATED FREAKIN' AWESOME! www.macaddict.com

Rating ★★★★ Mac Reviews

Macworld EDITORS' CHOICE

MacHome

MacNow Editor's Choice Award www.macnow.com

MacDirectory Best Buy Awesome!

Sonnet™ Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including '020, '030, '040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs.

- Match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- 100% software compatible.
- Plug-and-play installation.
- No switches or control panels to set.
- Backed by a three-year warranty.

We now have video card support for the 6100AV. If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (Upgrade-challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.5 and realize all the performance of PowerPC native applications.

CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS (FITS IN PDS SLOT)

Power Mac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Wrkgrp Srvr 6150/8150/9150
Performa 6100/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118 • Power 100-120 • Radius 81/110

Crescendo G3/Nubus 250 MHz/125 MHz/512K Cache	$349.95
Crescendo G3/Nubus 266 MHz/133 MHz/1MB Cache	$499.95
Crescendo G3/Nubus 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache (80,110 &120 MHz machines)	$499.95
Crescendo G3/Nubus 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache (80,110 &120 MHz machines)	$599.95

Video Options

7100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3	$99.95
8100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3	$99.95
7100/8100 Sonata Pro 24 NuBus Video Card	$199.95

CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR PCI MACS (FITS IN PROCESSOR SLOT)

Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600
Wrkgrp Srvr 7350/8550/9650 • PowerWave • PowerCenter Pro
PowerTower • UMAX J700/S900 • DayStar Genesis

Crescendo G3/PCI 250 MHz/125 MHz/512K Cache	$299.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache	$399.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache	$499.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 366 MHz/183 MHz/1MB Cache	$599.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 400 MHz/200 MHz/1MB Cache	$699.95

CRESCENDO G3 UPGRADES FOR "UPGRADE-CHALLENGED" PCI POWER MACS (FITS IN L2 CACHE SLOT)

Power Mac 44/54/55/6500 • Performa 54xx/6360/64xx
20th Anniv Mac • PowerBase • StarMax 3000/4000/5000/5500

Crescendo G3/L2 250/125 MHz/512K Cache	$299.95
Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/512K Cache	$399.95
Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache	$549.95
Crescendo G3/L2 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache (50 MHz bus machines only)	$799.95

ENCORE G3 CARDS FOR G3 POWER MACS (FITS IN ZIF SLOT)

Power Mac G3 All-in-one/Desktop/Tower/Server/Blue & White

Encore G3 400/200 MHz/1 MB Cache	$699.95
Encore G3 466/233 MHz/1 MB Cache	$999.95

PRESTO PPC UPGRADES FOR QUADRA &CENTRIS (FITS IN PDS SLOT)

Quadra 700/800/900/950 • Quadra/Centris 610/650
(610 Requires Adapter)

Presto PPC 100 MHz/1MB Cache	$399.95
Quadra/Centris 610 Adapter	$49.95

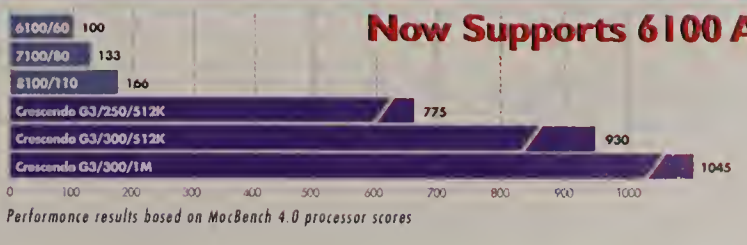
G3 Speeds Up to 778% Faster for Your PCI Power Mac!

Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores

(MacBench 4.0 scores)

Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1047% Faster!

Now Supports 6100 AV!



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores

(MacBench 4.0 scores)

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614-6428
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

800-786-6260
http://www.sonnettech.com

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Crescendo, Encore, Presto, Simply Fast, and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1999 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

Macworld SHOPPER

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

The LLB Company, Inc.
1•800•848•8967

DIMMs
$174 128MB
POWERMAC G3
PC66-10NS
32MB 4x64.....$48
64MB 8x64.....$92
128MB 16x64.....$174
256MB 32x64.....$475

$147 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64.....$45
32MB 4x64.....$65
64MB 8x64.....$147

$140 64MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64x.....$40
32MB 4x64.....$72
64MB 8x64.....$140

DIMMs
$85 64MB
NEW POWERMAC
G3 8X64-8
(PC100-8NS)
64MB 8x64.....$85
128MB16x64.....$177
2546MB32x64.....$562

$72 32MB
168-PIN FPM DIMM
32MB 4x64.....$72
64MB8x64.....$149
128MB 16x64.....$350

SIMMs
$74 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32.....$17
16MB 4x32.....$35
32MB 8x32.....$74

IOMEGA

Zip Drive	$119
Zip Drive USB	$151
ZIP 100 disk	$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	$89
Jaz 1GB disk	$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache	$399
NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.	
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache	$833
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$1087
NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series	
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache	$842
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$1029
Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache	$1459

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC		PB DUO SERIES		PB 500 SERIES		PB3400 G3	
128MB	$179	36MB	$212	32MB	$93	128MB	$235
64MB	$93	28MB	$110	16MB	$52	64MB	$160
32MB	$52	20MB	$98	8MB	$45	32MB	$94
16MB	$40	14MB	$85	4MB	$40	16MB	$83

PB 3400 SERIES		PB 5300 SERIES		PB1400 SERIES		PB 2400 SERIES	
128MB	$235	48MB	$141	48MB Kit	$178	64MB	$135
96MB	$180	32MB	$123	24MB	$90	32MB	$95
64MB	$164	16MB	$60	16MB	$59	24MB	$80
32MB	$68	8MB	$55	8MB	$52	16MB	$75

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES
E-Mail: sales@llb.com •
PO's accepted upon approval
No surcharge on credit cards
• Returns aubject to restocking fee
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors •
International orders welcome
Mail PO's to:
2513 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	$999
iMAC 266 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	$1299
G3/300 (MT) 64/6GB/24X CD	$1582
G3/350 (MT) 64/6GB/DVD	$1976
G3/400 (MT) 128/9GB/24X	$2970

POWERBOOKS

G3/233 32/2GB/20X12.1 DSCAN	$2299
G3/233 32/2GB/20X14.1TFT	$2415
G3/266 64/2GB/20X14.1 TFT	$2892
G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/14.1 TFT	$3560

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Choose 457 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	20MB	24MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	128MB	256MB
Apple PowerBook G3 & Wallstreet, Mainstreet (bleck cese)			59			34			64		64	1992/379H	799
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 165C, 180, 180C, 190, 190CS	99	129	159	199									
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook			49			69		89	109				
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280, 280c Notebook, 2300c/100 Notebook	44		69		89		159	28=209		369			
Apple PowerBook 1400			49			69		99	129	169			
Apple PowerBook 2400			39			59			89		139		
Apple PowerBook 3400						79			119	149	169	279	
Apple PowerBook 190/5300			49			69		89	109	149			
Apple Macintosh IIsi, IIci (Kit)	19					79					279		
Apple Macintosh IIfx (64 pin), IIvx & IIvi (Kit)	28					98					356		
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII (Kit)			39										
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575, LC580, LC499, LC520, LC580, LC630, LC5200 (Kit)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx (w/Pal) (Kit)	32		64			98			196				
Apple Macintosh SE30 (Kit)	20					75							
Apple Performa 400, 405, 410, 430 (Kit)	16		38										
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476, 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs), 8117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 630, 630CD, 631CD, 635CD, 636, 636CD, 637CD, 638CD, 640CD	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD, 5300, 6100 Series 6116CD (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6218CD, 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD, 6300CD, 6320	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6400CD, 6360 (2K Refresh)						49			89		169		
Apple Centris 610, 650, 660 AV	8		19			49			89				
Apple Quadre 605, 610, 630, 650, 660AV,800 (pairs), 840AV	8		19			49			89				
Apple Quadra 700, 900, 950, Apple Performa 600, 800CD (Kit)	20 kit		40 kit			79 kit			158 kit		275 kit		
Apple iMac (SDRAM)						***59***			***89***		***104***	***199***	799
Power Mecintosh G3 Stenderd Version						***39***					***99***	***189***	
Power Macintosh G-3 (New Multi-Color) PC-100 SDRAM						49			69		119	199	599
Power Macintosh 4400/160, 5200, 5260, 5300, 5400, 6400/200, 6500/225, /250, /275, /300 (Edo)			29			49			89		169		
Power Macintosh 6200/75, 6100/60, 6100/66, 6100/66AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 7100/66, 7100/80, 7100/66AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Mecintosh 7200/75, /90, /120, /120PC, 7300/166, /180, /200, 7500/100, 7600/100, /120, /132, /200						49			89		169		
Power Mecintosh 8100/80, /100, /110, 8100/80AV, /100AV, /110AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Mecintosh 8500/120, /132, /150, /180, 8600/200, /233, 9500/120, /132, /150, /180MP, 200, 9600/200, /233, /200MP						49			89		169		

ORDER ONLINE AND RECEIVE UP TO A 10% DISCOUNT!
WE ALSO BUY BACK YOUR OLD MEMORY CALL FOR QUOTE.

Lifetime Warranty on all Memory

The Memory Liquidators, Inc.

(800) 718-7755

Gov't & Educational P.O's & Credit Cards

www.memoryliquidators.com or E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

531 Main St., El Segundo, CA 90245 Ph. 310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790 • M-F 7 to 5; Sat. 8 to 12 noon PST
• Secure Web Site • Prices subject to change without notice • 20% restocking fee on all returns.

POWER COMPUTING/MOTOROLA

	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG		16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG
POWER 80, 100, 110, 120	40.00	60.00	160.00	POWER TOWER PRO 200, 225	40.00	60.00	160.00
POWER CENTER 120, 132	40.00	80.00	169.00	POWER WAVE 604/120	40.00	60.00	160.00
POWER CENTER 150, 166	40.00	60.00	160.00	POWER WAVE 604/132, 150	40.00	60.00	160.00
POWER CENTER 180	40.00	60.00	160.00	POWER BASE (EOO)	40.00	60.00	160.00
POWER CURVE 601/120	40.00	80.00	160.00				
POWER TOWER 166/180	40.00	60.00	160.00	MOTOROLA STARMAX 3000			
POWER TOWER PRO 180	40.00	80.00	160.00	EOO/150, 200, 4000/100, 200	40.00	00.00	109.00

APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES

Powerbook 140, 145, 150, 160, 165, 170, 160	60.00
Powerbook 1400, 190, 100CS, 3400, 5300	133.00
Powerbook 2300, 520, 520C, 540, 540C	123.00
Powerbook DUO 200, 210, 230, 250, 270, 280	112.00

CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR ALL BATTERIES!!!

Powerbook 1400/3400/G3 Hard Drives

2.1 Gig	3.2Gig	4.0 Gig	5.0 Gig	8.4 Gig
340.00	440.00	400.00	549.00	000.00

Powerbook Fax Modem
56K Fax Modem — 139.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. **SORRY, No Refunds after 30 Days – Exchanges Only**. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check). Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for. • All manufacturers part #'s are for ref only. • No refunds on shipping.

Choose 456 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE 1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

MEMORY SPECIALISTS
Tahoe Peripherals
Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991.
We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM
800-440-5343
Fax 702-823-2200
760 Margrave, Ste. 100, Reno, NV 89502
www.tahoeperipherals.com
Choose 461 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY
"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!
Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.
SIMMS ◆ DIMMS ◆ EDO ◆ ECC ◆ VRAM ◆ CACHE ◆ PRINTER ◆ SDRAM ◆ POWERBOOK
G3 Memory Available
Fax: (978) 897-0009
Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com
Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com
16A Waltham St. Maynard MA 01754
Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.
1(800) 986-6429
Good Old-Fashioned New England Service
Choose 460 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS AT HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES
HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 800dpi
24" x 36" Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper $25 NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS
36" x 48" Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper $50 NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS
48" x 72" Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper $125 NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS
FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(In New York) Tel 516-520-4533 Fax 516-520-4534 • 24 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756
1-888-880-HUGE
Choose 463 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

"If we had to place just one ad, it would be in Macworld Shopper.
It just plain works better for us than the others ...
We know, we've tried them."
–David Ash
Mac Solutions
Macworld SHOPPER

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE
24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE
* Specialize in component repairs:
•Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges
DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.
800-622-7977
3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788
http://www.dttservice.com
Choose 464 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Now with SECURE Online Ordering!
DMS Data Memory Systems
1•800•662•7466
WORKS WITH iMac
EPSON 740 Ink Jet Color Printer
UMAX USB Color Scanners
iMac Memory Upgrades
iomega USB Zip Drives
Pentium II Systems
Hard Drives & CD-ROM
Fax/Modems v.90
Networking Products
Color Scanners
CPU Upgrades
Data Memory Systems Inc. 24 Keewaydin Dr., Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603.898.6585 / Email: sales@datamem.com
Shop online: www.datamem.com
Government, Commerical, Educational P.O.s accepted with prior approval
Choose 459 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904
7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.
©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.
Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com
DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 8EL MARIN KEYS 8LVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780
Choose 462 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA
DATA RECOVERY
For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)
By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"
Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.
Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.
Datarec.com DATA RECOVERY LABS
USA • Canada • Japan
1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

DISASTER RELIEF®

Hard Drives • Removeable Media • Most Operating Systems

TOTAL RECALL®
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY℠

www.totalrecall.com
quotes@totalrecall.com
phone 719-380-1616
fax 719-380-7022

877-4MY-DATA

2462 Woynoko Raod
Colorodo Springs, CO 80915

Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

1000 ultra-thick full color business cards $60!

Full color, thick stock and glossy UV coating included!

Ready in 5-7 workdays from your digital file!

Call now for a FREE sample kit!

800 957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

data recovery

www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...

- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

Macworld Get Info
www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service

www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

1,000 18 x 24 POSTERS
18" x 24" 4-Color Posters printed 4/0 from your computer files on 100 lb. gloss text. Price includes full bleed and FREE Aqueous Coating.
Get 3,000 for only $1,999

$1299 SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,999

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

QUARK. Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 28-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 467 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Did you miss it?

STOP!

GO BACK!

Check out Shopper's new USB section. Chock-full of everything "U" want for USB.

Don't miss out on any of the hot deals on the hottest USB products!

- Keyspan
- ADS Technology
- AristonTechnologies
- Macally
- Innovative Computer and Networking

Macworld Shopper is the one-stop USB shop!

MacTECHS INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

$99 iMac Floppy Drive

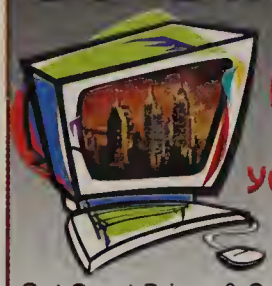
Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com

1-888-622-3493

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

Go Online!



How can we help you today?

Get Great Prices & Quality Work... We offer direct to press print on our Indigo,Heidleberg,Xerox Docucolor. Large Format Graphics,Pro & Master PhotoCD, & Fuji Color Pictro Prints. Our Special Services Teams will be sure you're pleased with your work.

Free Shipping...Call for details

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority AirExpress to Imagers and for most output services,your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!

IMAGERS® Digital Production Center

Go online for tech help, instant quotes, job submital!
www.imagers.com

1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
800.672.7029/404.351.5800

Choose 470 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives	$3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs	$30
Large Posters & Displays	$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res	
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output	
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output	
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads	

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 469 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

UPGRADE!

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promo Cards To Market Your Products, Ideas & Services • Advertise Websites, CD Roms & New Technology • Ideal For Self Promotions, Mailers & More! • Call Now For More Information And A Free Sample Kit!

Modern Postcard™
1-800-959-8365
www.modernpostcard.com

© 1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved

Choose 471 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

Choose 472 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

"If we had to place just one ad, it would be in Macworld Shopper.

It just plain works better for us than the others ...

We know, we've tried them."

David Ash
Mac Solutions

Macworld SHOPPER

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

Lies, Damn Lies, and Statistics

YOU CAN FIND NUMBERS THAT SAY ANYTHING—ESPECIALLY IF YOU MAKE 'EM UP

MEGABYTES, megahertz, market share—you can't have a conversation about computers without trotting out numbers. Yet the sloppiness of today's high-tech numberology is appalling. Let's try this example: how many Americans are online? Research firm IDC nails it squarely at 38 million; Mediaquest says 53 million; Intelliquest says 73 million people are online, almost double IDC's estimate.

Now let's say you're writing a *Wall Street Journal* article about how TV is doomed because of the Internet's rise. Which number would *you* pick?

See the problem? We worship statistics, measurements, and specs, but the numbers are often figments of somebody's agenda. Here are a few we could start correcting right now:

56K Modems How is that label misleading? First, *56K* should be *56k*, referring to kilo*bits* per second, only an eighth as much as kilo*bytes*, the K that we're all used to. Second, the FCC sets a 53-Kbps maximum speed, because stronger signals cause phone-line interference. Third, even 53 Kbps is theoretical; most people get 46 Kbps on a good day. And fourth, that speed is only for receiving data. All 56-Kbps modems *send* data at only 33 Kbps. In other words, *56K* is the most fraudulent spec in the industry. Ralph Nader, where are you?

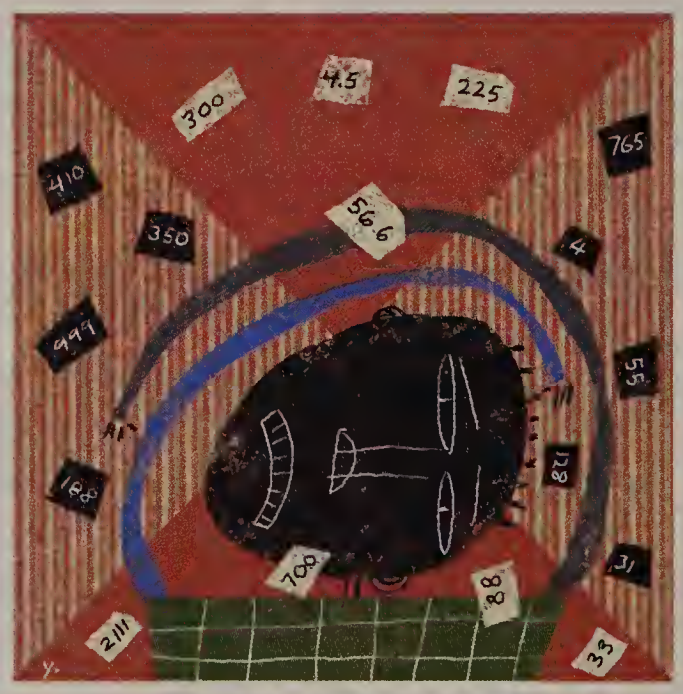
List Prices What a wacky system: each company picks a pie-in-the-sky price for each product. That way, every catalog and store can sell it for half as much, promising us a fantastic discount.

Trouble is, *nobody* sells software for list. Digital Origin's EditDV goes for $899—list. But even the company's own Web site sells it at $499. Why don't we end the charade and talk about the actual prices? (*Macworld* will soon do its part by publishing averaged prices from several national stores rather than list prices.)

Suggested Memory Size When I was having trouble with Internet Explorer, a Microsoft tech rep's first suggestion was to change the suggested RAM allotment from 4 megs to 8.

In other words, software companies pressure their programmers to set memory sizes too low—for marketing purposes. We pay the price in stability.

Market Share Macs last a lot longer than Windows PCs. Millions of people still use their nine-year-old Mac Classics and IIsi's—but how many people still use that era's 386 (Windows 2.0) machines?



So, true enough, current Mac sales aren't a big slice of the pie—but the number we hear about, *sales* market share, is irrelevant (especially when the calculations are as goofy as research firm PC Data's: it tallies each color of iMac as a different model, making it impossible for the iMac to maintain its best-seller status). What really counts—when calculating the potential market for software and add-ons, for example—is how many Macs are in *use*. That number is much higher: 16 percent, by the estimate of the Software Publishers Association (SPA). But do we ever hear that statistic? Noooo!

Software Market Share "Windows applications accounted for 81 percent of the application software sold," says the most recent SPA report; "Macintosh sales represented just 11 percent." Scary, dude.

But the SPA's estimates are nearly useless, thanks to one little fluke: an increasing number of companies include Mac and Windows versions on the same CD. (According to the market-research service SofTrends' latest numbers, up to a third of software best-sellers are such hybrid CDs.) When you buy a hybrid CD, does the CompUSA checkout clerk ask which kind of computer you have? Of course not. All such sales are tallied as Windows sales.

Megahertz As far as the public knows, more megahertz is better. But this year's hot new blue 300MHz Power Mac G3 is actually slower than last year's *beige* 300MHz Power Mac G3 (because of the effect of other components)—and that machine is faster than a 300MHz Pentium (because MHz aren't comparable among different chip families). The world has yet to invent a consistent, overall speed measurement for computers.

Version Numbers Software version numbers are pure marketing concoctions. The upgrade from System 7 to System 7.5, for example, was a baby step compared with the leap from 7.5 to 8.0. If anything, it's the tiny increases that really count, because that's when a program goes from "4.0" buggy to "4.0.1" usable.

Of course, then there's the numbering leap from Word 6 to Word 98. *That* one seems about right. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) cowrote *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth—or maybe sixth—edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998), which has sold somewhere between 50 and 50,000,000 copies.

JAMES YANG

Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.

Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

You don't need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. A MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology can make your system as blisteringly fast as a brand new Mac for just a fraction of the cost. Just plug one in, and you get quicker start-up times, greater productivity, smoother game play, and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Newer created the first Macintosh upgrade fourteen years ago and never looked back. We've even got cards for most Mac clones. Check our web site for a complete list. And while you're there, look into our two-year product warranty. You'll see why we dominate the G3 upgrade market. Order one for your beige beauty today and get blistering speed without the blinding price.

newertechnology™

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

bDifferent.

Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn't fall far from the tree... sorry, couldn't resist. To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit *www.kensington.com/imac* or your favorite iMac dealer.

KENSINGTON®

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Kensington sells mice and trackballs that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. No endorsement of these products by Apple Computer, Inc. is intended or implied. ©1999 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.